



API Reference

# Amazon Elastic Container Service



**API Version 2014-11-13**

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

## Amazon Elastic Container Service: API Reference

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

---

# Table of Contents

<b>Welcome .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Actions by Amazon ECS resource .....</b>	<b>2</b>
Account setting actions .....	2
Cluster actions .....	2
Cluster capacity provider actions .....	3
Container actions .....	3
Container agent actions .....	3
Container instance actions .....	3
Namespace actions .....	4
Service actions .....	4
Task definition actions .....	4
Task actions .....	5
Task set actions .....	5
Tag actions .....	5
<b>Actions .....</b>	<b>7</b>
CreateCapacityProvider .....	9
Request Syntax .....	9
Request Parameters .....	9
Response Syntax .....	11
Response Elements .....	11
Errors .....	12
See Also .....	12
CreateCluster .....	14
Request Syntax .....	14
Request Parameters .....	15
Response Syntax .....	18
Response Elements .....	19
Errors .....	20
Examples .....	20
See Also .....	21
CreateService .....	23
Request Syntax .....	25
Request Parameters .....	28
Response Syntax .....	38

Response Elements .....	44
Errors .....	44
Examples .....	45
See Also .....	53
CreateTaskSet .....	54
Request Syntax .....	54
Request Parameters .....	55
Response Syntax .....	59
Response Elements .....	60
Errors .....	60
See Also .....	62
DeleteAccountSetting .....	63
Request Syntax .....	63
Request Parameters .....	63
Response Syntax .....	64
Response Elements .....	64
Errors .....	64
See Also .....	65
DeleteAttributes .....	66
Request Syntax .....	66
Request Parameters .....	66
Response Syntax .....	67
Response Elements .....	67
Errors .....	67
Examples .....	68
See Also .....	69
DeleteCapacityProvider .....	71
Request Syntax .....	71
Request Parameters .....	71
Response Syntax .....	72
Response Elements .....	72
Errors .....	73
See Also .....	73
DeleteCluster .....	74
Request Syntax .....	74
Request Parameters .....	74

Response Syntax .....	74
Response Elements .....	76
Errors .....	76
Examples .....	78
See Also .....	79
DeleteService .....	80
Request Syntax .....	80
Request Parameters .....	80
Response Syntax .....	81
Response Elements .....	87
Errors .....	87
Examples .....	88
See Also .....	90
DeleteTaskDefinitions .....	91
Request Syntax .....	91
Request Parameters .....	91
Response Syntax .....	92
Response Elements .....	98
Errors .....	98
Examples .....	99
See Also .....	101
DeleteTaskSet .....	102
Request Syntax .....	102
Request Parameters .....	102
Response Syntax .....	103
Response Elements .....	104
Errors .....	105
See Also .....	106
DeregisterContainerInstance .....	107
Request Syntax .....	107
Request Parameters .....	107
Response Syntax .....	108
Response Elements .....	110
Errors .....	110
Examples .....	111
See Also .....	115

DeregisterTaskDefinition .....	116
Request Syntax .....	116
Request Parameters .....	116
Response Syntax .....	117
Response Elements .....	122
Errors .....	123
Examples .....	123
See Also .....	125
DescribeCapacityProviders .....	126
Request Syntax .....	126
Request Parameters .....	126
Response Syntax .....	127
Response Elements .....	128
Errors .....	129
See Also .....	129
DescribeClusters .....	131
Request Syntax .....	131
Request Parameters .....	131
Response Syntax .....	132
Response Elements .....	133
Errors .....	134
Examples .....	134
See Also .....	138
DescribeContainerInstances .....	139
Request Syntax .....	139
Request Parameters .....	139
Response Syntax .....	140
Response Elements .....	142
Errors .....	142
Examples .....	143
See Also .....	147
DescribeServices .....	148
Request Syntax .....	148
Request Parameters .....	148
Response Syntax .....	149
Response Elements .....	155

Errors .....	155
Examples .....	156
See Also .....	158
DescribeTaskDefinition .....	159
Request Syntax .....	159
Request Parameters .....	159
Response Syntax .....	160
Response Elements .....	166
Errors .....	166
Examples .....	167
See Also .....	169
DescribeTasks .....	170
Request Syntax .....	170
Request Parameters .....	170
Response Syntax .....	171
Response Elements .....	175
Errors .....	175
Examples .....	176
See Also .....	178
DescribeTaskSets .....	180
Request Syntax .....	180
Request Parameters .....	180
Response Syntax .....	181
Response Elements .....	183
Errors .....	183
See Also .....	184
DiscoverPollEndpoint .....	186
Request Syntax .....	186
Request Parameters .....	186
Response Syntax .....	187
Response Elements .....	187
Errors .....	187
See Also .....	188
ExecuteCommand .....	189
Request Syntax .....	189
Request Parameters .....	189

Response Syntax .....	190
Response Elements .....	190
Errors .....	191
See Also .....	193
GetTaskProtection .....	194
Request Syntax .....	194
Request Parameters .....	194
Response Syntax .....	194
Response Elements .....	195
Errors .....	195
Examples .....	196
See Also .....	198
ListAccountSettings .....	199
Request Syntax .....	199
Request Parameters .....	199
Response Syntax .....	201
Response Elements .....	201
Errors .....	202
See Also .....	202
ListAttributes .....	204
Request Syntax .....	204
Request Parameters .....	204
Response Syntax .....	206
Response Elements .....	206
Errors .....	206
Examples .....	207
See Also .....	208
ListClusters .....	210
Request Syntax .....	210
Request Parameters .....	210
Response Syntax .....	211
Response Elements .....	211
Errors .....	211
Examples .....	212
See Also .....	213
ListContainerInstances .....	214

Request Syntax .....	214
Request Parameters .....	214
Response Syntax .....	216
Response Elements .....	216
Errors .....	216
Examples .....	217
See Also .....	218
<b>ListServices .....</b>	<b>220</b>
Request Syntax .....	220
Request Parameters .....	220
Response Syntax .....	221
Response Elements .....	222
Errors .....	222
Examples .....	223
See Also .....	224
<b>ListServicesByNamespace .....</b>	<b>225</b>
Request Syntax .....	225
Request Parameters .....	225
Response Syntax .....	226
Response Elements .....	226
Errors .....	227
See Also .....	227
<b>ListTagsForResource .....</b>	<b>229</b>
Request Syntax .....	229
Request Parameters .....	229
Response Syntax .....	229
Response Elements .....	229
Errors .....	230
Examples .....	231
See Also .....	232
<b>ListTaskDefinitionFamilies .....</b>	<b>233</b>
Request Syntax .....	233
Request Parameters .....	233
Response Syntax .....	234
Response Elements .....	235
Errors .....	235

Examples .....	236
See Also .....	238
<b>ListTaskDefinitions</b> .....	239
Request Syntax .....	239
Request Parameters .....	239
Response Syntax .....	241
Response Elements .....	241
Errors .....	241
Examples .....	242
See Also .....	243
<b>ListTasks</b> .....	245
Request Syntax .....	245
Request Parameters .....	245
Response Syntax .....	248
Response Elements .....	248
Errors .....	248
Examples .....	249
See Also .....	250
<b>PutAccountSetting</b> .....	252
Request Syntax .....	252
Request Parameters .....	252
Response Syntax .....	255
Response Elements .....	255
Errors .....	255
See Also .....	256
<b>PutAccountSettingDefault</b> .....	257
Request Syntax .....	257
Request Parameters .....	257
Response Syntax .....	259
Response Elements .....	260
Errors .....	260
See Also .....	260
<b>PutAttributes</b> .....	262
Request Syntax .....	262
Request Parameters .....	262
Response Syntax .....	263

Response Elements .....	263
Errors .....	263
Examples .....	264
See Also .....	265
PutClusterCapacityProviders .....	267
Request Syntax .....	267
Request Parameters .....	267
Response Syntax .....	269
Response Elements .....	270
Errors .....	271
See Also .....	272
RegisterContainerInstance .....	273
Request Syntax .....	273
Request Parameters .....	274
Response Syntax .....	276
Response Elements .....	278
Errors .....	278
See Also .....	279
RegisterTaskDefinition .....	280
Request Syntax .....	280
Request Parameters .....	286
Response Syntax .....	294
Response Elements .....	300
Errors .....	300
Examples .....	301
See Also .....	304
RunTask .....	305
Request Syntax .....	306
Request Parameters .....	308
Response Syntax .....	315
Response Elements .....	318
Errors .....	319
Examples .....	321
See Also .....	323
StartTask .....	324
Request Syntax .....	324

Request Parameters .....	326
Response Syntax .....	330
Response Elements .....	334
Errors .....	334
Examples .....	335
See Also .....	337
<b>StopTask .....</b>	<b>339</b>
Request Syntax .....	339
Request Parameters .....	339
Response Syntax .....	340
Response Elements .....	344
Errors .....	344
Examples .....	345
See Also .....	347
<b>SubmitAttachmentStateChanges .....</b>	<b>348</b>
Request Syntax .....	348
Request Parameters .....	348
Response Syntax .....	349
Response Elements .....	349
Errors .....	349
See Also .....	350
<b>SubmitContainerStateChange .....</b>	<b>351</b>
Request Syntax .....	351
Request Parameters .....	351
Response Syntax .....	353
Response Elements .....	353
Errors .....	353
See Also .....	354
<b>SubmitTaskStateChange .....</b>	<b>355</b>
Request Syntax .....	355
Request Parameters .....	356
Response Syntax .....	358
Response Elements .....	358
Errors .....	358
See Also .....	359
<b>TagResource .....</b>	<b>360</b>

Request Syntax .....	360
Request Parameters .....	360
Response Elements .....	361
Errors .....	361
Examples .....	362
See Also .....	364
<b>UntagResource .....</b>	<b>365</b>
Request Syntax .....	365
Request Parameters .....	365
Response Elements .....	365
Errors .....	366
Examples .....	366
See Also .....	367
<b>UpdateCapacityProvider .....</b>	<b>369</b>
Request Syntax .....	369
Request Parameters .....	369
Response Syntax .....	370
Response Elements .....	370
Errors .....	371
See Also .....	371
<b>UpdateCluster .....</b>	<b>372</b>
Request Syntax .....	372
Request Parameters .....	372
Response Syntax .....	373
Response Elements .....	375
Errors .....	375
See Also .....	376
<b>UpdateClusterSettings .....</b>	<b>377</b>
Request Syntax .....	377
Request Parameters .....	377
Response Syntax .....	378
Response Elements .....	379
Errors .....	380
See Also .....	380
<b>UpdateContainerAgent .....</b>	<b>382</b>
Request Syntax .....	382

Request Parameters .....	382
Response Syntax .....	383
Response Elements .....	385
Errors .....	385
Examples .....	386
See Also .....	388
<b>UpdateContainerInstancesState .....</b>	<b>389</b>
Request Syntax .....	390
Request Parameters .....	390
Response Syntax .....	391
Response Elements .....	393
Errors .....	393
Examples .....	394
See Also .....	399
<b>UpdateService .....</b>	<b>400</b>
Request Syntax .....	403
Request Parameters .....	406
Response Syntax .....	412
Response Elements .....	418
Errors .....	418
Examples .....	420
See Also .....	421
<b>UpdateServicePrimaryTaskSet .....</b>	<b>423</b>
Request Syntax .....	423
Request Parameters .....	423
Response Syntax .....	424
Response Elements .....	425
Errors .....	425
See Also .....	427
<b>UpdateTaskProtection .....</b>	<b>428</b>
Request Syntax .....	428
Request Parameters .....	429
Response Syntax .....	430
Response Elements .....	430
Errors .....	431
Examples .....	432

See Also .....	435
UpdateTaskSet .....	437
Request Syntax .....	437
Request Parameters .....	437
Response Syntax .....	438
Response Elements .....	439
Errors .....	440
See Also .....	441
<b>Data Types .....</b>	<b>442</b>
Attachment .....	446
Contents .....	446
See Also .....	447
AttachmentStateChange .....	448
Contents .....	448
See Also .....	448
Attribute .....	449
Contents .....	449
See Also .....	450
AutoScalingGroupProvider .....	451
Contents .....	451
See Also .....	452
AutoScalingGroupProviderUpdate .....	453
Contents .....	453
See Also .....	454
AwsVpcConfiguration .....	455
Contents .....	455
See Also .....	456
CapacityProvider .....	457
Contents .....	457
See Also .....	459
CapacityProviderStrategyItem .....	460
Contents .....	460
See Also .....	461
Cluster .....	462
Contents .....	462
See Also .....	466

ClusterConfiguration .....	468
Contents .....	468
See Also .....	468
ClusterServiceConnectDefaults .....	469
Contents .....	469
See Also .....	469
ClusterServiceConnectDefaultsRequest .....	470
Contents .....	470
See Also .....	471
ClusterSetting .....	472
Contents .....	472
See Also .....	472
Container .....	473
Contents .....	473
See Also .....	476
ContainerDefinition .....	477
Contents .....	477
See Also .....	496
ContainerDependency .....	497
Contents .....	497
See Also .....	498
ContainerInstance .....	499
Contents .....	499
See Also .....	503
ContainerInstanceState .....	504
Contents .....	504
See Also .....	504
ContainerOverride .....	505
Contents .....	505
See Also .....	506
ContainerStateChange .....	508
Contents .....	508
See Also .....	509
Deployment .....	510
Contents .....	510
See Also .....	514

DeploymentAlarms .....	516
Contents .....	516
See Also .....	517
DeploymentCircuitBreaker .....	518
Contents .....	518
See Also .....	518
DeploymentConfiguration .....	520
Contents .....	520
See Also .....	522
DeploymentController .....	523
Contents .....	523
See Also .....	523
Device .....	525
Contents .....	525
See Also .....	525
DockerVolumeConfiguration .....	527
Contents .....	527
See Also .....	528
EBSTagSpecification .....	529
Contents .....	529
See Also .....	529
EFSAuthorizationConfig .....	531
Contents .....	531
See Also .....	531
EFSVolumeConfiguration .....	533
Contents .....	533
See Also .....	534
EnvironmentFile .....	535
Contents .....	535
See Also .....	536
EphemeralStorage .....	537
Contents .....	537
See Also .....	537
ExecuteCommandConfiguration .....	538
Contents .....	538
See Also .....	539

ExecuteCommandLogConfiguration .....	540
Contents .....	540
See Also .....	541
Failure .....	542
Contents .....	542
See Also .....	542
FirelensConfiguration .....	543
Contents .....	543
See Also .....	543
FSxWindowsFileServerAuthorizationConfig .....	545
Contents .....	545
See Also .....	545
FSxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration .....	546
Contents .....	546
See Also .....	546
HealthCheck .....	548
Contents .....	550
See Also .....	551
HostEntry .....	553
Contents .....	553
See Also .....	553
HostVolumeProperties .....	554
Contents .....	554
See Also .....	554
InferenceAccelerator .....	555
Contents .....	555
See Also .....	555
InferenceAcceleratorOverride .....	556
Contents .....	556
See Also .....	556
InstanceHealthCheckResult .....	557
Contents .....	557
See Also .....	557
KernelCapabilities .....	559
Contents .....	559
See Also .....	560

KeyValuePair .....	561
Contents .....	561
See Also .....	561
LinuxParameters .....	562
Contents .....	562
See Also .....	564
LoadBalancer .....	566
Contents .....	566
See Also .....	567
LogConfiguration .....	569
Contents .....	569
See Also .....	571
ManagedAgent .....	572
Contents .....	572
See Also .....	572
ManagedAgentStateChange .....	574
Contents .....	574
See Also .....	574
ManagedScaling .....	576
Contents .....	576
See Also .....	577
MountPoint .....	579
Contents .....	579
See Also .....	579
NetworkBinding .....	581
Contents .....	581
See Also .....	583
NetworkConfiguration .....	584
Contents .....	584
See Also .....	584
NetworkInterface .....	585
Contents .....	585
See Also .....	585
PlacementConstraint .....	586
Contents .....	586
See Also .....	586

PlacementStrategy .....	588
Contents .....	588
See Also .....	588
PlatformDevice .....	590
Contents .....	590
See Also .....	590
PortMapping .....	591
Contents .....	591
See Also .....	595
ProtectedTask .....	596
Contents .....	596
See Also .....	596
ProxyConfiguration .....	598
Contents .....	598
See Also .....	599
RepositoryCredentials .....	600
Contents .....	600
See Also .....	600
Resource .....	601
Contents .....	601
See Also .....	602
ResourceRequirement .....	603
Contents .....	603
See Also .....	603
RuntimePlatform .....	605
Contents .....	605
See Also .....	605
Scale .....	607
Contents .....	607
See Also .....	607
Secret .....	608
Contents .....	608
See Also .....	609
Service .....	610
Contents .....	610
See Also .....	617

ServiceConnectClientAlias .....	618
Contents .....	618
See Also .....	619
ServiceConnectConfiguration .....	620
Contents .....	620
See Also .....	622
ServiceConnectService .....	623
Contents .....	623
See Also .....	624
ServiceConnectServiceResource .....	626
Contents .....	626
See Also .....	627
ServiceConnectTlsCertificateAuthority .....	628
Contents .....	628
See Also .....	628
ServiceConnectTlsConfiguration .....	629
Contents .....	629
See Also .....	629
ServiceEvent .....	630
Contents .....	630
See Also .....	630
ServiceManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration .....	631
Contents .....	631
See Also .....	634
ServiceRegistry .....	636
Contents .....	636
See Also .....	637
ServiceVolumeConfiguration .....	638
Contents .....	638
See Also .....	638
Session .....	639
Contents .....	639
See Also .....	639
Setting .....	641
Contents .....	641
See Also .....	642

SystemControl .....	643
Contents .....	644
See Also .....	644
Tag .....	645
Contents .....	645
See Also .....	646
Task .....	647
Contents .....	647
See Also .....	656
TaskDefinition .....	657
Contents .....	657
See Also .....	666
TaskDefinitionPlacementConstraint .....	667
Contents .....	667
See Also .....	667
TaskManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration .....	669
Contents .....	669
See Also .....	673
TaskManagedEBSVolumeTerminationPolicy .....	674
Contents .....	674
See Also .....	674
TaskOverride .....	675
Contents .....	675
See Also .....	676
TaskSet .....	677
Contents .....	677
See Also .....	683
TaskVolumeConfiguration .....	684
Contents .....	684
See Also .....	684
TimeoutConfiguration .....	685
Contents .....	685
See Also .....	686
Tmpfs .....	687
Contents .....	687
See Also .....	687

Ulimit .....	689
Contents .....	689
See Also .....	689
VersionInfo .....	691
Contents .....	691
See Also .....	691
Volume .....	692
Contents .....	692
See Also .....	694
VolumeFrom .....	695
Contents .....	695
See Also .....	695
<b>API request throttling .....</b>	<b>696</b>
How throttling is applied .....	696
Throttling quotas .....	697
Adjusting API throttling quotas .....	700
Handling API throttling .....	701
<b>Ensuring idempotency .....</b>	<b>702</b>
Idempotency in Amazon ECS .....	702
Idempotency for RunTask .....	703
RunTask retry rules and responses .....	704
Examples .....	704
AWS CLI command examples .....	704
API request examples .....	705
Retry recommendations for idempotent requests .....	708
<b>Common Parameters .....</b>	<b>709</b>
<b>Common Errors .....</b>	<b>712</b>

# Welcome

Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) is a highly scalable, fast, container management service. It makes it easy to run, stop, and manage Docker containers. You can host your cluster on a serverless infrastructure that's managed by Amazon ECS by launching your services or tasks on AWS Fargate. For more control, you can host your tasks on a cluster of Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) or External (on-premises) instances that you manage.

Amazon ECS makes it easy to launch and stop container-based applications with simple API calls. This makes it easy to get the state of your cluster from a centralized service, and gives you access to many familiar Amazon EC2 features.

You can use Amazon ECS to schedule the placement of containers across your cluster based on your resource needs, isolation policies, and availability requirements. With Amazon ECS, you don't need to operate your own cluster management and configuration management systems. You also don't need to worry about scaling your management infrastructure.

This document was last published on March 13, 2024.

# Actions by Amazon ECS resource

The following section lists the API actions by resource.

## Resource actions

- [Account setting actions](#)
- [Cluster actions](#)
- [Cluster capacity provider actions](#)
- [Container actions](#)
- [Container agent actions](#)
- [Container instance actions](#)
- [Namespace actions](#)
- [Service actions](#)
- [Task definition actions](#)
- [Task actions](#)
- [Task set actions](#)
- [Tag actions](#)

## Account setting actions

The following API actions are available for account settings:

- [DeleteAccountSetting](#)
- [ListAccountSettings](#)
- [PutAccountSetting](#)
- [PutAccountSettingDefault](#)

## Cluster actions

The following API actions are available for clusters:

- [CreateCluster](#)
- [DeleteCluster](#)

- [DescribeClusters](#)
- [ListClusters](#)
- [UpdateCluster](#)
- [UpdateClusterSettings](#)

## Cluster capacity provider actions

The following APIs are available for cluster capacity providers:

- [CreateCapacityProvider](#)
- [DeleteCapacityProvider](#)
- [DescribeCapacityProviders](#)
- [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#)
- [UpdateCapacityProvider](#)

## Container actions

The following APIs are available for containers:

- [ExecuteCommand](#)

## Container agent actions

The following APIs are available for container agents:

- [UpdateContainerAgent](#)

## Container instance actions

The following APIs are available for container instances:

- [DeregisterContainerInstance](#)
- [DescribeContainerInstances](#)
- [DeleteAttributes](#)

- [ListAttributes](#)
- [ListContainerInstances](#)
- [PutAttributes](#)
- [UpdateContainerInstancesState](#)

## Namespace actions

 **Note**

Namespaces are an AWS Cloud Map resource. Namespaces are necessary in Amazon ECS to use the ECS Service Connect or ECS service discovery features. Amazon ECS requests namespaces from AWS Cloud Map and then displays your namespaces in the AWS Management Console. Use the AWS Cloud Map console or API for additional configuration options.

The following APIs are available for namespaces:

- [CreateCluster](#)

## Service actions

The following APIs are available for services:

- [CreateService](#)
- [DeleteService](#)
- [DescribeServices](#)
- [ListServices](#)
- [UpdateService](#)

## Task definition actions

The following APIs are available for task-definitions:

- [DeleteTaskDefinitions](#)

- [DeregisterTaskDefinition](#)
- [DescribeTaskDefinition](#)
- [ListTaskDefinitionFamilies](#)
- [ListTaskDefinitions](#)
- [RegisterTaskDefinition](#)

## Task actions

The following APIs are available for tasks:

- [DescribeTasks](#)
- [GetTaskProtection](#)
- [ListTasks](#)
- [RunTask](#)
- [StartTask](#)
- [StopTask](#)
- [UpdateTaskProtection](#)

## Task set actions

The following APIs are available for task sets:

- [CreateTaskSet](#)
- [DeleteTaskSet](#)
- [DescribeTaskSets](#)
- [UpdateServicePrimaryTaskSet](#)
- [UpdateTaskSet](#)

## Tag actions

The following APIs are available for tags:

- [ListTagsForResource](#)

- [TagResource](#)
- [UntagResource](#)

# Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [CreateCapacityProvider](#)
- [CreateCluster](#)
- [CreateService](#)
- [CreateTaskSet](#)
- [DeleteAccountSetting](#)
- [DeleteAttributes](#)
- [DeleteCapacityProvider](#)
- [DeleteCluster](#)
- [DeleteService](#)
- [DeleteTaskDefinitions](#)
- [DeleteTaskSet](#)
- [DeregisterContainerInstance](#)
- [DeregisterTaskDefinition](#)
- [DescribeCapacityProviders](#)
- [DescribeClusters](#)
- [DescribeContainerInstances](#)
- [DescribeServices](#)
- [DescribeTaskDefinition](#)
- [DescribeTasks](#)
- [DescribeTaskSets](#)
- [DiscoverPollEndpoint](#)
- [ExecuteCommand](#)
- [GetTaskProtection](#)
- [ListAccountSettings](#)
- [ListAttributes](#)
- [ListClusters](#)
- [ListContainerInstances](#)

- [ListServices](#)
- [ListServicesByNamespace](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)
- [ListTaskDefinitionFamilies](#)
- [ListTaskDefinitions](#)
- [ListTasks](#)
- [PutAccountSetting](#)
- [PutAccountSettingDefault](#)
- [PutAttributes](#)
- [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#)
- [RegisterContainerInstance](#)
- [RegisterTaskDefinition](#)
- [RunTask](#)
- [StartTask](#)
- [StopTask](#)
- [SubmitAttachmentStateChanges](#)
- [SubmitContainerStateChange](#)
- [SubmitTaskStateChange](#)
- [TagResource](#)
- [UntagResource](#)
- [UpdateCapacityProvider](#)
- [UpdateCluster](#)
- [UpdateClusterSettings](#)
- [UpdateContainerAgent](#)
- [UpdateContainerInstancesState](#)
- [UpdateService](#)
- [UpdateServicePrimaryTaskSet](#)
- [UpdateTaskProtection](#)
- [UpdateTaskSet](#)

# CreateCapacityProvider

Creates a new capacity provider. Capacity providers are associated with an Amazon ECS cluster and are used in capacity provider strategies to facilitate cluster auto scaling.

Only capacity providers that use an Auto Scaling group can be created. Amazon ECS tasks on AWS Fargate use the FARGATE and FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers. These providers are available to all accounts in the AWS Regions that AWS Fargate supports.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "autoScalingGroupProvider": {  
        "autoScalingGroupArn": "string",  
        "managedDraining": "string",  
        "managedScaling": {  
            "instanceWarmupPeriod": number,  
            "maximumScalingStepSize": number,  
            "minimumScalingStepSize": number,  
            "status": "string",  
            "targetCapacity": number  
        },  
        "managedTerminationProtection": "string"  
    },  
    "name": "string",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [autoScalingGroupProvider](#)

The details of the Auto Scaling group for the capacity provider.

Type: [AutoScalingGroupProvider](#) object

Required: Yes

### name

The name of the capacity provider. Up to 255 characters are allowed. They include letters (both upper and lowercase letters), numbers, underscores (\_), and hyphens (-). The name can't be prefixed with "aws", "ecs", or "fargate".

Type: String

Required: Yes

### tags

The metadata that you apply to the capacity provider to categorize and organize them more conveniently. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both of them.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws:, AWS:, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProvider": {  
        "autoScalingGroupProvider": {  
            "autoScalingGroupArn": "string",  
            "managedDraining": "string",  
            "managedScaling": {  
                "instanceWarmupPeriod": number,  
                "maximumScalingStepSize": number,  
                "minimumScalingStepSize": number,  
                "status": "string",  
                "targetCapacity": number  
            },  
            "managedTerminationProtection": "string"  
        },  
        "capacityProviderArn": "string",  
        "name": "string",  
        "status": "string",  
        "tags": [  
            {  
                "key": "string",  
                "value": "string"  
            }  
        ],  
        "updateStatus": "string",  
        "updateStatusReason": "string"  
    }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [capacityProvider](#)

The full description of the new capacity provider.

Type: [CapacityProvider](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

The limit for the resource was exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UpdateInProgressException**

There's already a current Amazon ECS container agent update in progress on the container instance that's specified. If the container agent becomes disconnected while it's in a transitional stage, such as PENDING or STAGING, the update process can get stuck in that state. However, when the agent reconnects, it resumes where it stopped previously.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateCluster

Creates a new Amazon ECS cluster. By default, your account receives a default cluster when you launch your first container instance. However, you can create your own cluster with a unique name with the `CreateCluster` action.

## Note

When you call the [CreateCluster](#) API operation, Amazon ECS attempts to create the Amazon ECS service-linked role for your account. This is so that it can manage required resources in other AWS services on your behalf. However, if the user that makes the call doesn't have permissions to create the service-linked role, it isn't created. For more information, see [Using service-linked roles for Amazon ECS](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProviders": [ "string" ],  
    "clusterName": "string",  
    "configuration": {  
        "executeCommandConfiguration": {  
            "kmsKeyId": "string",  
            "logConfiguration": {  
                "cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
                "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",  
                "s3BucketName": "string",  
                "s3EncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
                "s3KeyPrefix": "string"  
            },  
            "logging": "string"  
        }  
    },  
    "defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
            "base": number,  
            "capacityProvider": "string",  
            "weight": number  
        }  
    ]  
},  
"taskDefinitionVersion": 1}
```

```
],
  "serviceConnectDefaults": {
    "namespace": "string"
  },
  "settings": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [capacityProviders](#)

The short name of one or more capacity providers to associate with the cluster. A capacity provider must be associated with a cluster before it can be included as part of the default capacity provider strategy of the cluster or used in a capacity provider strategy when calling the [CreateService](#) or [RunTask](#) actions.

If specifying a capacity provider that uses an Auto Scaling group, the capacity provider must be created but not associated with another cluster. New Auto Scaling group capacity providers can be created with the [CreateCapacityProvider](#) API operation.

To use a AWS Fargate capacity provider, specify either the FARGATE or FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers. The AWS Fargate capacity providers are available to all accounts and only need to be associated with a cluster to be used.

The [PutCapacityProvider](#) API operation is used to update the list of available capacity providers for a cluster after the cluster is created.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### clusterName

The name of your cluster. If you don't specify a name for your cluster, you create a cluster that's named default. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, underscores, and hyphens are allowed.

Type: String

Required: No

### configuration

The execute command configuration for the cluster.

Type: [ClusterConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### defaultCapacityProviderStrategy

The capacity provider strategy to set as the default for the cluster. After a default capacity provider strategy is set for a cluster, when you call the [CreateService](#) or [RunTask](#) APIs with no capacity provider strategy or launch type specified, the default capacity provider strategy for the cluster is used.

If a default capacity provider strategy isn't defined for a cluster when it was created, it can be defined later with the [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API operation.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

### serviceConnectDefaults

Use this parameter to set a default Service Connect namespace. After you set a default Service Connect namespace, any new services with Service Connect turned on that are created in the cluster are added as client services in the namespace. This setting only applies to new services that set the enabled parameter to true in the ServiceConnectConfiguration. You can

set the namespace of each service individually in the `ServiceConnectConfiguration` to override this default parameter.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ClusterServiceConnectDefaultsRequest](#) object

Required: No

### settings

The setting to use when creating a cluster. This parameter is used to turn on CloudWatch Container Insights for a cluster. If this value is specified, it overrides the `containerInsights` value set with [PutAccountSetting](#) or [PutAccountSettingDefault](#).

Type: Array of [ClusterSetting](#) objects

Required: No

### tags

The metadata that you apply to the cluster to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use `aws:`, `AWS:`, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": {  
        "activeServicesCount": number,  
        "attachments": [  
            {  
                "details": [  
                    {  
                        "name": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "id": "string",  
                "status": "string",  
                "type": "string"  
            }  
        ],  
        "attachmentsStatus": "string",  
        "capacityProviders": [ "string" ],  
        "clusterArn": "string",  
        "clusterName": "string",  
        "configuration": {  
            "executeCommandConfiguration": {  
                "kmsKeyId": "string",  
                "logConfiguration": {  
                    "cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
                    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",  
                    "s3BucketName": "string",  
                    "s3EncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
                    "s3KeyPrefix": "string"  
                },  
                "logging": "string"  
            }  
        },  
        "defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [  
            {  
                "name": "string",  
                "order": integer  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
        "base": number,
        "capacityProvider": "string",
        "weight": number
    }
],
"pendingTasksCount": number,
"registeredContainerInstancesCount": number,
"runningTasksCount": number,
"serviceConnectDefaults": {
    "namespace": "string"
},
"settings": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"statistics": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### cluster

The full description of your new cluster.

Type: [Cluster object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **NamespaceNotFoundException**

The specified namespace wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerErrorException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### **Example**

This example request creates a cluster called My-cluster.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 29
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.CreateCluster
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T163840Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "clusterName": "My-cluster"
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 16:38:41 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 209
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "cluster": {
    "activeServicesCount": 0,
    "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/My-cluster",
    "clusterName": "My-cluster",
    "pendingTasksCount": 0,
    "registeredContainerInstancesCount": 0,
    "runningTasksCount": 0,
    "status": "ACTIVE"
  }
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateService

Runs and maintains your desired number of tasks from a specified task definition. If the number of tasks running in a service drops below the `desiredCount`, Amazon ECS runs another copy of the task in the specified cluster. To update an existing service, see the [UpdateService](#) action.

## Note

Starting April 15, 2023, AWS will not onboard new customers to Amazon Elastic Inference (EI), and will help current customers migrate their workloads to options that offer better price and performance. After April 15, 2023, new customers will not be able to launch instances with Amazon EI accelerators in Amazon SageMaker, Amazon ECS, or Amazon EC2. However, customers who have used Amazon EI at least once during the past 30-day period are considered current customers and will be able to continue using the service.

In addition to maintaining the desired count of tasks in your service, you can optionally run your service behind one or more load balancers. The load balancers distribute traffic across the tasks that are associated with the service. For more information, see [Service load balancing](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

You can attach Amazon EBS volumes to Amazon ECS tasks by configuring the volume when creating or updating a service. `volumeConfigurations` is only supported for `REPLICA` service and not `DAEMON` service. For more infomation, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Tasks for services that don't use a load balancer are considered healthy if they're in the `RUNNING` state. Tasks for services that use a load balancer are considered healthy if they're in the `RUNNING` state and are reported as healthy by the load balancer.

There are two service scheduler strategies available:

- `REPLICA` - The replica scheduling strategy places and maintains your desired number of tasks across your cluster. By default, the service scheduler spreads tasks across Availability Zones. You can use task placement strategies and constraints to customize task placement decisions. For more information, see [Service scheduler concepts](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

- DAEMON - The daemon scheduling strategy deploys exactly one task on each active container instance that meets all of the task placement constraints that you specify in your cluster. The service scheduler also evaluates the task placement constraints for running tasks. It also stops tasks that don't meet the placement constraints. When using this strategy, you don't need to specify a desired number of tasks, a task placement strategy, or use Service Auto Scaling policies. For more information, see [Service scheduler concepts](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

You can optionally specify a deployment configuration for your service. The deployment is initiated by changing properties. For example, the deployment might be initiated by the task definition or by your desired count of a service. This is done with an [UpdateService](#) operation. The default value for a replica service for `minimumHealthyPercent` is 100%. The default value for a daemon service for `minimumHealthyPercent` is 0%.

If a service uses the ECS deployment controller, the minimum healthy percent represents a lower limit on the number of tasks in a service that must remain in the RUNNING state during a deployment. Specifically, it represents it as a percentage of your desired number of tasks (rounded up to the nearest integer). This happens when any of your container instances are in the DRAINING state if the service contains tasks using the EC2 launch type. Using this parameter, you can deploy without using additional cluster capacity. For example, if you set your service to have desired number of four tasks and a minimum healthy percent of 50%, the scheduler might stop two existing tasks to free up cluster capacity before starting two new tasks. If they're in the RUNNING state, tasks for services that don't use a load balancer are considered healthy . If they're in the RUNNING state and reported as healthy by the load balancer, tasks for services that *do* use a load balancer are considered healthy . The default value for minimum healthy percent is 100%.

If a service uses the ECS deployment controller, the **maximum percent** parameter represents an upper limit on the number of tasks in a service that are allowed in the RUNNING or PENDING state during a deployment. Specifically, it represents it as a percentage of the desired number of tasks (rounded down to the nearest integer). This happens when any of your container instances are in the DRAINING state if the service contains tasks using the EC2 launch type. Using this parameter, you can define the deployment batch size. For example, if your service has a desired number of four tasks and a maximum percent value of 200%, the scheduler may start four new tasks before stopping the four older tasks (provided that the cluster resources required to do this are available). The default value for maximum percent is 200%.

If a service uses either the CODE\_DEPLOY or EXTERNAL deployment controller types and tasks that use the EC2 launch type, the **minimum healthy percent** and **maximum percent** values are used only to define the lower and upper limit on the number of the tasks in the service that remain in the RUNNING state. This is while the container instances are in the DRAINING state. If the tasks in the service use the Fargate launch type, the minimum healthy percent and maximum percent values aren't used. This is the case even if they're currently visible when describing your service.

When creating a service that uses the EXTERNAL deployment controller, you can specify only parameters that aren't controlled at the task set level. The only required parameter is the service name. You control your services using the [CreateTaskSet](#) operation. For more information, see [Amazon ECS deployment types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

When the service scheduler launches new tasks, it determines task placement. For information about task placement and task placement strategies, see [Amazon ECS task placement](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "capacityProviderStrategy": [
    {
      "base": number,
      "capacityProvider": "string",
      "weight": number
    }
  ],
  "clientToken": "string",
  "cluster": "string",
  "deploymentConfiguration": {
    "alarms": {
      "alarmNames": [ "string" ],
      "enable": boolean,
      "rollback": boolean
    },
    "deploymentCircuitBreaker": {
      "enable": boolean,
      "rollback": boolean
    },
    "maximumPercent": number,
    "minimumHealthyPercent": number
  },
  "deploymentController": {
```

```
"type": "string"
},
"desiredCountenableECSManagedTags": "boolean",
"enableExecuteCommand": "boolean",
"healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds": "number",
"launchType": "string",
"loadBalancers": [
  {
    "containerName": "string",
    "containerPort": "number",
    "loadBalancerName": "string",
    "targetGroupArn": "string"
  }
],
"networkConfiguration": {
  "awsvpcConfiguration": {
    "assignPublicIp": "string",
    "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
    "subnets": [ "string" ]
  }
},
"placementConstraints": [
  {
    "expression": "string",
    "type": "string"
  }
],
"placementStrategy": [
  {
    "field": "string",
    "type": "string"
  }
],
"platformVersion": "string",
"propagateTags": "string",
"role": "string",
"schedulingStrategy": "string",
"serviceConnectConfiguration": {
  "enabled": "boolean",
  "logConfiguration": {
    "logDriver": "string",
    "options": {
      "string" : "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
        },
        "secretOptionsnamespaceservicesclientAliasesdiscoveryNameingressPortOverrideportNametimeouttlsissuerCertificateAuthoritykmsKeyroleArnserviceNameserviceRegistriescontainerNamecontainerPortportregistryArntags
```

```
{  
    "key": "string",  
    "value": "string"  
}  
,  
"taskDefinition": "string",  
"volumeConfigurations": [  
    {  
        "managedEBSVolume": {  
            "encrypted": boolean,  
            "filesystemType": "string",  
            "iops": number,  
            "kmsKeyId": "string",  
            "roleArn": "string",  
            "sizeInGiB": number,  
            "snapshotId": "string",  
            "tagSpecifications": [  
                {  
                    "propagateTags": "string",  
                    "resourceType": "string",  
                    "tags": [  
                        {  
                            "key": "string",  
                            "value": "string"  
                        }  
                    ]  
                }  
            ],  
            "throughput": number,  
            "volumeType": "string"  
        },  
        "name": "string"  
    }  
]
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## capacityProviderStrategy

The capacity provider strategy to use for the service.

If a capacityProviderStrategy is specified, the launchType parameter must be omitted. If no capacityProviderStrategy or launchType is specified, the defaultCapacityProviderStrategy for the cluster is used.

A capacity provider strategy may contain a maximum of 6 capacity providers.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

## clientToken

An identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. It must be unique and is case sensitive. Up to 36 ASCII characters in the range of 33-126 (inclusive) are allowed.

Type: String

Required: No

## cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that you run your service on. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## deploymentConfiguration

Optional deployment parameters that control how many tasks run during the deployment and the ordering of stopping and starting tasks.

Type: [DeploymentConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## deploymentController

The deployment controller to use for the service. If no deployment controller is specified, the default value of ECS is used.

Type: [DeploymentController](#) object

Required: No

### [desiredCount](#)

The number of instantiations of the specified task definition to place and keep running in your service.

This is required if `schedulingStrategy` is `REPLICA` or isn't specified. If `schedulingStrategy` is `DAEMON` then this isn't required.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### [enableECSManagedTags](#)

Specifies whether to turn on Amazon ECS managed tags for the tasks within the service. For more information, see [Tagging your Amazon ECS resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

When you use Amazon ECS managed tags, you need to set the `propagateTags` request parameter.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [enableExecuteCommand](#)

Determines whether the execute command functionality is turned on for the service. If `true`, this enables execute command functionality on all containers in the service tasks.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds](#)

The period of time, in seconds, that the Amazon ECS service scheduler ignores unhealthy Elastic Load Balancing target health checks after a task has first started. This is only used when your service is configured to use a load balancer. If your service has a load balancer defined and you don't specify a health check grace period value, the default value of `0` is used.

If you do not use an Elastic Load Balancing, we recommend that you use the `startPeriod` in the task definition health check parameters. For more information, see [Health check](#).

If your service's tasks take a while to start and respond to Elastic Load Balancing health checks, you can specify a health check grace period of up to 2,147,483,647 seconds (about 69 years). During that time, the Amazon ECS service scheduler ignores health check status. This grace period can prevent the service scheduler from marking tasks as unhealthy and stopping them before they have time to come up.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### launchType

The infrastructure that you run your service on. For more information, see [Amazon ECS launch types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

The FARGATE launch type runs your tasks on AWS Fargate On-Demand infrastructure.

 **Note**

Fargate Spot infrastructure is available for use but a capacity provider strategy must be used. For more information, see [AWS Fargate capacity providers](#) in the *Amazon ECS User Guide for AWS Fargate*.

The EC2 launch type runs your tasks on Amazon EC2 instances registered to your cluster.

The EXTERNAL launch type runs your tasks on your on-premises server or virtual machine (VM) capacity registered to your cluster.

A service can use either a launch type or a capacity provider strategy. If a `launchType` is specified, the `capacityProviderStrategy` parameter must be omitted.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

## loadBalancers

A load balancer object representing the load balancers to use with your service. For more information, see [Service load balancing](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If the service uses the rolling update (ECS) deployment controller and using either an Application Load Balancer or Network Load Balancer, you must specify one or more target group ARNs to attach to the service. The service-linked role is required for services that use multiple target groups. For more information, see [Using service-linked roles for Amazon ECS](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If the service uses the CODE\_DEPLOY deployment controller, the service is required to use either an Application Load Balancer or Network Load Balancer. When creating an AWS CodeDeploy deployment group, you specify two target groups (referred to as a `targetGroupPair`). During a deployment, AWS CodeDeploy determines which task set in your service has the status PRIMARY, and it associates one target group with it. Then, it also associates the other target group with the replacement task set. The load balancer can also have up to two listeners: a required listener for production traffic and an optional listener that you can use to perform validation tests with Lambda functions before routing production traffic to it.

If you use the CODE\_DEPLOY deployment controller, these values can be changed when updating the service.

For Application Load Balancers and Network Load Balancers, this object must contain the load balancer target group ARN, the container name, and the container port to access from the load balancer. The container name must be as it appears in a container definition. The load balancer name parameter must be omitted. When a task from this service is placed on a container instance, the container instance and port combination is registered as a target in the target group that's specified here.

For Classic Load Balancers, this object must contain the load balancer name, the container name, and the container port to access from the load balancer. The container name must be as it appears in a container definition. The target group ARN parameter must be omitted. When a task from this service is placed on a container instance, the container instance is registered with the load balancer that's specified here.

Services with tasks that use the awsvpc network mode (for example, those with the Fargate launch type) only support Application Load Balancers and Network Load Balancers. Classic Load Balancers aren't supported. Also, when you create any target groups for these services, you

must choose ip as the target type, not instance. This is because tasks that use the awsvpc network mode are associated with an elastic network interface, not an Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [LoadBalancer](#) objects

Required: No

### [networkConfiguration](#)

The network configuration for the service. This parameter is required for task definitions that use the awsvpc network mode to receive their own elastic network interface, and it isn't supported for other network modes. For more information, see [Task networking](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [placementConstraints](#)

An array of placement constraint objects to use for tasks in your service. You can specify a maximum of 10 constraints for each task. This limit includes constraints in the task definition and those specified at runtime.

Type: Array of [PlacementConstraint](#) objects

Required: No

### [placementStrategy](#)

The placement strategy objects to use for tasks in your service. You can specify a maximum of 5 strategy rules for each service.

Type: Array of [PlacementStrategy](#) objects

Required: No

### [platformVersion](#)

The platform version that your tasks in the service are running on. A platform version is specified only for tasks using the Fargate launch type. If one isn't specified, the LATEST platform version is used. For more information, see [AWS Fargate platform versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### propagateTags

Specifies whether to propagate the tags from the task definition to the task. If no value is specified, the tags aren't propagated. Tags can only be propagated to the task during task creation. To add tags to a task after task creation, use the [TagResource](#) API action.

The default is NONE.

Type: String

Valid Values: TASK\_DEFINITION | SERVICE | NONE

Required: No

### role

The name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that allows Amazon ECS to make calls to your load balancer on your behalf. This parameter is only permitted if you are using a load balancer with your service and your task definition doesn't use the awsvpc network mode. If you specify the `role` parameter, you must also specify a load balancer object with the `loadBalancers` parameter.

#### **⚠ Important**

If your account has already created the Amazon ECS service-linked role, that role is used for your service unless you specify a role here. The service-linked role is required if your task definition uses the awsvpc network mode or if the service is configured to use service discovery, an external deployment controller, multiple target groups, or Elastic Inference accelerators in which case you don't specify a role here. For more information, see [Using service-linked roles for Amazon ECS](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If your specified role has a path other than /, then you must either specify the full role ARN (this is recommended) or prefix the role name with the path. For example, if a role with the name bar has a path of /foo/ then you would specify /foo/bar as the role name. For more information, see [Friendly names and paths](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### schedulingStrategy

The scheduling strategy to use for the service. For more information, see [Services](#).

There are two service scheduler strategies available:

- REPLICA-The replica scheduling strategy places and maintains the desired number of tasks across your cluster. By default, the service scheduler spreads tasks across Availability Zones. You can use task placement strategies and constraints to customize task placement decisions. This scheduler strategy is required if the service uses the CODE\_DEPLOY or EXTERNAL deployment controller types.
- DAEMON-The daemon scheduling strategy deploys exactly one task on each active container instance that meets all of the task placement constraints that you specify in your cluster. The service scheduler also evaluates the task placement constraints for running tasks and will stop tasks that don't meet the placement constraints. When you're using this strategy, you don't need to specify a desired number of tasks, a task placement strategy, or use Service Auto Scaling policies.

 **Note**

Tasks using the Fargate launch type or the CODE\_DEPLOY or EXTERNAL deployment controller types don't support the DAEMON scheduling strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: REPLICA | DAEMON

Required: No

### serviceConnectConfiguration

The configuration for this service to discover and connect to services, and be discovered by, and connected from, other services within a namespace.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through

a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ServiceConnectConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [serviceName](#)

The name of your service. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, underscores, and hyphens are allowed. Service names must be unique within a cluster, but you can have similarly named services in multiple clusters within a Region or across multiple Regions.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### [serviceRegistries](#)

The details of the service discovery registry to associate with this service. For more information, see [Service discovery](#).

#### Note

Each service may be associated with one service registry. Multiple service registries for each service isn't supported.

Type: Array of [ServiceRegistry](#) objects

Required: No

### [tags](#)

The metadata that you apply to the service to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value, both of which you define. When a service is deleted, the tags are deleted as well.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50

- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### [taskDefinition](#)

The family and revision (family:revision) or full ARN of the task definition to run in your service. If a revision isn't specified, the latest ACTIVE revision is used.

A task definition must be specified if the service uses either the ECS or CODE\_DEPLOY deployment controllers.

For more information about deployment types, see [Amazon ECS deployment types](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### [volumeConfigurations](#)

The configuration for a volume specified in the task definition as a volume that is configured at launch time. Currently, the only supported volume type is an Amazon EBS volume.

Type: Array of [ServiceVolumeConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "service": {  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
      {  
        "base": number,  
        "capacityProvider": "string",  
        "weight": number  
      }  
    ],  
    "clusterArn": "string",  
    "createdAt": number,  
    "createdBy": "string",  
    "deploymentConfiguration": {  
      "alarms": {  
        "alarmNames": [ "string" ],  
        "enable": boolean,  
        "rollback": boolean  
      },  
      "deploymentCircuitBreaker": {  
        "enable": boolean,  
        "rollback": boolean  
      },  
      "maximumPercent": number,  
      "minimumHealthyPercent": number  
    },  
    "deploymentController": {  
      "type": "string"  
    },  
    "deployments": [  
      {  
        "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
          {  
            "base": number,  
            "capacityProvider": "string",  
            "weight": number  
          }  
        ],  
        "createdAt": number,  
        "desiredCount": number,  
        "failedTasks": number,  
        "id": "string",  
        "lastUpdatedAt": number,  
        "status": "string",  
        "statusReason": "string",  
        "statusReasonCode": "string",  
        "statusUpdateAt": number,  
        "taskSet": "string",  
        "version": "string"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
"launchType": "string",  
"networkConfiguration": {  
    "awsvpcConfiguration        "assignPublicIp": "string",  
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],  
        "subnets": [ "string" ]  
    }  
},  
"pendingCount": number,  
"platformFamily": "string",  
"platformVersion": "string",  
"rolloutState": "string",  
"rolloutStateReason": "string",  
"runningCount": number,  
"serviceConnectConfiguration": {  
    "enabled": boolean,  
    "logConfiguration": {  
        "logDriver": "string",  
        "options": {  
            "string": "string"  
        },  
        "secretOptions": [  
            {  
                "name": "string",  
                "valueFrom": "string"  
            }  
        ]  
    },  
    "namespace": "string",  
    "services": [  
        {  
            "clientAliases": [  
                {  
                    "dnsName": "string",  
                    "port": number  
                }  
            ],  
            "discoveryName": "string",  
            "ingressPortOverride": number,  
            "portName": "string",  
            "timeout": {  
                "idleTimeoutSeconds": number,  
                "perRequestTimeoutSeconds": number  
            },  
        },  
    ]  
},  
"taskDefinitionArn": "string",  
"taskType": "string",  
"version": number
```

```
"tlsissuerCertificateAuthorityawsPcaAuthorityArnstring"
    },
    "kmsKeystring",
    "roleArnstring"
},
],
],
},
],
"serviceConnectResourcesdiscoveryArnstring",
    "discoveryNamestring"
}
],
"statusstring",
"taskDefinitionstring",
"updatedAtnumber,
"volumeConfigurationsmanagedEBSVolumeencryptedboolean,
        "filesystemTypestring",
        "iopsnumber,
        "kmsKeyIdstring",
        "roleArnstring",
        "sizeInGiBnumber,
        "snapshotIdstring",
        "tagSpecificationspropagateTagsstring",
            "resourceTypestring",
            "tagskeystring",
                "valuestring"
}
]
}
],
"throughputnumber,
"volumeTypestring
},
```

```
        "name": "string"
    }
]
}
],
"desiredCount": number,
"enableECSManagedTags": boolean,
"enableExecuteCommand": boolean,
"events": [
    {
        "createdAt": number,
        "id": "string",
        "message": "string"
    }
],
"healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds": number,
"launchType": "string",
"loadBalancers": [
    {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "loadBalancerName": "string",
        "targetGroupArn": "string"
    }
],
"networkConfiguration": {
    "awsvpcConfiguration": {
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
},
"pendingCount": number,
"placementConstraints": [
    {
        "expression": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"placementStrategy": [
    {
        "field": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
]
```

```
],
  "platformFamily": "string",
  "platformVersion": "string",
  "propagateTags": "string",
  "roleArn": "string",
  "runningCount": number,
  "schedulingStrategy": "string",
  "serviceArn": "string",
  "serviceName": "string",
  "serviceRegistries": [
    {
      "containerName": "string",
      "containerPort": number,
      "port": number,
      "registryArn": "string"
    }
  ],
  "status": "string",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "taskDefinition": "string",
  "taskSets": [
    {
      "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
          "base": number,
          "capacityProvider": "string",
          "weight": number
        }
      ],
      "clusterArn": "string",
      "computedDesiredCount": number,
      "createdAt": number,
      "externalId": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "launchType": "string",
      "loadBalancers": [
        {
          "containerName": "string",
          "containerPort": number,

```

```
        "loadBalancerName": "string",
        "targetGroupArn": "string"
    }
],
"networkConfiguration": {
    "awsvpcConfiguration": {
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
},
"pendingCount": number,
"platformFamily": "string",
"platformVersion": "string",
"runningCount": number,
"scale": {
    "unit": "string",
    "value": number
},
"serviceArn": "string",
"serviceRegistries": [
    {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "port": number,
        "registryArn": "string"
    }
],
"stabilityStatus": "string",
"stabilityStatusAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"taskSetArn": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
]
}
```

}

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### service

The full description of your service following the create call.

A service will return either a `capacityProviderStrategy` or `launchType` parameter, but not both, depending where one was specified when it was created.

If a service is using the ECS deployment controller, the `deploymentController` and `taskSets` parameters will not be returned.

If the service uses the `CODE_DEPLOY` deployment controller, the `deploymentController`, `taskSets` and `deployments` parameters will be returned, however the `deployments` parameter will be an empty list.

Type: [Service object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## NamespaceNotFoundException

The specified namespace wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## PlatformTaskDefinitionIncompatibilityException

The specified platform version doesn't satisfy the required capabilities of the task definition.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## PlatformUnknownException

The specified platform version doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example 1

This example API request creates a service in your default Region called `ecs-simple-service`. The service uses the `ecs-demo` task definition and it maintains 10 instantiations of that task. It uses both the `FARGATE` and `FARGATE_SPOT` capacity providers.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 87
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.CreateService
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T170125Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "serviceName": "ecs-simple-service",
    "taskDefinition": "ecs-demo",
    "desiredCount": 10,
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
            "base": number,
            "capacityProvider": "FARGATE",
            "weight": 1
        }
    ],
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
            "base": number,
            "capacityProvider": "FARGATE_SPOT",
            "weight": 1
        }
    ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 17:01:27 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 636
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "service": {
    "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",
    "deploymentConfiguration": {
      "maximumPercent": 200,
      "minimumHealthyPercent": 100
    },
    "deployments": [
      {
        "createdAt": 1430326887.362,
        "desiredCount": 10,
        "id": "ecs-svc/9223370606527888445",
        "pendingCount": 0,
        "runningCount": 0,
        "status": "PRIMARY",
        "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/ecs-
demo:1",
        "updatedAt": 1430326887.362
      }
    ],
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
      {
        "capacityProvider": "FARGATE",
        "weight": 1,
        "base": 0
      },
      {
        "capacityProvider": "FARGATE_SPOT",
        "weight": 1,
        "base": 0
      }
    ],
    "desiredCount": 10,
    "events": []
  }
}
```

```
"loadBalancers": [],
"pendingCount": 0,
"runningCount": 0,
"serviceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:service/default/ecs-simple-service",
"serviceName": "ecs-simple-service",
"status": "ACTIVE",
"taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/ecs-demo:1"
}
}
```

## Example 2

This example API request creates a service with multiple load balancer target groups.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.CreateService
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.16.190 Python/3.6.1 Darwin/16.7.0 botocore/1.12.180
X-Amz-Date: 20190723T001203Z
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS
Content-Length: 453

{
    "serviceName": "ecs-multiplealb-service",
    "taskDefinition": "ecs-multiplealb-demo",
    "loadBalancers": [
        {
            "targetGroupArn": "arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:012345678910:targetgroup/tg1/18ce32cc074018ed",
            "containerName": "simple-app",
            "containerPort": 80
        },
        {
            "targetGroupArn": "arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:012345678910:targetgroup/tg2/737bead11d516e2a",
            "containerName": "simple-app",
            "containerPort": 8080
        }
    ]
}
```

```
],
  "desiredCount":10
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1440
Date: Tue, 23 Jul 2019 00:12:03 GMT
Connection: keep-alive

{
  "service": {
    "serviceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:service/default/ecs-
multiplealb-service",
    "serviceName": "ecs-multiplealb-service",
    "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",
    "loadBalancers": [
      {
        "targetGroupArn": "arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-
east-1:012345678910:targetgroup/tg1/18ce32cc074018ed",
        "containerName": "simple-app",
        "containerPort": 80
      },
      {
        "targetGroupArn": "arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-
east-1:012345678910:targetgroup/tg2/737bead11d516e2a",
        "containerName": "simple-app",
        "containerPort": 8080
      }
    ],
    "serviceRegistries": [],
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "desiredCount": 10,
    "runningCount": 0,
    "pendingCount": 0,
    "launchType": "EC2",
    "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/ecs-
multiplealb-demo",
    "deploymentConfiguration": {
      "maximumPercent": 200,
```

```
        "minimumHealthyPercent": 100
    },
    "deployments": [
        {
            "id": "ecs-svc/9223370473014051517",
            "status": "PRIMARY",
            "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/ecs-multiplealb-demo",
            "desiredCount": 10,
            "pendingCount": 0,
            "runningCount": 0,
            "createdAt": 1563840724.29,
            "updatedAt": 1563840724.29,
            "launchType": "EC2"
        }
    ],
    "roleArn": "arn:aws:iam::012345678910:role/aws-service-role/ecs.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForECS",
    "events": [],
    "createdAt": 1563840724.29,
    "placementConstraints": [],
    "placementStrategy": [],
    "healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds": 0,
    "schedulingStrategy": "REPLICAS",
    "enableECSManagedTags": false,
    "propagateTags": "NONE"
}
}
```

## Example 3

This example API request creates a service with a strategy that distributes tasks evenly across Availability Zones and then bin packs tasks based on memory within each Availability Zone.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.CreateService
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.16.190 Python/3.6.1 Darwin/16.7.0 botocore/1.12.180
X-Amz-Date: 20190723T001203Z
```

```
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS
Content-Length: 453

{
    "serviceName": "example-placement1",
    "taskDefinition": "windows-simple-iis",
    "placementStrategy": [
        {
            "field": "attribute:ecs.availability-zone",
            "type": "spread"
        },
        {
            "field": "memory",
            "type": "binpack"
        }
    ],
    "desiredCount": 3
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1440
Date: Tue, 23 Jul 2019 00:12:03 GMT
Connection: keep-alive

{
    "service": {
        "serviceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:123456789012:service/windows-ec2/default/example-placement1",
        "serviceName": "example-placement1",
        "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:123456789012:cluster/windows-ec2",
        "loadBalancers": [],
        "serviceRegistries": [],
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "desiredCount": 3,
        "runningCount": 0,
        "pendingCount": 0,
        "launchType": "EC2",
        "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:123456789012:task-definition/windows-simple-iis:2",
    }
}
```

```
"deploymentConfiguration": {
    "deploymentCircuitBreaker": {
        "enable": false,
        "rollback": false
    },
    "maximumPercent": 200,
    "minimumHealthyPercent": 100
},
"deployments": [
    {
        "id": "ecs-svc/409552086333EXAMPLE",
        "status": "PRIMARY",
        "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:123456789012:task-definition/windows-simple-iis:2",
        "desiredCount": 3,
        "pendingCount": 0,
        "runningCount": 0,
        "failedTasks": 0,
        "createdAt": "2022-07-21T15:06:08.787000-04:00",
        "updatedAt": "2022-07-21T15:06:08.787000-04:00",
        "launchType": "EC2",
        "rolloutState": "IN_PROGRESS",
        "rolloutStateReason": "ECS deployment ecs-svc/409552086333EXAMPLE in progress."
    }
],
"events": [],
"createdAt": "2022-07-21T15:06:08.787000-04:00",
"placementConstraints": [],
"placementStrategy": [
    {
        "type": "spread",
        "field": "attribute:ecs.availability-zone"
    },
    {
        "type": "binpack",
        "field": "MEMORY"
    }
],
"schedulingStrategy": "REPLICAS",
"createdBy": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/johndoe",
"enableECSManagedTags": false,
"propagateTags": "NONE",
"enableExecuteCommand": false
```

```
    }  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateTaskSet

Create a task set in the specified cluster and service. This is used when a service uses the EXTERNAL deployment controller type. For more information, see [Amazon ECS deployment types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For information about the maximum number of task sets and other quotas, see [Amazon ECS service quotas](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "capacityProviderStrategy": [
    {
      "base": number,
      "capacityProvider": "string",
      "weight": number
    }
  ],
  "clientToken": "string",
  "cluster": "string",
  "externalId": "string",
  "launchType": "string",
  "loadBalancers": [
    {
      "containerName": "string",
      "containerPort": number,
      "loadBalancerName": "string",
      "targetGroupArn": "string"
    }
  ],
  "networkConfiguration": {
    "awsvpcConfiguration": {
      "assignPublicIp": "string",
      "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
      "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
  },
  "platformVersion": "string",
  "scale": {
    "unit": "string",
    "value": number
  }
}
```

```
},
"service": "string",
"serviceRegistries": [
  {
    "containerName": "string",
    "containerPort": number,
    "port": number,
    "registryArn": "string"
  }
],
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
],
"taskDefinition": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [capacityProviderStrategy](#)

The capacity provider strategy to use for the task set.

A capacity provider strategy consists of one or more capacity providers along with the base and weight to assign to them. A capacity provider must be associated with the cluster to be used in a capacity provider strategy. The [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API is used to associate a capacity provider with a cluster. Only capacity providers with an ACTIVE or UPDATING status can be used.

If a `capacityProviderStrategy` is specified, the `launchType` parameter must be omitted. If no `capacityProviderStrategy` or `launchType` is specified, the `defaultCapacityProviderStrategy` for the cluster is used.

If specifying a capacity provider that uses an Auto Scaling group, the capacity provider must already be created. New capacity providers can be created with the [CreateCapacityProvider](#) API operation.

To use a AWS Fargate capacity provider, specify either the FARGATE or FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers. The AWS Fargate capacity providers are available to all accounts and only need to be associated with a cluster to be used.

The [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API operation is used to update the list of available capacity providers for a cluster after the cluster is created.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

### clientToken

An identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. It must be unique and is case sensitive. Up to 36 ASCII characters in the range of 33-126 (inclusive) are allowed.

Type: String

Required: No

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service to create the task set in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### externalId

An optional non-unique tag that identifies this task set in external systems. If the task set is associated with a service discovery registry, the tasks in this task set will have the ECS\_TASK\_SET\_EXTERNAL\_ID AWS Cloud Map attribute set to the provided value.

Type: String

Required: No

### launchType

The launch type that new tasks in the task set uses. For more information, see [Amazon ECS launch types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If a launchType is specified, the capacityProviderStrategy parameter must be omitted.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

### loadBalancers

A load balancer object representing the load balancer to use with the task set. The supported load balancer types are either an Application Load Balancer or a Network Load Balancer.

Type: Array of [LoadBalancer](#) objects

Required: No

### networkConfiguration

An object representing the network configuration for a task set.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### platformVersion

The platform version that the tasks in the task set uses. A platform version is specified only for tasks using the Fargate launch type. If one isn't specified, the LATEST platform version is used.

Type: String

Required: No

### scale

A floating-point percentage of the desired number of tasks to place and keep running in the task set.

Type: [Scale](#) object

Required: No

### service

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service to create the task set in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## serviceRegistries

The details of the service discovery registries to assign to this task set. For more information, see [Service discovery](#).

Type: Array of [ServiceRegistry](#) objects

Required: No

## tags

The metadata that you apply to the task set to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both. When a service is deleted, the tags are deleted.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## taskDefinition

The task definition for the tasks in the task set to use. If a revision isn't specified, the latest ACTIVE revision is used.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "taskSet": {  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
      {  
        "base": number,  
        "capacityProvider": "string",  
        "weight": number  
      }  
    ],  
    "clusterArn": "string",  
    "computedDesiredCount": number,  
    "createdAt": number,  
    "externalId": "string",  
    "id": "string",  
    "launchType": "string",  
    "loadBalancers": [  
      {  
        "containerName": "string",  
        "containerPort": number,  
        "loadBalancerName": "string",  
        "targetGroupArn": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "networkConfiguration": {  
      "awsvpcConfiguration": {  
        "assignPublicIp": "string",  
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],  
        "subnets": [ "string" ]  
      }  
    },  
    "pendingCount": number,  
    "platformFamily": "string",  
    "platformVersion": "string",  
    "runningCount": number,  
    "scale": {  
      "unit": "string",  
      "value": number  
    },  
    "serviceArn": "string",  
    "serviceRegistries": [  
      {  
        "arn": "string",  
        "region": "string"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "port": number,
        "registryArn": "string"
    }
],
"stabilityStatus": "string",
"stabilityStatusAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"taskSetArn": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [taskSet](#)

Information about a set of Amazon ECS tasks in either an AWS CodeDeploy or an EXTERNAL deployment. A task set includes details such as the desired number of tasks, how many tasks are running, and whether the task set serves production traffic.

Type: [TaskSet](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## NamespaceNotFoundException

The specified namespace wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## PlatformTaskDefinitionIncompatibilityException

The specified platform version doesn't satisfy the required capabilities of the task definition.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## PlatformUnknownException

The specified platform version doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceNotFoundException

The specified service isn't active. You can't update a service that's inactive. If you have previously deleted a service, you can re-create it with [CreateService](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceNotFoundException

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#). Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteAccountSetting

Disables an account setting for a specified user, role, or the root user for an account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "name": "string",  
  "principalArn": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [name](#)

The resource name to disable the account setting for. If serviceLongArnFormat is specified, the ARN for your Amazon ECS services is affected. If taskLongArnFormat is specified, the ARN and resource ID for your Amazon ECS tasks is affected. If containerInstanceLongArnFormat is specified, the ARN and resource ID for your Amazon ECS container instances is affected. If awsvpcTrunking is specified, the ENI limit for your Amazon ECS container instances is affected.

Type: String

Valid Values: serviceLongArnFormat | taskLongArnFormat  
| containerInstanceLongArnFormat | awsvpcTrunking |  
containerInsights | fargateFIPSMode | tagResourceAuthorization |  
fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod | guardDutyActivate

Required: Yes

### [principalArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the principal. It can be an user, role, or the root user. If you specify the root user, it disables the account setting for all users, roles, and the root user of the account unless a user or role explicitly overrides these settings. If this field is omitted, the setting is changed only for the authenticated user.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "setting": {  
    "name": "string",  
    "principalArn": "string",  
    "type": "string",  
    "value": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### setting

The account setting for the specified principal ARN.

Type: [Setting](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteAttributes

Deletes one or more custom attributes from an Amazon ECS resource.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "attributes": [  
        {  
            "name": "string",  
            "targetId": "string",  
            "targetType": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "cluster": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### attributes

The attributes to delete from your resource. You can specify up to 10 attributes for each request. For custom attributes, specify the attribute name and target ID, but don't specify the value. If you specify the target ID using the short form, you must also specify the target type.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: Yes

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that contains the resource to delete attributes. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "attributes": [  
    {  
      "name": "string",  
      "targetId": "string",  
      "targetType": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### attributes

A list of attribute objects that were successfully deleted from your resource.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## TargetNotFoundException

The specified target wasn't found. You can view your available container instances with [ListContainerInstances](#). Amazon ECS container instances are cluster-specific and Region-specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example deletes an attribute with the name stack from a container instance.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 169
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DeleteAttributes
X-Amz-Date: 20161222T193851Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.30 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.3.0 botocore/1.4.87
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "cluster": "default",
    "attributes": [
        {
            "targetId": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:123456789012:container-instance/1c3be8ed-
df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34",
            "name": "stack"
    }
}
```

```
    }  
]  
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Server: Server  
Date: Thu, 22 Dec 2016 19:38:51 GMT  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 158  
Connection: keep-alive  
x-amzn-RequestId: 445193ca-c87e-11e6-86db-1bd3d9928caf  
  
{  
    "attributes": [  
        {  
            "name": "stack",  
            "targetId": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:123456789012:container-instance/1c3be8ed-df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34",  
            "value": "production"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DeleteCapacityProvider

Deletes the specified capacity provider.

## Note

The FARGATE and FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers are reserved and can't be deleted. You can disassociate them from a cluster using either the [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API or by deleting the cluster.

Prior to a capacity provider being deleted, the capacity provider must be removed from the capacity provider strategy from all services. The [UpdateService](#) API can be used to remove a capacity provider from a service's capacity provider strategy. When updating a service, the forceNewDeployment option can be used to ensure that any tasks using the Amazon EC2 instance capacity provided by the capacity provider are transitioned to use the capacity from the remaining capacity providers. Only capacity providers that aren't associated with a cluster can be deleted. To remove a capacity provider from a cluster, you can either use [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) or delete the cluster.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProvider": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [capacityProvider](#)

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the capacity provider to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProvider": {  
        "autoScalingGroupProvider": {  
            "autoScalingGroupArn": "string",  
            "managedDraining": "string",  
            "managedScaling": {  
                "instanceWarmupPeriod": number,  
                "maximumScalingStepSize": number,  
                "minimumScalingStepSize": number,  
                "status": "string",  
                "targetCapacity": number  
            },  
            "managedTerminationProtection": "string"  
        },  
        "capacityProviderArn": "string",  
        "name": "string",  
        "status": "string",  
        "tags": [  
            {  
                "key": "string",  
                "value": "string"  
            }  
        ],  
        "updateStatus": "string",  
        "updateStatusReason": "string"  
    }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [capacityProvider](#)

The details of the capacity provider.

Type: [CapacityProvider](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteCluster

Deletes the specified cluster. The cluster transitions to the INACTIVE state. Clusters with an INACTIVE status might remain discoverable in your account for a period of time. However, this behavior is subject to change in the future. We don't recommend that you rely on INACTIVE clusters persisting.

You must deregister all container instances from this cluster before you may delete it. You can list the container instances in a cluster with [ListContainerInstances](#) and deregister them with [DeregisterContainerInstance](#).

### Request Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": "string"  
}
```

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

#### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Response Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": {  
    "activeServicesCount": number,  
    "attachments": [  
      {  
        "details": [  
          {  
            "name": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
          }  
        ]  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"id": "string",
"status": "string",
"type": "string"
}
],
"attachmentsStatus": "string",
"capacityProviders": [ "string" ],
"clusterArn": "string",
"clusterName": "string",
"configuration": {
    "executeCommandConfiguration": {
        "kmsKeyId": "string",
        "logConfiguration": {
            "cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
            "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3EncryptionEnabled": boolean,
            "s3KeyPrefix": "string"
        },
        "logging": "string"
    }
},
"defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [
    {
        "base": number,
        "capacityProvider": "string",
        "weight": number
    }
],
"pendingTasksCount": number,
"registeredContainerInstancesCount": number,
"runningTasksCount": number,
"serviceConnectDefaults": {
    "namespace": "string"
},
"settings": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
},
```

```
"statistics": [  
    {  
        "name": "string",  
        "value": "string"  
    }  
,  
    "status": "string",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### cluster

The full description of the deleted cluster.

Type: [Cluster object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClusterContainsContainerInstancesException**

You can't delete a cluster that has registered container instances. First, deregister the container instances before you can delete the cluster. For more information, see [DeregisterContainerInstance](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClusterContainsServicesException**

You can't delete a cluster that contains services. First, update the service to reduce its desired task count to 0, and then delete the service. For more information, see [UpdateService](#) and [DeleteService](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClusterContainsTasksException**

You can't delete a cluster that has active tasks.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UpdateInProgressException**

There's already a current Amazon ECS container agent update in progress on the container instance that's specified. If the container agent becomes disconnected while it's in a transitional

stage, such as PENDING or STAGING, the update process can get stuck in that state. However, when the agent reconnects, it resumes where it stopped previously.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request deletes the cluster called My-cluster.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 25
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DeleteCluster
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T170952Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "cluster": "My-cluster"
}
```

#### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 17:09:54 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Content-Length: 211
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "cluster": {
    "activeServicesCount": 0,
    "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/My-cluster",
    "clusterName": "My-cluster",
    "pendingTasksCount": 0,
    "registeredContainerInstancesCount": 0,
    "runningTasksCount": 0,
    "status": "INACTIVE"
  }
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteService

Deletes a specified service within a cluster. You can delete a service if you have no running tasks in it and the desired task count is zero. If the service is actively maintaining tasks, you can't delete it, and you must update the service to a desired task count of zero. For more information, see [UpdateService](#).

## Note

When you delete a service, if there are still running tasks that require cleanup, the service status moves from ACTIVE to DRAINING, and the service is no longer visible in the console or in the [ListServices](#) API operation. After all tasks have transitioned to either STOPPING or STOPPED status, the service status moves from DRAINING to INACTIVE. Services in the DRAINING or INACTIVE status can still be viewed with the [DescribeServices](#) API operation. However, in the future, INACTIVE services may be cleaned up and purged from Amazon ECS record keeping, and [DescribeServices](#) calls on those services return a `ServiceNotFoundException` error.

## Important

If you attempt to create a new service with the same name as an existing service in either ACTIVE or DRAINING status, you receive an error.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": "string",  
  "force": boolean,  
  "service": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service to delete. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## force

If true, allows you to delete a service even if it wasn't scaled down to zero tasks. It's only necessary to use this if the service uses the REPLICA scheduling strategy.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## service

The name of the service to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "service": {
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
      {
        "base": number,
        "capacityProvider": "string",
        "weight": number
      }
    ],
    "clusterArn": "string",
    "createdAt": number,
    "createdBy": "string",
    "deploymentConfiguration": {
      "alarms": {
        "alarmNames": [ "string" ],
        "enable": boolean,
        "rollback": boolean
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
},
"deploymentCircuitBreaker": {
    "enable": boolean,
    "rollback": boolean
},
"maximumPercent": number,
"minimumHealthyPercent": number
},
"deploymentController": {
    "type": string
},
"deployments": [
{
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
            "base": number,
            "capacityProvider": string,
            "weight": number
        }
    ],
    "createdAt": number,
    "desiredCount": number,
    "failedTasks": number,
    "id": string,
    "launchType": string,
    "networkConfiguration": {
        "awsVpcConfiguration": {
            "assignPublicIp": string,
            "securityGroups": [ string ],
            "subnets": [ string ]
        }
    },
    "pendingCount": number,
    "platformFamily": string,
    "platformVersion": string,
    "rolloutState": string,
    "rolloutStateReason": string,
    "runningCount": number,
    "serviceConnectConfiguration": {
        "enabled": boolean,
        "logConfiguration": {
            "logDriver": string,
            "options": {
                string : string
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
        },
        "secretOptions": [
            {
                "name": "string",
                "valueFrom": "string"
            }
        ]
    },
    "namespace": "string",
    "services": [
        {
            "clientAliases": [
                {
                    "dnsName": "string",
                    "port": number
                }
            ],
            "discoveryName": "string",
            "ingressPortOverride": number,
            "portName": "string",
            "timeout": {
                "idleTimeoutSeconds": number,
                "perRequestTimeoutSeconds": number
            },
            "tls": {
                "issuerCertificateAuthority": {
                    "awsPcaAuthorityArn": "string"
                },
                "kmsKey": "string",
                "roleArn": "string"
            }
        }
    ]
},
"serviceConnectResources": [
    {
        "discoveryArn": "string",
        "discoveryName": "string"
    }
],
"status": "string",
"taskDefinition": "string",
"updatedAt": number,
"volumeConfigurations": [
```



```
        "containerPort": number,
        "loadBalancerName": "string",
        "targetGroupArn": "string"
    }
],
"networkConfiguration": {
    "awsVpcConfiguration": {
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
},
"pendingCount": number,
"placementConstraints": [
    {
        "expression": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"placementStrategy": [
    {
        "field": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"platformFamily": "string",
"platformVersion": "string",
"propagateTags": "string",
"roleArn": "string",
"runningCount": number,
"schedulingStrategy": "string",
"serviceArn": "string",
"serviceName": "string",
"serviceRegistries": [
    {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "port": number,
        "registryArn": "string"
    }
],
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {

```

```
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"taskSets": [
{
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
            "base": number,
            "capacityProvider": "string",
            "weight": number
        }
    ],
    "clusterArn": "string",
    "computedDesiredCount": number,
    "createdAt": number,
    "externalId": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "launchType": "string",
    "loadBalancers": [
        {
            "containerName": "string",
            "containerPort": number,
            "loadBalancerName": "string",
            "targetGroupArn": "string"
        }
    ],
    "networkConfiguration": {
        "awsvpcConfiguration": {
            "assignPublicIp": "string",
            "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
            "subnets": [ "string" ]
        }
    },
    "pendingCount": number,
    "platformFamily": "string",
    "platformVersion": "string",
    "runningCount": number,
    "scale": {
        "unit": "string",
        "value": number
    },
    "serviceArn": "string",
}
```

```
"serviceRegistries": [
    {
        "containerNamecontainerPortportregistryArnstabilityStatusstabilityStatusAtstartedBystatustags": [
    {
        "keyvaluetaskDefinitiontaskSetArnupdatedAt
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### service

The full description of the deleted service.

Type: [Service object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceNotFoundException

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#).  
Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example API request deletes the test service from the default cluster.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 19
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DeleteService
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T172539Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "service": "test"
}
```

### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 17:25:40 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 13590
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "service": {
        "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",
        "deploymentConfiguration": {
            "maximumPercent": 200,
            "minimumHealthyPercent": 100
        },
        "deployments": [
            {
                "createdAt": 1430320735.285,
                "desiredCount": 0,
                "id": "ecs-svc/9223370606534040511",
                "pendingCount": 0,
                "runningCount": 0,
                "status": "STOPPED"
            }
        ],
        "status": "ACTIVE"
    }
}
```

```
        "status": "PRIMARY",
        "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/
sleep360:27",
        "updatedAt": 1430320735.285
    },
],
"desiredCount": 0,
"events": [],
"loadBalancers": [],
"pendingCount": 0,
"runningCount": 0,
"serviceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:service/default/test",
"serviceName": "test",
"status": "DRAINING",
"taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/sleep360:27"
}
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteTaskDefinitions

Deletes one or more task definitions.

You must deregister a task definition revision before you delete it. For more information, see [DeregisterTaskDefinition](#).

When you delete a task definition revision, it immediately transitions from the INACTIVE to DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS. Existing tasks and services that reference a DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS task definition revision continue to run without disruption. Existing services that reference a DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS task definition revision can still scale up or down by modifying the service's desired count.

You can't use a DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS task definition revision to run new tasks or create new services. You also can't update an existing service to reference a DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS task definition revision.

A task definition revision will stay in DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS status until all the associated tasks and services have been terminated.

When you delete all INACTIVE task definition revisions, the task definition name is not displayed in the console and not returned in the API. If a task definition revisions are in the DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS state, the task definition name is displayed in the console and returned in the API. The task definition name is retained by Amazon ECS and the revision is incremented the next time you create a task definition with that name.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "taskDefinitions": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## taskDefinitions

The family and revision (family:revision) or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task definition to delete. You must specify a revision.

You can specify up to 10 task definitions as a comma separated list.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "failures": [  
        {  
            "arn": "string",  
            "detail": "string",  
            "reason": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "taskDefinitions": [  
        {  
            "compatibilities": [ "string" ],  
            "containerDefinitions": [  
                {  
                    "command": [ "string" ],  
                    "cpu": number,  
                    "credentialSpecs": [ "string" ],  
                    "dependsOn": [  
                        {  
                            "condition": "string",  
                            "containerName": "string"  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "disableNetworking": boolean,  
                    "dnsSearchDomains": [ "string" ],  
                    "dnsServers": [ "string" ],  
                    "dockerLabels": {  
                        "string" : "string"  
                    },  
                    "dockerSecurityOptions": [ "string" ],  
                    "entryPoint": [ "string" ],  
                    "environment": [  
                        {  
                            "name": "string",  
                            "value": "string"  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "image": "string",  
                    "links": [ "string" ],  
                    "memory": number,  
                    "memoryReservation": number,  
                    "networkInterfaces": [  
                        {  
                            "device": "string",  
                            "driver": "string",  
                            "driverOptions": {  
                                "string": "string"  
                            },  
                            "limits": {  
                                "string": "string"  
                            },  
                            "macAddress": "string",  
                            "name": "string",  
                            "networkMode": "string",  
                            "sourceContainer": "string",  
                            "sourceImage": "string",  
                            "subnets": [ "string" ]  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "portMappings": [  
                        {  
                            "hostPort": number,  
                            "containerPort": number,  
                            "protocol": "string",  
                            "name": "string"  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "privileged": boolean,  
                    "restartCount": number,  
                    "restartPolicy": "string",  
                    "resourceRequirements": [ "string" ],  
                    "secrets": [  
                        {  
                            "name": "string",  
                            "valueFrom": "string"  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "ulimits": {  
                        "string": "string"  
                    },  
                    "user": "string",  
                    "volumeMounts": [  
                        {  
                            "hostPath": "string",  
                            "name": "string",  
                            "mountPath": "string",  
                            "readOnly": boolean  
                        }  
                    ]  
                }  
            ]  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
"environmentnamevalueenvironmentFilestypevalueessentialextraHostshostnameipAddressfirelensConfigurationoptionstypehealthCheckcommandintervalretriesstartPeriodtimeouthostnameimageinteractivelinkslinuxParameterscapabilitiesadddropdevicescontainerPath
```

```
        "hostPath": "string",
        "permissions": [ "string" ]
    },
],
"initProcessEnabled": boolean,
"maxSwap": number,
"sharedMemorySize": number,
"swappiness": number,
"tmpfs": [
    {
        "containerPath": "string",
        "mountOptions": [ "string" ],
        "size": number
    }
]
},
"logConfiguration": {
    "logDriver": "string",
    "options": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "secretOptions": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "valueFrom": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"memory": number,
"memoryReservation": number,
"mountPoints": [
    {
        "containerPath": "string",
        "readOnly": boolean,
        "sourceVolume": "string"
    }
],
"name": "string",
"portMappings": [
    {
        "appProtocol": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "containerPortRange": "string",
        "hostPort": number,
        "protocol": "string"
    }
]
```

```
        "name": "string",
        "protocol": "string"
    },
],
"privileged": boolean,
"pseudoTerminal": boolean,
"readonlyRootFilesystem": boolean,
"repositoryCredentials": {
    "credentialsParameter": "string"
},
"resourceRequirements": [
    {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"secrets": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "valueFrom": "string"
    }
],
"startTimeout": number,
"stopTimeout": number,
"systemControls": [
    {
        "namespace": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"ulimits": [
    {
        "hardLimit": number,
        "name": "string",
        "softLimit": number
    }
],
"user": "string",
"volumesFrom": [
    {
        "readOnly": boolean,
        "sourceContainer": "string"
    }
],
```

```
        "workingDirectory": "string"
    }
],
"cpu": "string",
"deregisteredAt": number,
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionRoleArn": "string",
"family": "string",
"inferenceAccelerators": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
],
"ipcMode": "string",
"memory": "string",
"networkMode": "string",
"pidMode": "string",
"placementConstraints": [
    {
        "expression": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"proxyConfiguration": {
    "containerName": "string",
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "type": "string"
},
"registeredAt": number,
"registeredBy": "string",
"requiresAttributes": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "targetId": "string",
        "targetType": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
```

```
        },
    ],
    "requiresCompatibilities": [ "string" ],
    "revision": number,
    "runtimePlatform": {
        "cpuArchitecture": "string",
        "operatingSystemFamily": "string"
    },
    "status": "string",
    "taskDefinitionArn": "string",
    "taskRoleArn": "string",
    "volumes": [
        {
            "configuredAtLaunch": boolean,
            "dockerVolumeConfiguration": {
                "autoprovision": boolean,
                "driver": "string",
                "driverOpts": {
                    "string" : "string"
                },
                "labels": {
                    "string" : "string"
                },
                "scope": "string"
            },
            "efsVolumeConfiguration": {
                "authorizationConfig": {
                    "accessPointId": "string",
                    "iam": "string"
                },
                "fileSystemId": "string",
                "rootDirectory": "string",
                "transitEncryption": "string",
                "transitEncryptionPort": number
            },
            "fsxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration": {
                "authorizationConfig": {
                    "credentialsParameter": "string",
                    "domain": "string"
                },
                "fileSystemId": "string",
                "rootDirectory": "string"
            },
            "host": {

```

```
        "sourcePath": "string"
    },
    "name": "string"
]
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [failures](#)

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

### [taskDefinitions](#)

The list of deleted task definitions.

Type: Array of [TaskDefinition](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request deletes the task definition named Example-task-definition:1.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 25
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DeleteTaskDefinitions
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T170952Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "taskDefinitions": [
        "Example-task-definition:1"
}
```

```
]  
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Server: Server  
Date: Wed, 7 Dec 2022 17:09:54 GMT  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 211  
Connection: keep-alive  
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f  
  
{  
    "failures": [],  
    "taskDefinitions": [  
        {  
            "containerDefinitions": [  
                {  
                    "command": [  
                        "apt-get update; apt-get install stress; while true; do stress --cpu  
$(( RANDOM % 4 )) -t $(( RANDOM % 10 )); done"  
                    ],  
                    "cpu": 50,  
                    "entryPoint": [  
                        "bash",  
                        "-c"  
                    ],  
                    "environment": [],  
                    "essential": true,  
                    "image": "ubuntu",  
                    "memory": 100,  
                    "mountPoints": [],  
                    "name": "wave",  
                    "portMappings": [],  
                    "volumesFrom": []  
                }  
            ],  
            "family": "cpu-wave",  
            "revision": 1,  
            "status": "DELETE_IN_PROGRESS",  
            "taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/Example-  
task-definition:1",
```

```
        "volumes": []
    }
]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteTaskSet

Deletes a specified task set within a service. This is used when a service uses the EXTERNAL deployment controller type. For more information, see [Amazon ECS deployment types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "force": boolean,  
    "service": "string",  
    "taskSet": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service that the task set found in to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### force

If true, you can delete a task set even if it hasn't been scaled down to zero.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### service

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service that hosts the task set to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### taskSet

The task set ID or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task set to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "taskSet": {
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
      {
        "base": number,
        "capacityProvider": "string",
        "weight": number
      }
    ],
    "clusterArn": "string",
    "computedDesiredCount": number,
    "createdAt": number,
    "externalId": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "launchType": "string",
    "loadBalancers": [
      {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "loadBalancerName": "string",
        "targetGroupArn": "string"
      }
    ],
    "networkConfiguration": {
      "awsvpcConfiguration": {
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
},
"pendingCount": number,
"platformFamily": "string",
"platformVersion": "string",
"runningCount": number,
"scale": {
    "unit": "string",
    "value": number
},
"serviceArn": "string",
"serviceRegistries": [
    {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "port": number,
        "registryArn": "string"
    }
],
"stabilityStatus": "string",
"stabilityStatusAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"taskSetArn": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### taskSet

Details about the task set.

Type: [TaskSet object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceNotActiveException

The specified service isn't active. You can't update a service that's inactive. If you have previously deleted a service, you can re-create it with [CreateService](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceNotFoundException

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#). Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## TaskSetNotFoundException

The specified task set wasn't found. You can view your available task sets with [DescribeTaskSets](#). Task sets are specific to each cluster, service and Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeregisterContainerInstance

Deregisters an Amazon ECS container instance from the specified cluster. This instance is no longer available to run tasks.

If you intend to use the container instance for some other purpose after deregistration, we recommend that you stop all of the tasks running on the container instance before deregistration. That prevents any orphaned tasks from consuming resources.

Deregistering a container instance removes the instance from a cluster, but it doesn't terminate the EC2 instance. If you are finished using the instance, be sure to terminate it in the Amazon EC2 console to stop billing.

## Note

If you terminate a running container instance, Amazon ECS automatically deregisters the instance from your cluster (stopped container instances or instances with disconnected agents aren't automatically deregistered when terminated).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": "string",  
  "containerInstance": "string",  
  "force": boolean  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the container instance to deregister. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## containerInstance

The container instance ID or full ARN of the container instance to deregister. For more information about the ARN format, see [Amazon Resource Name \(ARN\)](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

# force

Forces the container instance to be deregistered. If you have tasks running on the container instance when you deregister it with the force option, these tasks remain running until you terminate the instance or the tasks stop through some other means, but they're orphaned (no longer monitored or accounted for by Amazon ECS). If an orphaned task on your container instance is part of an Amazon ECS service, then the service scheduler starts another copy of that task, on a different container instance if possible.

Any containers in orphaned service tasks that are registered with a Classic Load Balancer or an Application Load Balancer target group are deregistered. They begin connection draining according to the settings on the load balancer or target group.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "containerInstance": {  
    "agentConnected": boolean,  
    "agentUpdateStatus": "string",  
    "attachments": [  
      {  
        "details": [  
          {  
            "name": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
          }  
        ],  
      },  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
        "id": "string",
        "status": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"attributes": [
{
    "name": "string",
    "targetId": "string",
    "targetType": "string",
    "value": "string"
}
],
"capacityProviderName": "string",
"containerInstanceArn": "string",
"ec2InstanceId": "string",
"healthStatus": {
    "details": [
    {
        "lastStatusChange": number,
        "lastUpdated": number,
        "status": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"overallStatus": "string"
},
"pendingTasksCount": number,
"registeredAt": number,
"registeredResources": [
{
    "doubleValue": number,
    "integerValue": number,
    "longValue": number,
    "name": "string",
    "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
    "type": "string"
}
],
"remainingResources": [
{
    "doubleValue": number,
    "integerValue": number,
    "longValue": number,

```

```
        "name": "string",
        "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"runningTasksCount": number,
"status": "string",
"statusReason": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"version": number,
"versionInfo": {
    "agentHash": "string",
    "agentVersion": "string",
    "dockerVersion": "string"
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerInstance](#)

The container instance that was deregistered.

Type: [ContainerInstance](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request deregisters a container instance with the ID f4292606-fbed-4b53-833b-92cad7c687c2 in the default cluster.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 61
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DeregisterContainerInstance
X-Amz-Date: 20151001T191224Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.8.7 Python/2.7.9 Darwin/14.5.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "containerInstance": "c9c9a6f2-8766-464b-8805-9c57b9368fb0"
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Thu, 01 Oct 2015 19:12:25 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1613
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "containerInstance": {
    "agentConnected": true,
    "attributes": [
      {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.privileged-container"
      },
      {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.17"
      },
      {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.18"
      },
      {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.19"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.json-file"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.syslog"
    }
],
"containerInstanceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-instance/default/c9c9a6f2-8766-464b-8805-9c57b9368fb0",
"ec2InstanceId": "i-0c3826c9",
"pendingTasksCount": 0,
"registeredResources": [
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 1024,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "CPU",
        "type": "INTEGER"
    },
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 995,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "MEMORY",
        "type": "INTEGER"
    },
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 0,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "PORTS",
        "stringSetValue": [
            "22",
            "2376",
            "2375",
            "51678"
        ],
        "type": "STRINGSET"
    },
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 0,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "PORTS_UDP",
        "stringSetValue": []
    }
]
```

```
        "type": "STRINGSET"
    },
],
"remainingResources": [
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 1024,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "CPU",
    "type": "INTEGER"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 995,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "MEMORY",
    "type": "INTEGER"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 0,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "PORTS",
    "stringSetValue": [
        "22",
        "2376",
        "2375",
        "51678"
    ],
    "type": "STRINGSET"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 0,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "PORTS_UDP",
    "stringSetValue": [],
    "type": "STRINGSET"
}
],
"runningTasksCount": 0,
"status": "INACTIVE",
"versionInfo": {
    "agentHash": "b197edd",
```

```
        "agentVersion": "1.5.0",
        "dockerVersion": "DockerVersion: 1.7.1"
    }
}
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeregisterTaskDefinition

Deregisters the specified task definition by family and revision. Upon deregistration, the task definition is marked as INACTIVE. Existing tasks and services that reference an INACTIVE task definition continue to run without disruption. Existing services that reference an INACTIVE task definition can still scale up or down by modifying the service's desired count. If you want to delete a task definition revision, you must first deregister the task definition revision.

You can't use an INACTIVE task definition to run new tasks or create new services, and you can't update an existing service to reference an INACTIVE task definition. However, there may be up to a 10-minute window following deregistration where these restrictions have not yet taken effect.

## Note

At this time, INACTIVE task definitions remain discoverable in your account indefinitely. However, this behavior is subject to change in the future. We don't recommend that you rely on INACTIVE task definitions persisting beyond the lifecycle of any associated tasks and services.

You must deregister a task definition revision before you delete it. For more information, see [DeleteTaskDefinitions](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "taskDefinition": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### taskDefinition

The `family` and `revision` (`family:revision`) or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task definition to deregister. You must specify a `revision`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "taskDefinition": {  
        "compatibilities": [ "string" ],  
        "containerDefinitions": [  
            {  
                "command": [ "string" ],  
                "cpu": number,  
                "credentialSpecs": [ "string" ],  
                "dependsOn": [  
                    {  
                        "condition": "string",  
                        "containerName": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "disableNetworking": boolean,  
                "dnsSearchDomains": [ "string" ],  
                "dnsServers": [ "string" ],  
                "dockerLabels": {  
                    "string" : "string"  
                },  
                "dockerSecurityOptions": [ "string" ],  
                "entryPoint": [ "string" ],  
                "environment": [  
                    {  
                        "name": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "environmentFiles": [  
                    {  
                        "type": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "essential": boolean,  
                "extraHosts": [  
                    {  
                        "host": "string",  
                        "ip": "string"  
                    }  
                ]  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
        "hostname": "string",
        "ipAddress": "string"
    }
],
"firelensConfiguration": {
    "options": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
},
"healthCheck": {
    "command": [ "string" ],
    "interval": number,
    "retries": number,
    "startPeriod": number,
    "timeout": number
},
"hostname": "string",
"image": "string",
"interactive": boolean,
"links": [ "string" ],
"linuxParameters": {
    "capabilities": {
        "add": [ "string" ],
        "drop": [ "string" ]
    },
    "devices": [
        {
            "containerPath": "string",
            "hostPath": "string",
            "permissions": [ "string" ]
        }
    ],
    "initProcessEnabled": boolean,
    "maxSwap": number,
    "sharedMemorySize": number,
    "swappiness": number,
    "tmpfs": [
        {
            "containerPath": "string",
            "mountOptions": [ "string" ],
            "size": number
        }
    ]
}
```

```
},
"logConfiguration": {
    "logDriver": "string",
    "options": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "secretOptions": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "valueFrom": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"memory": number,
"memoryReservation": number,
"mountPoints": [
{
    "containerPath": "string",
    "readOnly": boolean,
    "sourceVolume": "string"
}
],
"name": "string",
"portMappings": [
{
    "appProtocol": "string",
    "containerPort": number,
    "containerPortRange": "string",
    "hostPort": number,
    "name": "string",
    "protocol": "string"
}
],
"privileged": boolean,
"pseudoTerminal": boolean,
"readonlyRootFilesystem": boolean,
"repositoryCredentials": {
    "credentialsParameter": "string"
},
"resourceRequirements": [
{
    "type": "string",
    "value": "string"
}
]
```

```
        ],
        "secrets": [
            {
                "name": "string",
                "valueFrom": "string"
            }
        ],
        "startTimeout": number,
        "stopTimeout": number,
        "systemControls": [
            {
                "namespace": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ],
        "ulimits": [
            {
                "hardLimit": number,
                "name": "string",
                "softLimit": number
            }
        ],
        "user": "string",
        "volumesFrom": [
            {
                "readOnly": boolean,
                "sourceContainer": "string"
            }
        ],
        "workingDirectory": "string"
    }
],
"cpu": "string",
"deregisteredAt": number,
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionRoleArn": "string",
"family": "string",
"inferenceAccelerators": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
]
```

```
],
  "ipcMode": "string",
  "memory": "string",
  "networkMode": "string",
  "pidMode": "string",
  "placementConstraints": [
    {
      "expression": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "proxyConfiguration": {
    "containerName": "string",
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "type": "string"
  },
  "registeredAt": number,
  "registeredBy": "string",
  "requiresAttributes": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "targetId": "string",
      "targetType": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "requiresCompatibilities": [ "string" ],
  "revision": number,
  "runtimePlatform": {
    "cpuArchitecture": "string",
    "operatingSystemFamily": "string"
  },
  "status": "string",
  "taskDefinitionArn": "string",
  "taskRoleArn": "string",
  "volumes": [
    {
      "configuredAtLaunch": boolean,
      "dockerVolumeConfiguration": {

```

```
        "autoprovision": boolean,
        "driver": string,
        "driverOpts": {
            "string" : string
        },
        "labels": {
            "string" : string
        },
        "scope": string
    },
    "efsVolumeConfiguration": {
        "authorizationConfig": {
            "accessPointId": string,
            "iam": string
        },
        "fileSystemId": string,
        "rootDirectory": string,
        "transitEncryption": string,
        "transitEncryptionPort": number
    },
    "fsxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration": {
        "authorizationConfig": {
            "credentialsParameter": string,
            "domain": string
        },
        "fileSystemId": string,
        "rootDirectory": string
    },
    "host": {
        "sourcePath": string
    },
    "name": string
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [taskDefinition](#)

The full description of the deregistered task.

Type: [TaskDefinition](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

The following example request deregisters the first revision of the cpu-wave task definition family (cpu-wave:1). In the resulting output, the task definition status becomes INACTIVE.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 35
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DeregisterTaskDefinition
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T184806Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "taskDefinition": "cpu-wave:1"
}
```

### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Fri, 12 Jun 2015 23:07:39 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 491
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "taskDefinition": {
    "containerDefinitions": [
      {
        "command": [
          "apt-get update; apt-get install stress; while true; do stress --cpu $(( RANDOM % 4 )) -t $(( RANDOM % 10 )); done"
        ],
        "cpu": 50,
        "entryPoint": [
          "bash",
          "-c"
        ],
        "image": "amazon/amazonlinux:2014.09"
      }
    ],
    "family": "cpu-wave:1"
  }
}
```

```
        "environment": [],
        "essential": true,
        "image": "ubuntu",
        "memory": 100,
        "mountPoints": [],
        "name": "wave",
        "portMappings": [],
        "volumesFrom": []
    },
],
"family": "cpu-wave",
"revision": 1,
"status": "INACTIVE",
"taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:task-definition/cpu-
wave:1",
"volumes": []
}
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeCapacityProviders

Describes one or more of your capacity providers.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProviders": [ "string" ],  
    "include": [ "string" ],  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### capacityProviders

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of one or more capacity providers. Up to 100 capacity providers can be described in an action.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### include

Specifies whether or not you want to see the resource tags for the capacity provider. If TAGS is specified, the tags are included in the response. If this field is omitted, tags aren't included in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: TAGS

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum number of account setting results returned by `DescribeCapacityProviders` in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `DescribeCapacityProviders`

only returns maxResults results in a single page along with a nextToken response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `DescribeCapacityProviders` request with the returned nextToken value. This value can be between 1 and 10. If this parameter is not used, then `DescribeCapacityProviders` returns up to 10 results and a nextToken value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### nextToken

The nextToken value returned from a previous paginated `DescribeCapacityProviders` request where maxResults was used and the results exceeded the value of that parameter. Pagination continues from the end of the previous results that returned the nextToken value.

 **Note**

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "capacityProviders": [  
    {  
      "autoScalingGroupProvider": {  
        "autoScalingGroupArn": "string",  
        "managedDraining": "string",  
        "managedScaling": {  
          "instanceWarmupPeriod": number,  
          "maximumScalingStepSize": number,  
          "minimumScalingStepSize": number,  
          "status": "string",  
          "targetCapacity": number  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
        },
        "managedTerminationProtection": "string"
    },
    "capacityProviderArnname": "string",
    "status": "string",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "updateStatus": "string",
    "updateStatusReason": "string"
}
],
"failures": [
    {
        "arn": "string",
        "detail": "string",
        "reason": "string"
    }
],
"nextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### capacityProviders

The list of capacity providers.

Type: Array of [CapacityProvider](#) objects

### failures

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

## nextToken

The nextToken value to include in a future `DescribeCapacityProviders` request. When the results of a `DescribeCapacityProviders` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerErrorException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeClusters

Describes one or more of your clusters.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "clusters": [ "string" ],  
    "include": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### clusters

A list of up to 100 cluster names or full cluster Amazon Resource Name (ARN) entries. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### include

Determines whether to include additional information about the clusters in the response. If this field is omitted, this information isn't included.

If ATTACHMENTS is specified, the attachments for the container instances or tasks within the cluster are included, for example the capacity providers.

If SETTINGS is specified, the settings for the cluster are included.

If CONFIGURATIONS is specified, the configuration for the cluster is included.

If STATISTICS is specified, the task and service count is included, separated by launch type.

If TAGS is specified, the metadata tags associated with the cluster are included.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: ATTACHMENTS | CONFIGURATIONS | SETTINGS | STATISTICS | TAGS

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "clusters": [  
    {  
      "activeServicesCount": number,  
      "attachments": [  
        {  
          "details": [  
            {  
              "name": "string",  
              "value": "string"  
            }  
          ],  
          "id": "string",  
          "status": "string",  
          "type": "string"  
        }  
      ],  
      "attachmentsStatus": "string",  
      "capacityProviders": [ "string" ],  
      "clusterArn": "string",  
      "clusterName": "string",  
      "configuration": {  
        "executeCommandConfiguration": {  
          "kmsKeyId": "string",  
          "logConfiguration": {  
            "cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
            "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",  
            "s3BucketName": "string",  
            "s3EncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
            "s3KeyPrefix": "string"  
          },  
          "logging": "string"  
        }  
      },  
      "defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
          "base": number,  
          "weight": number  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
        "capacityProvider": "string",
        "weight": number
    },
],
"pendingTasksCount": number,
"registeredContainerInstancesCount": number,
"runningTasksCount": number,
"serviceConnectDefaults": {
    "namespace": "string"
},
"settings": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"statistics": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
},
"failures": [
    {
        "arn": "string",
        "detail": "string",
        "reason": "string"
    }
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## clusters

The list of clusters.

Type: Array of [Cluster](#) objects

## failures

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example request provides descriptive information about the default cluster.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 25
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DescribeClusters
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T185014Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "clusters": [
    "default"
  ]
}
```

### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 18:50:14 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 220
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "clusters": [
    {
      "activeServicesCount": 1,
      "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",
      "clusterName": "default",
      "pendingTasksCount": 0,
```

```
        "registeredContainerInstancesCount": 0,  
        "runningTasksCount": 0,  
        "status": "ACTIVE"  
    }  
,  
    "failures": []  
}
```

## Example

This example request provides descriptive information about a cluster that has an associated capacity provider with managed scaling turned on. The capacity provider and the scaling policy that Amazon ECS creates on your behalf are included as attachments in the response.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1  
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com  
Accept-Encoding: identity  
Content-Length: 25  
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DescribeClusters  
X-Amz-Date: 20220429T185014Z  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS  
  
{  
    "clusters": [  
        "cluster-with-capacity-provider",  
        "include": ["ATTACHMENTS"]  
    ]  
}
```

### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Server: Server  
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2022 18:50:14 GMT  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 220  
Connection: keep-alive  
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f  
  
{
```

```
"clusters": [
    {
        "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:cluster/cluster-with-
capacity-provider",
        "clusterName": "cluster-with-capacity-provider",
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "registeredContainerInstancesCount": 0,
        "runningTasksCount": 0,
        "pendingTasksCount": 0,
        "activeServicesCount": 0,
        "statistics": [],
        "tags": [],
        "settings": [],
        "capacityProviders": [
            "FARGATE",
            "FARGATE_SPOT",
            "Infra-ECS-Cluster-45ff394c-615f-4496-a336-8019a3b38d7a-
EC2CapacityProvider-EXAMPLE"
        ],
        "defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [],
        "attachments": [
            {
                "id": "bf5ecfe0-f813-4356-b862-1dbe6025c57f",
                "type": "as_policy",
                "status": "CREATED",
                "details": [
                    {
                        "name": "capacityProviderName",
                        "value": "Infra-ECS-Cluster-45ff394c-615f-4496-
a336-8019a3b38d7a-EC2CapacityProvider-EXAMPLE"
                    },
                    {
                        "name": "scalingPolicyName",
                        "value": "ECSManagedAutoScalingPolicy-55c67464-7691-4310-
a725-EXAMPLE"
                    }
                ]
            },
            {
                "attachmentsStatus": "UPDATE_COMPLETE"
            }
        ],
        "failures": []
    }
]
```

{}

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeContainerInstances

Describes one or more container instances. Returns metadata about each container instance requested.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "containerInstances": [ "string" ],  
    "include": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the container instances to describe. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed. This parameter is required if the container instance or container instances you are describing were launched in any cluster other than the default cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

### containerInstances

A list of up to 100 container instance IDs or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) entries.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

### include

Specifies whether you want to see the resource tags for the container instance. If TAGS is specified, the tags are included in the response. If CONTAINER\_INSTANCE\_HEALTH is specified,

the container instance health is included in the response. If this field is omitted, tags and container instance health status aren't included in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: TAGS | CONTAINER\_INSTANCE\_HEALTH

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "containerInstances": [  
        {  
            "agentConnected": boolean,  
            "agentUpdateStatus": "string",  
            "attachments": [  
                {  
                    "details": [  
                        {  
                            "name": "string",  
                            "value": "string"  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "id": "string",  
                    "status": "string",  
                    "type": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "attributes": [  
                {  
                    "name": "string",  
                    "targetId": "string",  
                    "targetType": "string",  
                    "value": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "capacityProviderName": "string",  
            "containerInstanceArn": "string",  
            "ec2InstanceId": "string",  
            "healthStatus": {  
                "details": [  
                    {  
                        "name": "string",  
                        "targetId": "string",  
                        "targetType": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ]  
            }  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "lastStatusChange": number,
        "lastUpdated": number,
        "status": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"overallStatus": "string"
},
"pendingTasksCount": number,
"registeredAt": number,
"registeredResources": [
{
    "doubleValue": number,
    "integerValue": number,
    "longValue": number,
    "name": "string",
    "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
    "type": "string"
}
],
"remainingResources": [
{
    "doubleValue": number,
    "integerValue": number,
    "longValue": number,
    "name": "string",
    "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
    "type": "string"
}
],
"runningTasksCount": number,
"status": "string",
"statusReason": "string",
"tags": [
{
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
}
],
"version": number,
"versionInfo": {
    "agentHash": "string",
    "agentVersion": "string",
    "dockerVersion": "string"
}
```

```
        }
    ],
    "failures": [
        {
            "arn": "string",
            "detail": "string",
            "reason": "string"
        }
    ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerInstances](#)

The list of container instances.

Type: Array of [ContainerInstance](#) objects

### [failures](#)

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example request provides descriptive information about a container instance with an ID of f9cc75bb-0c94-46b9-bf6d-49d320bc1551 in the default cluster.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 64
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DescribeContainerInstances
```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20160520T171518Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.10.30 Python/2.7.11 Darwin/15.4.0 botocore/1.4.17
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "containerInstances": [
        "f9cc75bb-0c94-46b9-bf6d-49d320bc1551"
    ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
    "containerInstances": [
        {
            "agentConnected": true,
            "attributes": [
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.privileged-container"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.17"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.18"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.19"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.20"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.21"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.json-file"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.syslog"
                },
                {

```

```
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.awslogs"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.ecr-auth"
    }
],
"containerInstanceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-
instance/default/f9cc75bb-0c94-46b9-bf6d-49d320bc1551",
"ec2InstanceId": "i-042f39dc",
"pendingTasksCount": 0,
"registeredResources": [
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 1024,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "CPU",
    "type": "INTEGER"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 995,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "MEMORY",
    "type": "INTEGER"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 0,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "PORTS",
    "stringSetValue": [
        "22",
        "2376",
        "2375",
        "51678"
    ],
    "type": "STRINGSET"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 0,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "PORTS_UDP",
    "stringSetValue": []
},
```

```
        "type": "STRINGSET"
    }
],
"remainingResources": [
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 1024,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "CPU",
    "type": "INTEGER"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 995,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "MEMORY",
    "type": "INTEGER"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 0,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "PORTS",
    "stringSetValue": [
        "22",
        "2376",
        "2375",
        "51678"
    ],
    "type": "STRINGSET"
},
{
    "doubleValue": 0,
    "integerValue": 0,
    "longValue": 0,
    "name": "PORTS_UDP",
    "stringSetValue": [],
    "type": "STRINGSET"
}
],
"runningTasksCount": 0,
"status": "ACTIVE",
"version": 850,
"versionInfo": {
```

```
        "agentHash": "0931217",
        "agentVersion": "1.9.0",
        "dockerVersion": "DockerVersion: 1.9.1"
    }
}
],
"failures": []
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeServices

Describes the specified services running in your cluster.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "include": [ "string" ],  
    "services": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service to describe. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed. This parameter is required if the service or services you are describing were launched in any cluster other than the default cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

### include

Determines whether you want to see the resource tags for the service. If TAGS is specified, the tags are included in the response. If this field is omitted, tags aren't included in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: TAGS

Required: No

### services

A list of services to describe. You may specify up to 10 services to describe in a single operation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "failures": [  
    {  
      "arn": "string",  
      "detail": "string",  
      "reason": "string"  
    }  
,  
  "services": [  
    {  
      "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
          "base": number,  
          "capacityProvider": "string",  
          "weight": number  
        }  
      ],  
      "clusterArn": "string",  
      "createdAt": number,  
      "createdBy": "string",  
      "deploymentConfiguration": {  
        "alarms": {  
          "alarmNames": [ "string" ],  
          "enable": boolean,  
          "rollback": boolean  
        },  
        "deploymentCircuitBreaker": {  
          "enable": boolean,  
          "rollback": boolean  
        },  
        "maximumPercent": number,  
        "minimumHealthyPercent": number  
      },  
      "deploymentController": {  
        "type": "string"  
      },  
      "deployments": [  
    }]
```

```
{  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
            "base": number,  
            "capacityProvider": "string",  
            "weight": number  
        }  
    ],  
    "createdAt": number,  
    "desiredCount": number,  
    "failedTasks": number,  
    "id": "string",  
    "launchType": "string",  
    "networkConfiguration": {  
        "awsvpcConfiguration": {  
            "assignPublicIp": "string",  
            "securityGroups": [ "string" ],  
            "subnets": [ "string" ]  
        }  
    },  
    "pendingCount": number,  
    "platformFamily": "string",  
    "platformVersion": "string",  
    "rolloutState": "string",  
    "rolloutStateReason": "string",  
    "runningCount": number,  
    "serviceConnectConfiguration": {  
        "enabled": boolean,  
        "logConfiguration": {  
            "logDriver": "string",  
            "options": {  
                "string": "string"  
            },  
            "secretOptions": [  
                {  
                    "name": "string",  
                    "valueFrom": "string"  
                }  
            ]  
        },  
        "namespace": "string",  
        "services": [  
            {  
                "clientAliases": [  
                    "string"  
                ]  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
{  
    "dnsName": "string",  
    "port": number  
}  
],  
"discoveryName": "string",  
"ingressPortOverride": number,  
"portName": "string",  
"timeout": {  
    "idleTimeoutSeconds": number,  
    "perRequestTimeoutSeconds": number  
},  
"tls": {  
    "issuerCertificateAuthority": {  
        "awsPcaAuthorityArn": "string"  
    },  
    "kmsKey": "string",  
    "roleArn": "string"  
}  
}  
}  
]  
},  
"serviceConnectResources": [  
    {  
        "discoveryArn": "string",  
        "discoveryName": "string"  
    }  
],  
"status": "string",  
"taskDefinition": "string",  
"updatedAt": number,  
"volumeConfigurations": [  
    {  
        "managedEBSVolume": {  
            "encrypted": boolean,  
            "filesystemType": "string",  
            "iops": number,  
            "kmsKeyId": "string",  
            "roleArn": "string",  
            "sizeInGiB": number,  
            "snapshotId": "string",  
            "tagSpecifications": [  
                {  
                    "propagateTags": "string",  
                    "tags": [  
                        {  
                            "key": "string",  
                            "value": "string"  
                        }  
                    ]  
                }  
            ]  
        }  
    }  
]
```

```
        "resourceType": "string",
        "tags": [
            {
                "key": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ]
    },
    "throughput": number,
    "volumeType": "string"
},
"name": "string"
}
]
},
"desiredCount": number,
"enableECSManagedTags": boolean,
"enableExecuteCommand": boolean,
"events": [
{
    "createdAt": number,
    "id": "string",
    "message": "string"
}
],
"healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds": number,
"launchType": "string",
"loadBalancers": [
{
    "containerName": "string",
    "containerPort": number,
    "loadBalancerName": "string",
    "targetGroupArn": "string"
}
],
"networkConfiguration": {
    "awsvpcConfiguration": {
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
},
},
```

```
"pendingCountnumber,
"placementConstraintsexpressionstring",
    "typestring"
  }
],
"placementStrategyfieldstring",
    "typestring"
  }
],
"platformFamilystring",
"platformVersionstring",
"propagateTagsstring",
"roleArnstring",
"runningCountnumber,
"schedulingStrategystring",
"serviceArnstring",
"serviceNamestring",
"serviceRegistriescontainerNamestring",
    "containerPortnumber,
    "portnumber,
    "registryArnstring"
  }
],
"statusstring",
"tagskeystring",
    "valuestring"
  }
],
"taskDefinitionstring",
"taskSetscapacityProviderStrategybasenumber,
        "capacityProviderstring",
        "weightnumber
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```
        },
      ],
      "clusterArn": "string",
      "computedDesiredCount": number,
      "createdAt": number,
      "externalId": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "launchType": "string",
      "loadBalancers": [
        {
          "containerName": "string",
          "containerPort": number,
          "loadBalancerName": "string",
          "targetGroupArn": "string"
        }
      ],
      "networkConfiguration": {
        "awsVpcConfiguration": {
          "assignPublicIp": "string",
          "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
          "subnets": [ "string" ]
        }
      },
      "pendingCount": number,
      "platformFamily": "string",
      "platformVersion": "string",
      "runningCount": number,
      "scale": {
        "unit": "string",
        "value": number
      },
      "serviceArn": "string",
      "serviceRegistries": [
        {
          "containerName": "string",
          "containerPort": number,
          "port": number,
          "registryArn": "string"
        }
      ],
      "stabilityStatus": "string",
      "stabilityStatusAt": number,
      "startedBy": "string",
      "status": "string",
    }
```

```
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "taskDefinition": "string",
  "taskSetArn": "string",
  "updatedAt": number
}
]
}
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [failures](#)

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

### [services](#)

The list of services described.

Type: Array of [Service](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).

Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request provides a full description of the test-service service in the telemetry cluster.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 55
```

```
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DescribeServices
X-Amz-Date: 20150528T163859Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.7.30 Python/2.7.9 Darwin/14.3.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "services": [
        "test-service"
    ],
    "cluster": "telemetry"
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:02:59 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2449
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "failures": [],
    "services": [
        {
            "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:cluster/telemetry",
            "deploymentConfiguration": {
                "maximumPercent": 200,
                "minimumHealthyPercent": 100
            },
            "deployments": [
                {
                    "createdAt": 1432829320.611,
                    "desiredCount": 4,
                    "id": "ecs-svc/9223370604025455196",
                    "pendingCount": 0,
                    "runningCount": 4,
                    "status": "PRIMARY",
                    "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:task-definition/hpcc-t2-medium:1",
                    "updatedAt": 1432829320.611
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        }
    ],
    "desiredCount": 4,
    "events": [],
    "loadBalancers": [],
    "pendingCount": 0,
    "runningCount": 4,
    "serviceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:service/default/test-service",
    "serviceName": "test-service",
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:task-definition/hpcc-t2-
medium:1"
}
]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTaskDefinition

Describes a task definition. You can specify a family and revision to find information about a specific task definition, or you can simply specify the family to find the latest ACTIVE revision in that family.

## Note

You can only describe INACTIVE task definitions while an active task or service references them.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "include": [ "string" ],  
    "taskDefinition": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### include

Determines whether to see the resource tags for the task definition. If TAGS is specified, the tags are included in the response. If this field is omitted, tags aren't included in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: TAGS

Required: No

### taskDefinition

The family for the latest ACTIVE revision, family and revision (family:revision) for a specific revision in the family, or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task definition to describe.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "taskDefinition": {  
        "compatibilities": [ "string" ],  
        "containerDefinitions": [  
            {  
                "command": [ "string" ],  
                "cpu": number,  
                "credentialSpecs": [ "string" ],  
                "dependsOn": [  
                    {  
                        "condition": "string",  
                        "containerName": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "disableNetworking": boolean,  
                "dnsSearchDomains": [ "string" ],  
                "dnsServers": [ "string" ],  
                "dockerLabels": {  
                    "string" : "string"  
                },  
                "dockerSecurityOptions": [ "string" ],  
                "entryPoint": [ "string" ],  
                "environment": [  
                    {  
                        "name": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "environmentFiles": [  
                    {  
                        "type": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ]  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"essential": boolean,
"extraHosts": [
    {
        "hostname": "string",
        "ipAddress": "string"
    }
],
"firelensConfiguration": {
    "options": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
},
"healthCheck": {
    "command": [ "string" ],
    "interval": number,
    "retries": number,
    "startPeriod": number,
    "timeout": number
},
"hostname": "string",
"image": "string",
"interactive": boolean,
"links": [ "string" ],
"linuxParameters": {
    "capabilities": {
        "add": [ "string" ],
        "drop": [ "string" ]
    },
    "devices": [
        {
            "containerPath": "string",
            "hostPath": "string",
            "permissions": [ "string" ]
        }
    ],
    "initProcessEnabled": boolean,
    "maxSwap": number,
    "sharedMemorySize": number,
    "swappiness": number,
    "tmpfs": [

```

```
{  
    "containerPath": "string",  
    "mountOptions": [ "string" ],  
    "size": number  
}  
]  
},  
"logConfiguration": {  
    "logDriver": "string",  
    "options": {  
        "string" : "string"  
    },  
    "secretOptions": [  
        {  
            "name": "string",  
            "valueFrom": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
},  
"memory": number,  
"memoryReservation": number,  
"mountPoints": [  
    {  
        "containerPath": "string",  
        "readOnly": boolean,  
        "sourceVolume": "string"  
    }  
],  
"name": "string",  
"portMappings": [  
    {  
        "appProtocol": "string",  
        "containerPort": number,  
        "containerPortRange": "string",  
        "hostPort": number,  
        "name": "string",  
        "protocol": "string"  
    }  
],  
"privileged": boolean,  
"pseudoTerminal": boolean,  
"readonlyRootFilesystem": boolean,  
"repositoryCredentials": {  
    "credentialsParameter": "string"  
}
```

```
},
"resourceRequirements": [
    {
        "typevaluesecretsnamevalueFromstartTimeoutstopTimeoutsystemControlsnamespacevalueulimitshardLimitnamesoftLimituservolumesFromreadOnlysourceContainerworkingDirectorycpuderegisteredAtephemeralStoragesizeInGiBexecutionRoleArn
```

```
"familyinferenceAcceleratorsdeviceNamedeviceTypeipcModememorynetworkModepidModeplacementConstraintsexpressiontypeproxyConfigurationcontainerNamepropertiesnamevaluetyperegisteredAtregisteredByrequiresAttributesnametargetIdtargetTypevaluerequiresCompatibilitiesrevisionruntimePlatformcpuArchitectureoperatingSystemFamilystatus
```

```
"taskDefinitionArn": "string",
"taskRoleArn": "string",
"volumes": [
  {
    "configuredAtLaunch": boolean,
    "dockerVolumeConfiguration": {
      "autoprovision": boolean,
      "driver": "string",
      "driverOpts": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "labels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "scope": "string"
    },
    "efsVolumeConfiguration": {
      "authorizationConfig": {
        "accessPointId": "string",
        "iam": "string"
      },
      "fileSystemId": "string",
      "rootDirectory": "string",
      "transitEncryption": "string",
      "transitEncryptionPort": number
    },
    "fsxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration": {
      "authorizationConfig": {
        "credentialsParameter": "string",
        "domain": "string"
      },
      "fileSystemId": "string",
      "rootDirectory": "string"
    },
    "host": {
      "sourcePath": "string"
    },
    "name": "string"
  }
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### tags

The metadata that's applied to the task definition to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

### taskDefinition

The full task definition description.

Type: [TaskDefinition](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example request provides descriptive information about the 10th revision of a task definition in the hello\_world family.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 36
```

```
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DescribeTaskDefinition
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T190902Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "taskDefinition": "hello_world:10"
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:09:03 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 574
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "taskDefinition": {
        "containerDefinitions": [
            {
                "cpu": 10,
                "environment": [],
                "essential": true,
                "image": "wordpress",
                "links": [
                    "mysql"
                ],
                "memory": 500,
                "mountPoints": [],
                "name": "wordpress",
                "portMappings": [
                    {
                        "containerPort": 80,
                        "hostPort": 80
                    }
                ],
                "volumesFrom": []
            },
            {
                "cpu": 10,
```

```
    "environment": [
        {
            "name": "MYSQL_ROOT_PASSWORD",
            "value": "password"
        }
    ],
    "essential": true,
    "image": "mysql",
    "memory": 500,
    "mountPoints": [],
    "name": "mysql",
    "portMappings": [],
    "volumesFrom": []
}
],
{
    "family": "hello_world",
    "revision": 10,
    "taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/
hello_world:10",
    "volumes": []
}
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTasks

Describes a specified task or tasks.

Currently, stopped tasks appear in the returned results for at least one hour.

If you have tasks with tags, and then delete the cluster, the tagged tasks are returned in the response. If you create a new cluster with the same name as the deleted cluster, the tagged tasks are not included in the response.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": "string",  
  "include": [ "string" ],  
  "tasks": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the task or tasks to describe. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed. This parameter is required if the task or tasks you are describing were launched in any cluster other than the default cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

### include

Specifies whether you want to see the resource tags for the task. If TAGS is specified, the tags are included in the response. If this field is omitted, tags aren't included in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: TAGS

Required: No

## tasks

A list of up to 100 task IDs or full ARN entries.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "failures": [  
        {  
            "arn": "string",  
            "detail": "string",  
            "reason": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "tasks": [  
        {  
            "attachments": [  
                {  
                    "details": [  
                        {  
                            "name": "string",  
                            "value": "string"  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "id": "string",  
                    "status": "string",  
                    "type": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "attributes": [  
                {  
                    "name": "string",  
                    "targetId": "string",  
                    "targetType": "string",  
                    "value": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "taskArn": "string",  
            "taskDefinitionArn": "string",  
            "taskFamily": "string",  
            "taskIndex": 123,  
            "taskType": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
"availabilityZone": "string",
"capacityProviderName": "string",
"clusterArn": "string",
"connectivity": "string",
"connectivityAt": number,
"containerInstanceArn": "string",
"containers": [
  {
    "containerArn": "string",
    "cpu": "string",
    "exitCode": number,
    "gpuIds": [ "string" ],
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "image": "string",
    "imageDigest": "string",
    "lastStatus": "string",
    "managedAgents": [
      {
        "lastStartedAt": number,
        "lastStatus": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "reason": "string"
      }
    ],
    "memory": "string",
    "memoryReservation": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "networkBindings": [
      {
        "bindIP": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "containerPortRange": "string",
        "hostPort": number,
        "hostPortRange": "string",
        "protocol": "string"
      }
    ],
    "networkInterfaces": [
      {
        "attachmentId": "string",
        "ipv6Address": "string",
        "privateIpv4Address": "string"
      }
    ],
  }
],
```

```
        "reason": "string",
        "runtimeId": "string",
        "taskArn": "string"
    },
],
"cpu": "string",
"createdAt": number,
"desiredStatus": "string",
"enableExecuteCommand": boolean,
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionStoppedAt": number,
"group": "string",
"healthStatus": "string",
"inferenceAccelerators": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
],
"lastStatus": "string",
"launchType": "string",
"memory": "string",
"overrides": {
    "containerOverrides": [
        {
            "command": [ "string" ],
            "cpu": number,
            "environment": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "environmentFiles": [
                {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "memory": number,
            "memoryReservation": number,
            "name": "string",
            "portMappings": [
                {
                    "hostPort": number,
                    "containerPort": number
                }
            ],
            "resourceRequirements": [
                {
                    "key": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "secrets": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "valueFrom": "string"
                }
            ],
            "ulimits": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "softLimit": number,
                    "hardLimit": number
                }
            ],
            "volumes": [
                {
                    "hostPath": "string",
                    "name": "string",
                    "mountPath": "string"
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "resourceRequirements": [
            {
                "type": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ],
        "cpu": "string",
        "ephemeralStorage": {
            "sizeInGiB": number
        },
        "executionRoleArn": "string",
        "inferenceAcceleratorOverrides": [
            {
                "deviceName": "string",
                "deviceType": "string"
            }
        ],
        "memory": "string",
        "taskRoleArn": "string"
    },
    "platformFamily": "string",
    "platformVersion": "string",
    "pullStartedAt": number,
    "pullStoppedAt": number,
    "startedAt": number,
    "startedBy": "string",
    "stopCode": "string",
    "stoppedAt": number,
    "stoppedReason": "string",
    "stoppingAt": number,
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "taskArn": "string",
    "taskDefinitionArn": "string",
    "version": number
}
]
```

```
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [failures](#)

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

### [tasks](#)

The list of tasks.

Type: Array of [Task](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example request provides descriptive information about a task with an ID of 1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-b493-371970c6c4d6 in the default cluster.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 51
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.DescribeTasks
X-Amz-Date: 20161121T214915Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.13 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.1.0 botocore/1.4.66
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "tasks": [
    "1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-b493-371970c6c4d6"
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Mon, 21 Nov 2016 21:49:16 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1238
Connection: keep-alive

x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "failures": [],
    "tasks": [
        {
            "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-b493-371970c6c4d6",
            "overrides": {
                "containerOverrides": [
                    {
                        "name": "simple-app"
                    },
                    {
                        "name": "busybox"
                    }
                ]
            },
            "lastStatus": "RUNNING",
            "containerInstanceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container-instance/default/5991d8da-1d59-49d2-a31f-4230f9e73140",
            "createdAt": 1476822811.295,
            "version": 0,
            "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",
            "startedAt": 1476822833.998,
            "desiredStatus": "RUNNING",
            "taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/console-sample-app-dynamic-ports:1",
            "startedBy": "ecs-svc/9223370560032507596",
            "containers": [
                {
                    "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/4df26bb4-f057-467b-a079-961675296e64",
                    "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-b493-371970c6c4d6",
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "lastStatus": "RUNNING",
        "name": "simple-app",
        "networkBindings": [
            {
                "protocol": "tcp",
                "bindIP": "0.0.0.0",
                "containerPort": 80,
                "hostPort": 32774
            }
        ],
    },
    {
        "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/e09064f7-7361-4c87-8ab9-8d073bbdbcb9",
        "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-b493-371970c6c4d6",
        "lastStatus": "RUNNING",
        "name": "busybox",
        "networkBindings": []
    }
]
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DescribeTaskSets

Describes the task sets in the specified cluster and service. This is used when a service uses the EXTERNAL deployment controller type. For more information, see [Amazon ECS Deployment Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "include": [ "string" ],  
    "service": "string",  
    "taskSets": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service that the task sets exist in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### include

Specifies whether to see the resource tags for the task set. If TAGS is specified, the tags are included in the response. If this field is omitted, tags aren't included in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: TAGS

Required: No

### service

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service that the task sets exist in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### taskSets

The ID or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of task sets to describe.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "failures": [  
        {  
            "arn": "string",  
            "detail": "string",  
            "reason": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "taskSets": [  
        {  
            "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
                {  
                    "base": number,  
                    "capacityProvider": "string",  
                    "weight": number  
                }  
            ],  
            "clusterArn": "string",  
            "computedDesiredCount": number,  
            "createdAt": number,  
            "externalId": "string",  
            "id": "string",  
            "launchType": "string",  
            "loadBalancers": [  
                {  
                    "containerName": "string",  
                    "containerPort": number,  
                    "loadBalancerName": "string",  
                    "targetGroupArn": "string"  
                }  
            ]  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
],
  "networkConfiguration": {
    "awsvpcConfiguration": {
      "assignPublicIp": "string",
      "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
      "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
  },
  "pendingCount": number,
  "platformFamily": "string",
  "platformVersion": "string",
  "runningCount": number,
  "scale": {
    "unit": "string",
    "value": number
  },
  "serviceArn": "string",
  "serviceRegistries": [
    {
      "containerName": "string",
      "containerPort": number,
      "port": number,
      "registryArn": "string"
    }
  ],
  "stabilityStatus": "string",
  "stabilityStatusAt": number,
  "startedBy": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "taskDefinition": "string",
  "taskSetArn": "string",
  "updatedAt": number
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### failures

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

### taskSets

The list of task sets described.

Type: Array of [TaskSet](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidOperationException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceNotActiveException

The specified service isn't active. You can't update a service that's inactive. If you have previously deleted a service, you can re-create it with [CreateService](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceNotFoundException

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#). Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DiscoverPollEndpoint

## Note

This action is only used by the Amazon ECS agent, and it is not intended for use outside of the agent.

Returns an endpoint for the Amazon ECS agent to poll for updates.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "containerInstance": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that the container instance belongs to.

Type: String

Required: No

### containerInstance

The container instance ID or full ARN of the container instance. For more information about the ARN format, see [Amazon Resource Name \(ARN\)](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "endpoint": "string",  
  "serviceConnectEndpoint": "string",  
  "telemetryEndpoint": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [endpoint](#)

The endpoint for the Amazon ECS agent to poll.

Type: String

### [serviceConnectEndpoint](#)

The endpoint for the Amazon ECS agent to poll for Service Connect configuration. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

### [telemetryEndpoint](#)

The telemetry endpoint for the Amazon ECS agent.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExecuteCommand

Runs a command remotely on a container within a task.

If you use a condition key in your IAM policy to refine the conditions for the policy statement, for example limit the actions to a specific cluster, you receive an `AccessDeniedException` when there is a mismatch between the condition key value and the corresponding parameter value.

For information about required permissions and considerations, see [Using Amazon ECS Exec for debugging](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "command": "string",  
    "container": "string",  
    "interactive": boolean,  
    "task": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or short name of the cluster the task is running in. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### command

The command to run on the container.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## container

The name of the container to execute the command on. A container name only needs to be specified for tasks containing multiple containers.

Type: String

Required: No

## interactive

Use this flag to run your command in interactive mode.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

## task

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or ID of the task the container is part of.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "clusterArn": "string",  
    "containerArn": "string",  
    "containerName": "string",  
    "interactive": boolean,  
    "session": {  
        "sessionId": "string",  
        "streamUrl": "string",  
        "tokenValue": "string"  
    },  
    "taskArn": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### **clusterArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster.

Type: String

### **containerArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container.

Type: String

### **containerName**

The name of the container.

Type: String

### **interactive**

Determines whether the execute command session is running in interactive mode. Amazon ECS only supports initiating interactive sessions, so you must specify true for this value.

Type: Boolean

### **session**

The details of the SSM session that was created for this instance of execute-command.

Type: [Session](#) object

### **taskArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **TargetNotConnectedException**

The execute command cannot run. This error can be caused by any of the following configuration issues:

- Incorrect IAM permissions
- The SSM agent is not installed or is not running
- There is an interface Amazon VPC endpoint for Amazon ECS, but there is not one for Systems Manager Session Manager

For information about how to troubleshoot the issues, see [Troubleshooting issues with ECS Exec](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetTaskProtection

Retrieves the protection status of tasks in an Amazon ECS service.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "tasks": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service that the task sets exist in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### tasks

A list of up to 100 task IDs or full ARN entries.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "failures": [  
        {  
            "arn": "string",  
            "detail": "string",  
            "status": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "reason": "string"
    }
],
"protectedTasks": [
    {
        "expirationDate": number,
        "protectionEnabled": boolean,
        "taskArn": "string"
    }
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [failures](#)

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

### [protectedTasks](#)

A list of tasks with the following information.

- taskArn: The task ARN.
- protectionEnabled: The protection status of the task. If scale-in protection is turned on for a task, the value is true. Otherwise, it is false.
- expirationDate: The epoch time when protection for the task will expire.

Type: Array of [ProtectedTask](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

The specified resource wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UnsupportedFeatureException**

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example request gets the protection status for a task.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length:81
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.GetTaskProtection
X-Amz-Date: 20221102T190406Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "cluster": "test-task-protection",
    "tasks": [
        "b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772"
    ]
}
```

### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 02 Nov 2022 19:04:06 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length:177
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "protectedTasks": [
        {
            "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:task/
b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772",
```

```
        "protectionEnabled": true,  
        "expirationDate": 1667416437.0  
    }  
,  
    "failures": []  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListAccountSettings

Lists the account settings for a specified principal.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "effectiveSettings": boolean,  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "name": string,  
    "nextToken": string,  
    "principalArn": string,  
    "value": string  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [effectiveSettings](#)

Determines whether to return the effective settings. If true, the account settings for the root user or the default setting for the principalArn are returned. If false, the account settings for the principalArn are returned if they're set. Otherwise, no account settings are returned.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum number of account setting results returned by ListAccountSettings in paginated output. When this parameter is used, ListAccountSettings only returns maxResults results in a single page along with a nextToken response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another ListAccountSettings request with the returned nextToken value. This value can be between 1 and 10. If this parameter isn't used, then ListAccountSettings returns up to 10 results and a nextToken value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### name

The name of the account setting you want to list the settings for.

Type: String

Valid Values: serviceLongArnFormat | taskLongArnFormat  
| containerInstanceLongArnFormat | awsvpcTrunking |  
containerInsights | fargateFIPSMode | tagResourceAuthorization |  
fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod | guardDutyActivate

Required: No

### nextToken

The nextToken value returned from a ListAccountSettings request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls will be needed. If maxResults was provided, it's possible the number of results to be fewer than maxResults.

#### Note

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

### principalArn

The ARN of the principal, which can be a user, role, or the root user. If this field is omitted, the account settings are listed only for the authenticated user.

#### Note

Federated users assume the account setting of the root user and can't have explicit account settings set for them.

Type: String

Required: No

### value

The value of the account settings to filter results with. You must also specify an account setting name to use this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "settings": [  
        {  
            "name": "string",  
            "principalArn": "string",  
            "type": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### nextToken

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListAccountSettings` request. When the results of a `ListAccountSettings` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

### settings

The account settings for the resource.

Type: Array of [Setting](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListAttributes

Lists the attributes for Amazon ECS resources within a specified target type and cluster. When you specify a target type and cluster, `ListAttributes` returns a list of attribute objects, one for each attribute on each resource. You can filter the list of results to a single attribute name to only return results that have that name. You can also filter the results by attribute name and value. You can do this, for example, to see which container instances in a cluster are running a Linux AMI (`ecs.os-type=linux`).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "attributeName": "string",  
    "attributeValue": "string",  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "targetType": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### attributeName

The name of the attribute to filter the results with.

Type: String

Required: No

### attributeValue

The value of the attribute to filter results with. You must also specify an attribute name to use this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

## cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster to list attributes. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## maxResults

The maximum number of cluster results that `ListAttributes` returned in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `ListAttributes` only returns `maxResults` results in a single page along with a `nextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `ListAttributes` request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListAttributes` returns up to 100 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## nextToken

The `nextToken` value returned from a `ListAttributes` request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls are needed. If `maxResults` was provided, it's possible the number of results to be fewer than `maxResults`.

### Note

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

## targetType

The type of the target to list attributes with.

Type: String

Valid Values: container-instance

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "attributes": [  
        {  
            "name            "targetId": "string",  
            "targetType": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### attributes

A list of attribute objects that meet the criteria of the request.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

### nextToken

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListAttributes` request. When the results of a `ListAttributes` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example lists the attributes for container instances that have the stack=production attribute in the default cluster.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 122
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListAttributes
X-Amz-Date: 20161222T181559Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.30 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.3.0 botocore/1.4.87
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS
```

```
{  
    "cluster": "default",  
    "attributeName": "stack",  
    "attributeValue": "production",  
    "targetType": "container-instance"  
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Server: Server  
Date: Thu, 22 Dec 2016 18:16:00 GMT  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 158  
Connection: keep-alive  
x-amzn-RequestId: b0eb3407-c872-11e6-a3b0-295902c79de2  
  
{  
    "attributes": [  
        {  
            "name": "stack",  
            "targetId": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:123456789012:container-instance/1c3be8ed-  
df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34",  
            "value": "production"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListClusters

Returns a list of existing clusters.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### maxResults

The maximum number of cluster results that `ListClusters` returned in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `ListClusters` only returns `maxResults` results in a single page along with a `nextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `ListClusters` request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListClusters` returns up to 100 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### nextToken

The `nextToken` value returned from a `ListClusters` request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls are needed. If `maxResults` was provided, it's possible the number of results to be fewer than `maxResults`.

#### Note

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "clusterArns": [ "string" ],  
  "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clusterArns](#)

The list of full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) entries for each cluster that's associated with your account.

Type: Array of strings

### [nextToken](#)

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListClusters` request. When the results of a `ListClusters` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidOperationException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request lists the clusters for your account.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 2
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListClusters
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T170621Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 17:06:21 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 126
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "clusterArns": [
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/My-cluster",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default"
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListContainerInstances

Returns a list of container instances in a specified cluster. You can filter the results of a `ListContainerInstances` operation with cluster query language statements inside the `filter` parameter. For more information, see [Cluster Query Language](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "filter": "string",  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "status": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the container instances to list. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### filter

You can filter the results of a `ListContainerInstances` operation with cluster query language statements. For more information, see [Cluster Query Language](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## [maxResults](#)

The maximum number of container instance results that `ListContainerInstances` returned in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `ListContainerInstances` only returns `maxResults` results in a single page along with a `nextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `ListContainerInstances` request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListContainerInstances` returns up to 100 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## [nextToken](#)

The `nextToken` value returned from a `ListContainerInstances` request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls are needed. If `maxResults` was provided, it's possible the number of results to be fewer than `maxResults`.

### Note

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

## [status](#)

Filters the container instances by status. For example, if you specify the DRAINING status, the results include only container instances that have been set to DRAINING using [UpdateContainerInstancesState](#). If you don't specify this parameter, the default is to include container instances set to all states other than INACTIVE.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | DRAINING | REGISTERING | Deregistering | REGISTRATION\_FAILED

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "containerInstanceArns": [ "string" ],  
  "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerInstanceArns](#)

The list of container instances with full ARN entries for each container instance associated with the specified cluster.

Type: Array of strings

### [nextToken](#)

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListContainerInstances` request. When the results of a `ListContainerInstances` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example request lists the container instances in the default cluster.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 2
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListContainerInstances
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T175306Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS  
[]
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Server: Server  
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 17:53:06 GMT  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 492  
Connection: keep-alive  
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f  
  
{  
    "containerInstanceArns": [  
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-instance/14e8cce9-0b16-4af4-bfac-a85f7587aa98",  
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-instance/23bbf61b-45b4-4a4f-b90c-c86290f066d6",  
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-instance/bd0abd43-94ce-4909-9750-0dcc471ca4cb",  
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-instance/c967b2ee-68ea-415b-b220-5936b26e6a04",  
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-instance/f5ec555b-8da4-48e1-8427-0e03c3674a29"  
    ]  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListServices

Returns a list of services. You can filter the results by cluster, launch type, and scheduling strategy.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "launchType": "string",  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "schedulingStrategy": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster to use when filtering the ListServices results. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### launchType

The launch type to use when filtering the ListServices results.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum number of service results that ListServices returned in paginated output. When this parameter is used, ListServices only returns maxResults results in a single page

along with a `nextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `ListServices` request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListServices` returns up to 10 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### [nextToken](#)

The `nextToken` value returned from a `ListServices` request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls will be needed. If `maxResults` was provided, it is possible the number of results to be fewer than `maxResults`.

 **Note**

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

### [schedulingStrategy](#)

The scheduling strategy to use when filtering the `ListServices` results.

Type: String

Valid Values: REPLICA | DAEMON

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "nextToken": "string",  
  "serviceArns": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### nextToken

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListServices` request. When the results of a `ListServices` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

### serviceArns

The list of full ARN entries for each service that's associated with the specified cluster.

Type: Array of strings

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request lists the services in the default cluster.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 2
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListServices
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T191342Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{}
```

#### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:13:42 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 138
```

```
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "serviceArns": [
    "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:service/hello_world",
    "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:service/ecs-simple-service"
  ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListServicesByNamespace

This operation lists all of the services that are associated with a AWS Cloud Map namespace. This list might include services in different clusters. In contrast, `ListServices` can only list services in one cluster at a time. If you need to filter the list of services in a single cluster by various parameters, use `ListServices`. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "namespace": "string",  
    "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum number of service results that `ListServicesByNamespace` returns in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `ListServicesByNamespace` only returns `maxResults` results in a single page along with a `nextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `ListServicesByNamespace` request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListServicesByNamespace` returns up to 10 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### [namespace](#)

The namespace name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Cloud Map namespace to list the services in.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### [nextToken](#)

The nextToken value that's returned from a `ListServicesByNamespace` request. It indicates that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls are needed. If `maxResults` is returned, it is possible the number of results is less than `maxResults`.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "serviceArns": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [nextToken](#)

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListServicesByNamespace` request. When the results of a `ListServicesByNamespace` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. When there are no more results to return, this value is null.

Type: String

## **serviceArns**

The list of full ARN entries for each service that's associated with the specified namespace.

Type: Array of strings

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **NamespaceNotFoundException**

The specified namespace wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerErrorException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTagsForResource

List the tags for an Amazon ECS resource.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "resourceArn": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the resource to list the tags for. Currently, the supported resources are Amazon ECS tasks, services, task definitions, clusters, and container instances.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## **tags**

The tags for the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example lists the tags for the dev cluster.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListTagsForResource
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
X-Amz-Date: 20181026T195430Z
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS
Content-Length: 72

{
    "resourceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:cluster/dev"
}
```

#### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 39
Date: Fri, 26 Oct 2018 19:54:31 GMT

{
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "team",
            "value": "red"
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "value": "dev"  
    }  
]  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTaskDefinitionFamilies

Returns a list of task definition families that are registered to your account. This list includes task definition families that no longer have any ACTIVE task definition revisions.

You can filter out task definition families that don't contain any ACTIVE task definition revisions by setting the status parameter to ACTIVE. You can also filter the results with the familyPrefix parameter.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "familyPrefix": "string",  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "status": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### familyPrefix

The familyPrefix is a string that's used to filter the results of ListTaskDefinitionFamilies. If you specify a familyPrefix, only task definition family names that begin with the familyPrefix string are returned.

Type: String

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum number of task definition family results that ListTaskDefinitionFamilies returned in paginated output. When this parameter is used, ListTaskDefinitions only returns maxResults results in a single page along with a nextToken response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another ListTaskDefinitionFamilies request with the returned nextToken value. This value can

be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListTaskDefinitionFamilies` returns up to 100 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### nextToken

The `nextToken` value returned from a `ListTaskDefinitionFamilies` request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls will be needed. If `maxResults` was provided, it is possible the number of results to be fewer than `maxResults`.

 **Note**

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

### status

The task definition family status to filter the `ListTaskDefinitionFamilies` results with. By default, both ACTIVE and INACTIVE task definition families are listed. If this parameter is set to ACTIVE, only task definition families that have an ACTIVE task definition revision are returned. If this parameter is set to INACTIVE, only task definition families that do not have any ACTIVE task definition revisions are returned. If you paginate the resulting output, be sure to keep the `status` value constant in each subsequent request.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | INACTIVE | ALL

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
```

```
"families": [ "string" ],
"nextTokenstring"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### families

The list of task definition family names that match the `ListTaskDefinitionFamilies` request.

Type: Array of strings

### nextToken

The `nextToken` value to include in a future `ListTaskDefinitionFamilies` request. When the results of a `ListTaskDefinitionFamilies` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request lists all of the task definition families in your account in the current Region.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 2
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListTaskDefinitionFamilies
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T191650Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{}
```

#### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:16:51 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 270
```

```
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "families": [
        "console-sample-app",
        "ecs-demo",
        "ecs-private",
        "hello_world",
        "hpcc",
        "hpcc-t2-medium",
        "image-dedupe",
        "node-dedupe",
        "port-mappings",
        "redis-volumes-from",
        "sleep360",
        "terrible-timer",
        "test-volumes-from",
        "tt-empty",
        "tt-empty-2vol",
        "tt-empty-volumes",
        "web-timer"
    ]
}
```

## Example

This example request lists all of the task definition families in your account in the current Region that begin with hpcc.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 24
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListTaskDefinitionFamilies
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T191825Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "familyPrefix": "hpcc"
```

```
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:18:25 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 38
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "families": [
        "hpcc",
        "hpcc-t2-medium"
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTaskDefinitions

Returns a list of task definitions that are registered to your account. You can filter the results by family name with the `familyPrefix` parameter or by status with the `status` parameter.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "familyPrefix": "string",  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "sort": "string",  
    "status": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [familyPrefix](#)

The full family name to filter the `ListTaskDefinitions` results with. Specifying a `familyPrefix` limits the listed task definitions to task definition revisions that belong to that family.

Type: String

Required: No

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum number of task definition results that `ListTaskDefinitions` returned in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `ListTaskDefinitions` only returns `maxResults` results in a single page along with a `nextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `ListTaskDefinitions` request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListTaskDefinitions` returns up to 100 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### nextToken

The nextToken value returned from a `ListTaskDefinitions` request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls will be needed. If `maxResults` was provided, it is possible the number of results to be fewer than `maxResults`.

 **Note**

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

### sort

The order to sort the results in. Valid values are ASC and DESC. By default, (ASC) task definitions are listed lexicographically by family name and in ascending numerical order by revision so that the newest task definitions in a family are listed last. Setting this parameter to DESC reverses the sort order on family name and revision. This is so that the newest task definitions in a family are listed first.

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: No

### status

The task definition status to filter the `ListTaskDefinitions` results with. By default, only ACTIVE task definitions are listed. By setting this parameter to INACTIVE, you can view task definitions that are INACTIVE as long as an active task or service still references them. If you paginate the resulting output, be sure to keep the `status` value constant in each subsequent request.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "taskDefinitionArns": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [nextToken](#)

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListTaskDefinitions` request. When the results of a `ListTaskDefinitions` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

### [taskDefinitionArns](#)

The list of task definition Amazon Resource Name (ARN) entries for the `ListTaskDefinitions` request.

Type: Array of strings

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request lists all of the task definitions in the hello\_world family.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 31
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListTaskDefinitions
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T192041Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "familyPrefix": "hello_world"
```

}

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:20:41 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 695
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "taskDefinitionArns": [
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:1",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:2",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:3",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:4",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:5",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:6",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:7",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:8",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:9",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:10"
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTasks

Returns a list of tasks. You can filter the results by cluster, task definition family, container instance, launch type, what IAM principal started the task, or by the desired status of the task.

Recently stopped tasks might appear in the returned results.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "containerInstance": "string",  
    "desiredStatus": "string",  
    "family": "string",  
    "launchType": "string",  
    "maxResults": number,  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "serviceName": "string",  
    "startedBy": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster to use when filtering the ListTasks results. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### containerInstance

The container instance ID or full ARN of the container instance to use when filtering the ListTasks results. Specifying a containerInstance limits the results to tasks that belong to that container instance.

Type: String

Required: No

### [desiredStatus](#)

The task desired status to use when filtering the `ListTasks` results. Specifying a `desiredStatus` of `STOPPED` limits the results to tasks that Amazon ECS has set the desired status to `STOPPED`. This can be useful for debugging tasks that aren't starting properly or have died or finished. The default status filter is `RUNNING`, which shows tasks that Amazon ECS has set the desired status to `RUNNING`.

 **Note**

Although you can filter results based on a desired status of `PENDING`, this doesn't return any results. Amazon ECS never sets the desired status of a task to that value (only a task's `lastStatus` may have a value of `PENDING`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `RUNNING` | `PENDING` | `STOPPED`

Required: No

### [family](#)

The name of the task definition family to use when filtering the `ListTasks` results. Specifying a `family` limits the results to tasks that belong to that family.

Type: String

Required: No

### [launchType](#)

The launch type to use when filtering the `ListTasks` results.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EC2` | `FARGATE` | `EXTERNAL`

Required: No

## [maxResults](#)

The maximum number of task results that `ListTasks` returned in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `ListTasks` only returns `maxResults` results in a single page along with a `nextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `ListTasks` request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 100. If this parameter isn't used, then `ListTasks` returns up to 100 results and a `nextToken` value if applicable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## [nextToken](#)

The `nextToken` value returned from a `ListTasks` request indicating that more results are available to fulfill the request and further calls will be needed. If `maxResults` was provided, it's possible the number of results to be fewer than `maxResults`.

### Note

This token should be treated as an opaque identifier that is only used to retrieve the next items in a list and not for other programmatic purposes.

Type: String

Required: No

## [serviceName](#)

The name of the service to use when filtering the `ListTasks` results. Specifying a `serviceName` limits the results to tasks that belong to that service.

Type: String

Required: No

## [startedBy](#)

The `startedBy` value to filter the task results with. Specifying a `startedBy` value limits the results to tasks that were started with that value.

When you specify `startedBy` as the filter, it must be the only filter that you use.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "nextToken": "string",  
    "taskArns": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [nextToken](#)

The nextToken value to include in a future `ListTasks` request. When the results of a `ListTasks` request exceed `maxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

### [taskArns](#)

The list of task ARN entries for the `ListTasks` request.

Type: Array of strings

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).

Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceNotFoundException**

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#).

Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### **Example**

This example request lists all of the tasks in the default cluster.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 2
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.ListTasks
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T192615Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:26:16 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 330
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "taskArns": [
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/0b69d5c0-d655-4695-98cd-5d2d526d9d5a",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/51a01bdf-d00e-487e-ab14-7645330b6207",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/b0b28bb8-2be3-4810-b52b-88df129d893c",
        "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/c09f0188-7f87-4b0f-bfc3-16296622b6fe"
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutAccountSetting

Modifies an account setting. Account settings are set on a per-Region basis.

If you change the root user account setting, the default settings are reset for users and roles that do not have specified individual account settings. For more information, see [Account Settings](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "name": "string",  
    "principalArn": "string",  
    "value": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### name

The Amazon ECS account setting name to modify.

The following are the valid values for the account setting name.

- **serviceLongArnFormat** - When modified, the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) and resource ID format of the resource type for a specified user, role, or the root user for an account is affected. The opt-in and opt-out account setting must be set for each Amazon ECS resource separately. The ARN and resource ID format of a resource is defined by the opt-in status of the user or role that created the resource. You must turn on this setting to use Amazon ECS features such as resource tagging.
- **taskLongArnFormat** - When modified, the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) and resource ID format of the resource type for a specified user, role, or the root user for an account is affected. The opt-in and opt-out account setting must be set for each Amazon ECS resource separately. The ARN and resource ID format of a resource is defined by the opt-in status of the user or role that created the resource. You must turn on this setting to use Amazon ECS features such as resource tagging.

- `containerInstanceLongArnFormat` - When modified, the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) and resource ID format of the resource type for a specified user, role, or the root user for an account is affected. The opt-in and opt-out account setting must be set for each Amazon ECS resource separately. The ARN and resource ID format of a resource is defined by the opt-in status of the user or role that created the resource. You must turn on this setting to use Amazon ECS features such as resource tagging.
- `awsvpcTrunking` - When modified, the elastic network interface (ENI) limit for any new container instances that support the feature is changed. If `awsvpcTrunking` is turned on, any new container instances that support the feature are launched have the increased ENI limits available to them. For more information, see [Elastic Network Interface Trunking](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.
- `containerInsights` - When modified, the default setting indicating whether AWS CloudWatch Container Insights is turned on for your clusters is changed. If `containerInsights` is turned on, any new clusters that are created will have Container Insights turned on unless you disable it during cluster creation. For more information, see [CloudWatch Container Insights](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.
- `dualStackIPv6` - When turned on, when using a VPC in dual stack mode, your tasks using the `awsvpc` network mode can have an IPv6 address assigned. For more information on using IPv6 with tasks launched on Amazon EC2 instances, see [Using a VPC in dual-stack mode](#). For more information on using IPv6 with tasks launched on Fargate, see [Using a VPC in dual-stack mode](#).
- `fargateFIPSMODE` - If you specify `fargateFIPSMODE`, AWS Fargate FIPS 140 compliance is affected.
- `fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod` - When AWS determines that a security or infrastructure update is needed for an Amazon ECS task hosted on Fargate, the tasks need to be stopped and new tasks launched to replace them. Use `fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod` to configure the wait time to retire a Fargate task. For information about the Fargate tasks maintenance, see [AWS Fargate task maintenance](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.
- `tagResourceAuthorization` - Amazon ECS is introducing tagging authorization for resource creation. Users must have permissions for actions that create the resource, such as `ecsCreateCluster`. If tags are specified when you create a resource, AWS performs additional authorization to verify if users or roles have permissions to create tags. Therefore, you must grant explicit permissions to use the `ecs:TagResource` action. For more

information, see [Grant permission to tag resources on creation](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

- `guardDutyActivate` - The `guardDutyActivate` parameter is read-only in Amazon ECS and indicates whether Amazon ECS Runtime Monitoring is enabled or disabled by your security administrator in your Amazon ECS account. Amazon GuardDuty controls this account setting on your behalf. For more information, see [Protecting Amazon ECS workloads with Amazon ECS Runtime Monitoring](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `serviceLongArnFormat` | `taskLongArnFormat` | `containerInstanceLongArnFormat` | `awsVpcTrunking` | `containerInsights` | `fargateFIPSMode` | `tagResourceAuthorization` | `fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod` | `guardDutyActivate`

Required: Yes

### [principalArn](#)

The ARN of the principal, which can be a user, role, or the root user. If you specify the root user, it modifies the account setting for all users, roles, and the root user of the account unless a user or role explicitly overrides these settings. If this field is omitted, the setting is changed only for the authenticated user.

#### Note

You must use the root user when you set the Fargate wait time (`fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod`).

Federated users assume the account setting of the root user and can't have explicit account settings set for them.

Type: String

Required: No

### [value](#)

The account setting value for the specified principal ARN. Accepted values are `enabled`, `disabled`, `on`, and `off`.

When you specify `fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod` for the name, the following are the valid values:

- 0 - AWS sends the notification, and immediately retires the affected tasks.
- 7 - AWS sends the notification, and waits 7 calendar days to retire the tasks.
- 14 - AWS sends the notification, and waits 14 calendar days to retire the tasks.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "setting": {  
    "name": "string",  
    "principalArn": "string",  
    "type": "string",  
    "value": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### setting

The current account setting for a resource.

Type: [Setting object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutAccountSettingDefault

Modifies an account setting for all users on an account for whom no individual account setting has been specified. Account settings are set on a per-Region basis.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "name": "string",  
  "value": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [name](#)

The resource name for which to modify the account setting.

The following are the valid values for the account setting name.

- `serviceLongArnFormat` - When modified, the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) and resource ID format of the resource type for a specified user, role, or the root user for an account is affected. The opt-in and opt-out account setting must be set for each Amazon ECS resource separately. The ARN and resource ID format of a resource is defined by the opt-in status of the user or role that created the resource. You must turn on this setting to use Amazon ECS features such as resource tagging.
- `taskLongArnFormat` - When modified, the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) and resource ID format of the resource type for a specified user, role, or the root user for an account is affected. The opt-in and opt-out account setting must be set for each Amazon ECS resource separately. The ARN and resource ID format of a resource is defined by the opt-in status of the user or role that created the resource. You must turn on this setting to use Amazon ECS features such as resource tagging.
- `containerInstanceLongArnFormat` - When modified, the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) and resource ID format of the resource type for a specified user, role, or the root user for an account is affected. The opt-in and opt-out account setting must be set for each Amazon

ECS resource separately. The ARN and resource ID format of a resource is defined by the opt-in status of the user or role that created the resource. You must turn on this setting to use Amazon ECS features such as resource tagging.

- `awsvpcTrunking` - When modified, the elastic network interface (ENI) limit for any new container instances that support the feature is changed. If `awsvpcTrunking` is turned on, any new container instances that support the feature are launched have the increased ENI limits available to them. For more information, see [Elastic Network Interface Trunking](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.
- `containerInsights` - When modified, the default setting indicating whether AWS CloudWatch Container Insights is turned on for your clusters is changed. If `containerInsights` is turned on, any new clusters that are created will have Container Insights turned on unless you disable it during cluster creation. For more information, see [CloudWatch Container Insights](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.
- `dualStackIPv6` - When turned on, when using a VPC in dual stack mode, your tasks using the `awsvpc` network mode can have an IPv6 address assigned. For more information on using IPv6 with tasks launched on Amazon EC2 instances, see [Using a VPC in dual-stack mode](#). For more information on using IPv6 with tasks launched on Fargate, see [Using a VPC in dual-stack mode](#).
- `fargateFIPSMode` - If you specify `fargateFIPSMode`, AWS Fargate FIPS 140 compliance is affected.
- `fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod` - When AWS determines that a security or infrastructure update is needed for an Amazon ECS task hosted on Fargate, the tasks need to be stopped and new tasks launched to replace them. Use `fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod` to configure the wait time to retire a Fargate task. For information about the Fargate tasks maintenance, see [AWS Fargate task maintenance](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.
- `tagResourceAuthorization` - Amazon ECS is introducing tagging authorization for resource creation. Users must have permissions for actions that create the resource, such as `ecsCreateCluster`. If tags are specified when you create a resource, AWS performs additional authorization to verify if users or roles have permissions to create tags. Therefore, you must grant explicit permissions to use the `ecs : TagResource` action. For more information, see [Grant permission to tag resources on creation](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.
- `guardDutyActivate` - The `guardDutyActivate` parameter is read-only in Amazon ECS and indicates whether Amazon ECS Runtime Monitoring is enabled or disabled by your

security administrator in your Amazon ECS account. Amazon GuardDuty controls this account setting on your behalf. For more information, see [Protecting Amazon ECS workloads with Amazon ECS Runtime Monitoring](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: serviceLongArnFormat | taskLongArnFormat  
| containerInstanceLongArnFormat | awsvpcTrunking |  
containerInsights | fargateFIPSMode | tagResourceAuthorization |  
fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod | guardDutyActivate

Required: Yes

### value

The account setting value for the specified principal ARN. Accepted values are enabled, disabled, on, and off.

When you specify fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod for the name, the following are the valid values:

- 0 - AWS sends the notification, and immediately retires the affected tasks.
- 7 - AWS sends the notification, and waits 7 calendar days to retire the tasks.
- 14 - AWS sends the notification, and waits 14 calendar days to retire the tasks.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "setting": {  
    "name": "string",  
    "principalArn": "string",  
    "type": "string",  
    "value": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### setting

The current setting for a resource.

Type: [Setting object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerErrorException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutAttributes

Create or update an attribute on an Amazon ECS resource. If the attribute doesn't exist, it's created. If the attribute exists, its value is replaced with the specified value. To delete an attribute, use [DeleteAttributes](#). For more information, see [Attributes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "attributes": [  
        {  
            "name": "string",  
            "targetId": "string",  
            "targetType": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "cluster": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [attributes](#)

The attributes to apply to your resource. You can specify up to 10 custom attributes for each resource. You can specify up to 10 attributes in a single call.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: Yes

### [cluster](#)

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that contains the resource to apply attributes. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "attributes": [  
    {  
      "name": "string",  
      "targetId": "string",  
      "targetType": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### attributes

The attributes applied to your resource.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AttributeLimitExceeded**

You can apply up to 10 custom attributes for each resource. You can view the attributes of a resource with [ListAttributes](#). You can remove existing attributes on a resource with [DeleteAttributes](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## TargetNotFoundException

The specified target wasn't found. You can view your available container instances with [ListContainerInstances](#). Amazon ECS container instances are cluster-specific and Region-specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example applies an attribute with the name stack and the value production to a container instance.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 192
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.PutAttributes
```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20161222T180005Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.30 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.3.0 botocore/1.4.87
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "cluster": "default",
    "attributes": [
        {
            "targetId": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:123456789012:container-instance/1c3be8ed-
df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34",
            "name": "stack",
            "value": "production"
        }
    ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Thu, 22 Dec 2016 18:00:06 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 158
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 7835c1be-c870-11e6-a3b0-295902c79de2

{
    "attributes": [
        {
            "name": "stack",
            "targetId": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:123456789012:container-instance/1c3be8ed-
df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34",
            "value": "production"
        }
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutClusterCapacityProviders

Modifies the available capacity providers and the default capacity provider strategy for a cluster.

You must specify both the available capacity providers and a default capacity provider strategy for the cluster. If the specified cluster has existing capacity providers associated with it, you must specify all existing capacity providers in addition to any new ones you want to add. Any existing capacity providers that are associated with a cluster that are omitted from a [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API call will be disassociated with the cluster. You can only disassociate an existing capacity provider from a cluster if it's not being used by any existing tasks.

When creating a service or running a task on a cluster, if no capacity provider or launch type is specified, then the cluster's default capacity provider strategy is used. We recommend that you define a default capacity provider strategy for your cluster. However, you must specify an empty array ([]) to bypass defining a default strategy.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "capacityProviders": [ "string" ],
  "cluster": "string",
  "defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [
    {
      "base": number,
      "capacityProvider": "string",
      "weight": number
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### capacityProviders

The name of one or more capacity providers to associate with the cluster.

If specifying a capacity provider that uses an Auto Scaling group, the capacity provider must already be created. New capacity providers can be created with the [CreateCapacityProvider](#) API operation.

To use a AWS Fargate capacity provider, specify either the FARGATE or FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers. The AWS Fargate capacity providers are available to all accounts and only need to be associated with a cluster to be used.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster to modify the capacity provider settings for. If you don't specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### defaultCapacityProviderStrategy

The capacity provider strategy to use by default for the cluster.

When creating a service or running a task on a cluster, if no capacity provider or launch type is specified then the default capacity provider strategy for the cluster is used.

A capacity provider strategy consists of one or more capacity providers along with the base and weight to assign to them. A capacity provider must be associated with the cluster to be used in a capacity provider strategy. The [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API is used to associate a capacity provider with a cluster. Only capacity providers with an ACTIVE or UPDATING status can be used.

If specifying a capacity provider that uses an Auto Scaling group, the capacity provider must already be created. New capacity providers can be created with the [CreateCapacityProvider](#) API operation.

To use a AWS Fargate capacity provider, specify either the FARGATE or FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers. The AWS Fargate capacity providers are available to all accounts and only need to be associated with a cluster to be used.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": {  
    "activeServicesCount": number,  
    "attachments": [  
      {  
        "details": [  
          {  
            "name": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
          }  
        ],  
        "id": "string",  
        "status": "string",  
        "type": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "attachmentsStatus": "string",  
    "capacityProviders": [ "string " ],  
    "clusterArn": "string",  
    "clusterName": "string",  
    "configuration": {  
      "executeCommandConfiguration": {  
        "kmsKeyId": "string",  
        "logConfiguration": {  
          "cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
          "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",  
          "s3BucketName": "string",  
          "s3EncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
          "s3KeyPrefix": "string"  
        },  
        "logging": "string"  
      }  
    },  
    "defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [  
      {  
        "base": number,  
        "capacityProvider": "string",  
        "weight": number  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
        "weight": number
    }
],
"pendingTasksCount": number,
"registeredContainerInstancesCount": number,
"runningTasksCount": number,
"serviceConnectDefaults": {
    "namespace": "string"
},
"settings": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"statistics": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### cluster

Details about the cluster.

Type: [Cluster object](#)

# Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceInUseException**

The specified resource is in-use and can't be removed.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServerErrorException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UpdateInProgressException**

There's already a current Amazon ECS container agent update in progress on the container instance that's specified. If the container agent becomes disconnected while it's in a transitional stage, such as PENDING or STAGING, the update process can get stuck in that state. However, when the agent reconnects, it resumes where it stopped previously.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisterContainerInstance

## Note

This action is only used by the Amazon ECS agent, and it is not intended for use outside of the agent.

Registers an EC2 instance into the specified cluster. This instance becomes available to place containers on.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "attributes": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "targetId": "string",
      "targetType": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "cluster": "string",
  "containerInstanceArn": "string",
  "instanceIdentityDocument": "string",
  "instanceIdentityDocumentSignature": "string",
  "platformDevices": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "totalResources": [
    {
      "doubleValue": number,
      "integerValue": number,
      "longValue": long
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "longValue": number,
        "name": "string",
        "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"versionInfo": {
    "agentHash": "string",
    "agentVersion": "string",
    "dockerVersion": "string"
}
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### attributes

The container instance attributes that this container instance supports.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster to register your container instance with. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### containerInstanceArn

The ARN of the container instance (if it was previously registered).

Type: String

Required: No

## instanceIdentityDocument

The instance identity document for the EC2 instance to register. This document can be found by running the following command from the instance: curl http://169.254.169.254/latest/dynamic/instance-identity/document/

Type: String

Required: No

## instanceIdentityDocumentSignature

The instance identity document signature for the EC2 instance to register. This signature can be found by running the following command from the instance: curl http://169.254.169.254/latest/dynamic/instance-identity/signature/

Type: String

Required: No

## platformDevices

The devices that are available on the container instance. The only supported device type is a GPU.

Type: Array of [PlatformDevice](#) objects

Required: No

## tags

The metadata that you apply to the container instance to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.

- Do not use aws:, AWS:, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### [totalResources](#)

The resources available on the instance.

Type: Array of [Resource](#) objects

Required: No

### [versionInfo](#)

The version information for the Amazon ECS container agent and Docker daemon that runs on the container instance.

Type: [VersionInfo](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "containerInstance": {  
    "agentConnected": boolean,  
    "agentUpdateStatus": "string",  
    "attachments": [  
      {  
        "details": [  
          {  
            "name": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
          }  
        ],  
        "id": "string",  
        "status": "string",  
        "type": "string"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
        }
    ],
    "attributes": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "targetId": "string",
            "targetType": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "capacityProviderName": "string",
    "containerInstanceArn": "string",
    "ec2InstanceId": "string",
    "healthStatus": {
        "details": [
            {
                "lastStatusChange": number,
                "lastUpdated": number,
                "status": "string",
                "type": "string"
            }
        ],
        "overallStatus": "string"
    },
    "pendingTasksCount": number,
    "registeredAt": number,
    "registeredResources": [
        {
            "doubleValue": number,
            "integerValue": number,
            "longValue": number,
            "name": "string",
            "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
            "type": "string"
        }
    ],
    "remainingResources": [
        {
            "doubleValue": number,
            "integerValue": number,
            "longValue": number,
            "name": "string",
            "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
            "type": "string"
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        }
    ],
    "runningTasksCount": number,
    "status": "string",
    "statusReason": "string",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "version": number,
    "versionInfo": {
        "agentHash": "string",
        "agentVersion": "string",
        "dockerVersion": "string"
    }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerInstance](#)

The container instance that was registered.

Type: [ContainerInstance](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisterTaskDefinition

Registers a new task definition from the supplied family and containerDefinitions. Optionally, you can add data volumes to your containers with the volumes parameter. For more information about task definition parameters and defaults, see [Amazon ECS Task Definitions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

You can specify a role for your task with the taskRoleArn parameter. When you specify a role for a task, its containers can then use the latest versions of the AWS CLI or SDKs to make API requests to the AWS services that are specified in the policy that's associated with the role. For more information, see [IAM Roles for Tasks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

You can specify a Docker networking mode for the containers in your task definition with the networkMode parameter. The available network modes correspond to those described in [Network settings](#) in the Docker run reference. If you specify the awsvpc network mode, the task is allocated an elastic network interface, and you must specify a [NetworkConfiguration](#) when you create a service or run a task with the task definition. For more information, see [Task Networking](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "containerDefinitions": [  
        {  
            "command": [ "string" ],  
            "cpu": number,  
            "credentialSpecs": [ "string" ],  
            "dependsOn": [  
                {  
                    "condition": "string",  
                    "containerName": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "disableNetworking": boolean,  
            "dnsSearchDomains": [ "string" ],  
            "dnsServers": [ "string" ],  
            "dockerLabels": {  
                "string" : "string"  
            },  
            "dockerSecurityOptions": [ "string" ],  
            "entryPoint": [ "string" ],  
            "environment": [  
                {  
                    "name": "string",  
                    "value": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "image": "string",  
            "links": [ "string" ],  
            "memory": number,  
            "memoryReservation": number,  
            "networkMode": "awsvpc" | "bridge" | "host" | "none",  
            "portMappings": [  
                {  
                    "hostPort": number,  
                    "containerPort": number,  
                    "protocol": "tcp" | "udp"  
                }  
            ],  
            "privileged": boolean,  
            "readonlyRootFilesystem": boolean,  
            "resourceRequirements": [  
                {  
                    "type": "memory",  
                    "value": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "secrets": [  
                {  
                    "name": "string",  
                    "valueFrom": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "ulimits": [  
                {  
                    "hard": number,  
                    "soft": number,  
                    "type": "nofile" | "nproc"  
                }  
            ],  
            "volumes": [ "string" ]  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
"environment": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"environmentFiles": [
    {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"essential": boolean,
"extraHosts": [
    {
        "hostname": "string",
        "ipAddress": "string"
    }
],
"firelensConfiguration": {
    "options": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
},
"healthCheck": {
    "command": [ "string" ],
    "interval": number,
    "retries": number,
    "startPeriod": number,
    "timeout": number
},
"hostname": "string",
"image": "string",
"interactive": boolean,
"links": [ "string" ],
"linuxParameters": {
    "capabilities": {
        "add": [ "string" ],
        "drop": [ "string" ]
    },
    "devices": [
        {
            "containerPath": "string",
            "hostPath": "string"
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "hostPath": "string",
        "permissions": [ "string" ]
    }
],
"initProcessEnabled": boolean,
"maxSwap": number,
"sharedMemorySize": number,
"swappiness": number,
"tmpfs": [
{
    "containerPath": "string",
    "mountOptions": [ "string" ],
    "size": number
}
]
},
"logConfiguration": {
    "logDriver": "string",
    "options": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "secretOptions": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "valueFrom": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"memory": number,
"memoryReservation": number,
"mountPoints": [
{
    "containerPath": "string",
    "readOnly": boolean,
    "sourceVolume": "string"
}
],
"name": "string",
"portMappings": [
{
    "appProtocol": "string",
    "containerPort": number,
    "containerPortRange": "string",
    "hostPort": number,
    "protocol": "string"
}
]
```

```
        "name": "string",
        "protocol": "string"
    },
],
"privileged": boolean,
"pseudoTerminal": boolean,
"readonlyRootFilesystem": boolean,
"repositoryCredentials": {
    "credentialsParameter": "string"
},
"resourceRequirements": [
    {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"secrets": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "valueFrom": "string"
    }
],
"startTimeout": number,
"stopTimeout": number,
"systemControls": [
    {
        "namespace": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"ulimits": [
    {
        "hardLimit": number,
        "name": "string",
        "softLimit": number
    }
],
"user": "string",
"volumesFrom": [
    {
        "readOnly": boolean,
        "sourceContainer": "string"
    }
],
]
```

```
        "workingDirectory": "string"
    }
],
"cpu": "string",
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionRoleArn": "string",
"family": "string",
"inferenceAccelerators": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
],
"ipcMode": "string",
"memory": "string",
"networkMode": "string",
"pidMode": "string",
"placementConstraints": [
    {
        "expression": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"proxyConfiguration": {
    "containerName": "string",
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "type": "string"
},
"requiresCompatibilities": [ "string" ],
"runtimePlatform": {
    "cpuArchitecture": "string",
    "operatingSystemFamily": "string"
},
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
```

```
    }
],
"taskRoleArn": "string",
"volumes": [
    {
        "configuredAtLaunch": boolean,
        "dockerVolumeConfiguration": {
            "autoprovision": boolean,
            "driver": "string",
            "driverOpts": {
                "string" : "string"
            },
            "labels": {
                "string" : "string"
            },
            "scope": "string"
        },
        "efsVolumeConfiguration": {
            "authorizationConfig": {
                "accessPointId": "string",
                "iam": "string"
            },
            "fileSystemId": "string",
            "rootDirectory": "string",
            "transitEncryption": "string",
            "transitEncryptionPort": number
        },
        "fsxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration": {
            "authorizationConfig": {
                "credentialsParameter": "string",
                "domain": "string"
            },
            "fileSystemId": "string",
            "rootDirectory": "string"
        },
        "host": {
            "sourcePath": "string"
        },
        "name": "string"
    }
]
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### containerDefinitions

A list of container definitions in JSON format that describe the different containers that make up your task.

Type: Array of [ContainerDefinition](#) objects

Required: Yes

### cpu

The number of CPU units used by the task. It can be expressed as an integer using CPU units (for example, 1024) or as a string using vCPUs (for example, 1 vCPU or 1 vcpu) in a task definition. String values are converted to an integer indicating the CPU units when the task definition is registered.

 **Note**

Task-level CPU and memory parameters are ignored for Windows containers. We recommend specifying container-level resources for Windows containers.

If you're using the EC2 launch type, this field is optional. Supported values are between 128 CPU units (0.125 vCPUs) and 10240 CPU units (10 vCPUs). If you do not specify a value, the parameter is ignored.

If you're using the Fargate launch type, this field is required and you must use one of the following values, which determines your range of supported values for the memory parameter:

The CPU units cannot be less than 1 vCPU when you use Windows containers on Fargate.

- 256 (.25 vCPU) - Available memory values: 512 (0.5 GB), 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB)
- 512 (.5 vCPU) - Available memory values: 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB)
- 1024 (1 vCPU) - Available memory values: 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB), 5120 (5 GB), 6144 (6 GB), 7168 (7 GB), 8192 (8 GB)

- 2048 (2 vCPU) - Available memory values: 4096 (4 GB) and 16384 (16 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB)
- 4096 (4 vCPU) - Available memory values: 8192 (8 GB) and 30720 (30 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB)
- 8192 (8 vCPU) - Available memory values: 16 GB and 60 GB in 4 GB increments

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

- 16384 (16vCPU) - Available memory values: 32GB and 120 GB in 8 GB increments

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

Type: String

Required: No

### ephemeralStorage

The amount of ephemeral storage to allocate for the task. This parameter is used to expand the total amount of ephemeral storage available, beyond the default amount, for tasks hosted on AWS Fargate. For more information, see [Using data volumes in tasks](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

 **Note**

For tasks using the Fargate launch type, the task requires the following platforms:

- Linux platform version 1.4.0 or later.
- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

Type: [EphemeralStorage](#) object

Required: No

### executionRoleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task execution role that grants the Amazon ECS container agent permission to make AWS API calls on your behalf. The task execution IAM role is required depending on the requirements of your task. For more information, see [Amazon ECS task execution IAM role](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## family

You must specify a family for a task definition. You can use it track multiple versions of the same task definition. The family is used as a name for your task definition. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, underscores, and hyphens are allowed.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## inferenceAccelerators

The Elastic Inference accelerators to use for the containers in the task.

Type: Array of [InferenceAccelerator](#) objects

Required: No

## ipcMode

The IPC resource namespace to use for the containers in the task. The valid values are host, task, or none. If host is specified, then all containers within the tasks that specified the host IPC mode on the same container instance share the same IPC resources with the host Amazon EC2 instance. If task is specified, all containers within the specified task share the same IPC resources. If none is specified, then IPC resources within the containers of a task are private and not shared with other containers in a task or on the container instance. If no value is specified, then the IPC resource namespace sharing depends on the Docker daemon setting on the container instance. For more information, see [IPC settings](#) in the *Docker run reference*.

If the host IPC mode is used, be aware that there is a heightened risk of undesired IPC namespace expose. For more information, see [Docker security](#).

If you are setting namespaced kernel parameters using `systemControls` for the containers in the task, the following will apply to your IPC resource namespace. For more information, see [System Controls](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

- For tasks that use the host IPC mode, IPC namespace related `systemControls` are not supported.
- For tasks that use the task IPC mode, IPC namespace related `systemControls` will apply to all containers within a task.

**Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers or tasks run on AWS Fargate.

Type: String

Valid Values: host | task | none

Required: No

## memory

The amount of memory (in MiB) used by the task. It can be expressed as an integer using MiB (for example ,1024) or as a string using GB (for example, 1GB or 1 GB) in a task definition. String values are converted to an integer indicating the MiB when the task definition is registered.

**Note**

Task-level CPU and memory parameters are ignored for Windows containers. We recommend specifying container-level resources for Windows containers.

If using the EC2 launch type, this field is optional.

If using the Fargate launch type, this field is required and you must use one of the following values. This determines your range of supported values for the cpu parameter.

The CPU units cannot be less than 1 vCPU when you use Windows containers on Fargate.

- 512 (0.5 GB), 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB) - Available cpu values: 256 (.25 vCPU)
- 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB) - Available cpu values: 512 (.5 vCPU)
- 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB), 5120 (5 GB), 6144 (6 GB), 7168 (7 GB), 8192 (8 GB) - Available cpu values: 1024 (1 vCPU)
- Between 4096 (4 GB) and 16384 (16 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB) - Available cpu values: 2048 (2 vCPU)
- Between 8192 (8 GB) and 30720 (30 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB) - Available cpu values: 4096 (4 vCPU)
- Between 16 GB and 60 GB in 4 GB increments - Available cpu values: 8192 (8 vCPU)

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

- Between 32GB and 120 GB in 8 GB increments - Available cpu values: 16384 (16 vCPU)

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

Type: String

Required: No

### networkMode

The Docker networking mode to use for the containers in the task. The valid values are none, bridge, awsvpc, and host. If no network mode is specified, the default is bridge.

For Amazon ECS tasks on Fargate, the awsvpc network mode is required. For Amazon ECS tasks on Amazon EC2 Linux instances, any network mode can be used. For Amazon ECS tasks on Amazon EC2 Windows instances, <default> or awsvpc can be used. If the network mode is set to none, you cannot specify port mappings in your container definitions, and the tasks containers do not have external connectivity. The host and awsvpc network modes offer the highest networking performance for containers because they use the EC2 network stack instead of the virtualized network stack provided by the bridge mode.

With the host and awsvpc network modes, exposed container ports are mapped directly to the corresponding host port (for the host network mode) or the attached elastic network interface port (for the awsvpc network mode), so you cannot take advantage of dynamic host port mappings.

#### **⚠ Important**

When using the host network mode, you should not run containers using the root user (UID 0). It is considered best practice to use a non-root user.

If the network mode is awsvpc, the task is allocated an elastic network interface, and you must specify a [NetworkConfiguration](#) value when you create a service or run a task with the task definition. For more information, see [Task Networking](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If the network mode is host, you cannot run multiple instantiations of the same task on a single container instance when port mappings are used.

For more information, see [Network settings](#) in the *Docker run reference*.

Type: String

Valid Values: bridge | host | awsvpc | none

Required: No

### pidMode

The process namespace to use for the containers in the task. The valid values are host or task. On Fargate for Linux containers, the only valid value is task. For example, monitoring sidecars might need pidMode to access information about other containers running in the same task.

If host is specified, all containers within the tasks that specified the host PID mode on the same container instance share the same process namespace with the host Amazon EC2 instance.

If task is specified, all containers within the specified task share the same process namespace.

If no value is specified, the default is a private namespace for each container. For more information, see [PID settings](#) in the *Docker run reference*.

If the host PID mode is used, there's a heightened risk of undesired process namespace exposure. For more information, see [Docker security](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

 **Note**

This parameter is only supported for tasks that are hosted on AWS Fargate if the tasks are using platform version 1.4.0 or later (Linux). This isn't supported for Windows containers on Fargate.

Type: String

Valid Values: host | task

Required: No

## placementConstraints

An array of placement constraint objects to use for the task. You can specify a maximum of 10 constraints for each task. This limit includes constraints in the task definition and those specified at runtime.

Type: Array of [TaskDefinitionPlacementConstraint](#) objects

Required: No

## proxyConfiguration

The configuration details for the App Mesh proxy.

For tasks hosted on Amazon EC2 instances, the container instances require at least version 1.26.0 of the container agent and at least version 1.26.0-1 of the ecs-init package to use a proxy configuration. If your container instances are launched from the Amazon ECS-optimized AMI version 20190301 or later, then they contain the required versions of the container agent and ecs-init. For more information, see [Amazon ECS-optimized AMI versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ProxyConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## requiresCompatibilities

The task launch type that Amazon ECS validates the task definition against. A client exception is returned if the task definition doesn't validate against the compatibilities specified. If no value is specified, the parameter is omitted from the response.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

## runtimePlatform

The operating system that your tasks definitions run on. A platform family is specified only for tasks using the Fargate launch type.

When you specify a task definition in a service, this value must match the `runtimePlatform` value of the service.

Type: [RuntimePlatform](#) object

Required: No

## [tags](#)

The metadata that you apply to the task definition to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both of them.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## [taskRoleArn](#)

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that containers in this task can assume. All containers in this task are granted the permissions that are specified in this role. For more information, see [IAM Roles for Tasks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## [volumes](#)

A list of volume definitions in JSON format that containers in your task might use.

Type: Array of [Volume](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "taskDefinition": {  
        "compatibilities": [ "string" ],  
        "containerDefinitions": [  
            {  
                "command": [ "string" ],  
                "cpu": number,  
                "credentialSpecs": [ "string" ],  
                "dependsOn": [  
                    {  
                        "condition": "string",  
                        "containerName": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "disableNetworking": boolean,  
                "dnsSearchDomains": [ "string" ],  
                "dnsServers": [ "string" ],  
                "dockerLabels": {  
                    "string" : "string"  
                },  
                "dockerSecurityOptions": [ "string" ],  
                "entryPoint": [ "string" ],  
                "environment": [  
                    {  
                        "name": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "environmentFiles": [  
                    {  
                        "type": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ]  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"essential": boolean,
"extraHosts": [
    {
        "hostname": "string",
        "ipAddress": "string"
    }
],
"firelensConfiguration": {
    "options": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
},
"healthCheck": {
    "command": [ "string" ],
    "interval": number,
    "retries": number,
    "startPeriod": number,
    "timeout": number
},
"hostname": "string",
"image": "string",
"interactive": boolean,
"links": [ "string" ],
"linuxParameters": {
    "capabilities": {
        "add": [ "string" ],
        "drop": [ "string" ]
    },
    "devices": [
        {
            "containerPath": "string",
            "hostPath": "string",
            "permissions": [ "string" ]
        }
    ],
    "initProcessEnabled": boolean,
    "maxSwap": number,
    "sharedMemorySize": number,
    "swappiness": number,
    "tmpfs": [

```

```
{  
    "containerPath": "string",  
    "mountOptions": [ "string" ],  
    "size": number  
}  
]  
},  
"logConfiguration": {  
    "logDriver": "string",  
    "options": {  
        "string" : "string"  
    },  
    "secretOptions": [  
        {  
            "name": "string",  
            "valueFrom": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
},  
"memory": number,  
"memoryReservation": number,  
"mountPoints": [  
    {  
        "containerPath": "string",  
        "readOnly": boolean,  
        "sourceVolume": "string"  
    }  
],  
"name": "string",  
"portMappings": [  
    {  
        "appProtocol": "string",  
        "containerPort": number,  
        "containerPortRange": "string",  
        "hostPort": number,  
        "name": "string",  
        "protocol": "string"  
    }  
],  
"privileged": boolean,  
"pseudoTerminal": boolean,  
"readonlyRootFilesystem": boolean,  
"repositoryCredentials": {  
    "credentialsParameter": "string"  
}
```

```
        },
        "resourceRequirements": [
            {
                "type": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ],
        "secrets": [
            {
                "name": "string",
                "valueFrom": "string"
            }
        ],
        "startTimeout": number,
        "stopTimeout": number,
        "systemControls": [
            {
                "namespace": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ],
        "ulimits": [
            {
                "hardLimit": number,
                "name": "string",
                "softLimit": number
            }
        ],
        "user": "string",
        "volumesFrom": [
            {
                "readOnly": boolean,
                "sourceContainer": "string"
            }
        ],
        "workingDirectory": "string"
    }
],
"cpu": "string",
"deregisteredAt": number,
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionRoleArn": "string",
```

```
"familyinferenceAcceleratorsdeviceNamedeviceTypeipcModememorynetworkModepidModeplacementConstraintsexpressiontypeproxyConfigurationcontainerNamepropertiesnamevaluetyperegisteredAtregisteredByrequiresAttributesnametargetIdtargetTypevaluerequiresCompatibilitiesrevisionruntimePlatformcpuArchitectureoperatingSystemFamilystatus
```

```
"taskDefinitionArn": "string",
"taskRoleArn": "string",
"volumes": [
  {
    "configuredAtLaunch": boolean,
    "dockerVolumeConfiguration": {
      "autoprovision": boolean,
      "driver": "string",
      "driverOpts": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "labels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "scope": "string"
    },
    "efsVolumeConfiguration": {
      "authorizationConfig": {
        "accessPointId": "string",
        "iam": "string"
      },
      "fileSystemId": "string",
      "rootDirectory": "string",
      "transitEncryption": "string",
      "transitEncryptionPort": number
    },
    "fsxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration": {
      "authorizationConfig": {
        "credentialsParameter": "string",
        "domain": "string"
      },
      "fileSystemId": "string",
      "rootDirectory": "string"
    },
    "host": {
      "sourcePath": "string"
    },
    "name": "string"
  }
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### tags

The list of tags associated with the task definition.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

### taskDefinition

The full description of the registered task definition.

Type: [TaskDefinition](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request registers a task definition in the `hello_world` family with the host networking mode.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 486
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.RegisterTaskDefinition
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T193109Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "networkMode": "host",
    "containerDefinitions": [
        {
            "name": "wordpress",
            "links": [
                "mysql"
            ],
            "image": "wordpress",
            "essential": true,
            "portMappings": [
                {
                    "containerPort": 80,
                    "hostPort": 80
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
],
  "memory": 500,
  "cpu": 10
},
{
  "name": "mysql",
  "image": "mysql",
  "cpu": 10,
  "environment": [
    {
      "name": "MYSQL_ROOT_PASSWORD",
      "value": "password"
    }
  ],
  "memory": 500,
  "healthCheck": {
    "retries": 3,
    "command": [
      "CMD-SHELL",
      "curl -f http://localhost:8080/ || exit 1"
    ],
    "timeout": 5,
    "interval": 30,
  },
  "essential": true
},
],
  "family": "hello_world"
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Fri, 12 Aug 2016 22:17:20 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 714
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 896d7e0f-60da-11e6-8e21-55c97a4b6423

{
  "taskDefinition": {
    "containerDefinitions": [
```

```
{  
    "cpu": 10,  
    "environment": [],  
    "healthCheck": {  
        "retries": 3,  
        "command": [  
            "CMD-SHELL",  
            "curl -f http://localhost:8080/ || exit 1"  
        ],  
        "timeout": 5,  
        "interval": 30,  
        "startPeriod": null  
    },  
    "essential": true,  
    "image": "wordpress",  
    "links": [  
        "mysql"  
    ],  
    "memory": 500,  
    "mountPoints": [],  
    "name": "wordpress",  
    "portMappings": [  
        {  
            "containerPort": 80,  
            "hostPort": 80,  
            "protocol": "tcp"  
        }  
    ],  
    "volumesFrom": []  
},  
{  
    "cpu": 10,  
    "environment": [  
        {  
            "name": "MYSQL_ROOT_PASSWORD",  
            "value": "password"  
        }  
    ],  
    "essential": true,  
    "image": "mysql",  
    "memory": 500,  
    "mountPoints": [],  
    "name": "mysql",  
    "portMappings": []  
}
```

```
        "volumesFrom": [],
    },
],
"family": "hello_world",
"networkMode": "host",
"runtimePlatform": "LINUX",
"requiresAttributes": [
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.18"
    }
],
"revision": 4,
"status": "ACTIVE",
"taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:4",
"volumes": []
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RunTask

Starts a new task using the specified task definition.

You can allow Amazon ECS to place tasks for you, or you can customize how Amazon ECS places tasks using placement constraints and placement strategies. For more information, see [Scheduling Tasks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Alternatively, you can use [StartTask](#) to use your own scheduler or place tasks manually on specific container instances.

 **Note**

Starting April 15, 2023, AWS will not onboard new customers to Amazon Elastic Inference (EI), and will help current customers migrate their workloads to options that offer better price and performance. After April 15, 2023, new customers will not be able to launch instances with Amazon EI accelerators in Amazon SageMaker, Amazon ECS, or Amazon EC2. However, customers who have used Amazon EI at least once during the past 30-day period are considered current customers and will be able to continue using the service.

You can attach Amazon EBS volumes to Amazon ECS tasks by configuring the volume when creating or updating a service. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

The Amazon ECS API follows an eventual consistency model. This is because of the distributed nature of the system supporting the API. This means that the result of an API command you run that affects your Amazon ECS resources might not be immediately visible to all subsequent commands you run. Keep this in mind when you carry out an API command that immediately follows a previous API command.

To manage eventual consistency, you can do the following:

- Confirm the state of the resource before you run a command to modify it. Run the `DescribeTasks` command using an exponential backoff algorithm to ensure that you allow enough time for the previous command to propagate through the system. To do this, run the `DescribeTasks` command repeatedly, starting with a couple of seconds of wait time and increasing gradually up to five minutes of wait time.

- Add wait time between subsequent commands, even if the `DescribeTasks` command returns an accurate response. Apply an exponential backoff algorithm starting with a couple of seconds of wait time, and increase gradually up to about five minutes of wait time.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
            "base": number,  
            "capacityProvider": "string",  
            "weight": number  
        }  
    ],  
    "clientToken": "string",  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "count": number,  
    "enableECSManagedTags": boolean,  
    "enableExecuteCommand": boolean,  
    "group": "string",  
    "launchType": "string",  
    "networkConfiguration": {  
        "awsvpcConfiguration": {  
            "assignPublicIp": "string",  
            "securityGroups": [ "string" ],  
            "subnets": [ "string" ]  
        }  
    },  
    "overrides": {  
        "containerOverrides": [  
            {  
                "command": [ "string" ],  
                "cpu": number,  
                "environment": [  
                    {  
                        "name": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "environmentFiles": [  
                    {  
                        "type": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ]  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"memory": number,
"memoryReservation": number,
"name": "string",
"resourceRequirements": [
    {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
},
"cpu": "string",
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionRoleArn": "string",
"inferenceAcceleratorOverrides": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
],
"memory": "string",
"taskRoleArn": "string"
},
"placementConstraints": [
{
    "expression": "string",
    "type": "string"
}
],
"placementStrategy": [
{
    "field": "string",
    "type": "string"
}
],
"platformVersion": "string",
"propagateTags": "string",
"referenceId": "string",
"startedBy": "string",
```

```
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"volumeConfigurations": [
  {
    "managedEBSVolume": {
      "encrypted": boolean,
      "filesystemType": "string",
      "iops": number,
      "kmsKeyId": "string",
      "roleArn": "string",
      "sizeInGiB": number,
      "snapshotId": "string",
      "tagSpecifications": [
        {
          "propagateTags": "string",
          "resourceType": "string",
          "tags": [
            {
              "key": "string",
              "value": "string"
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "terminationPolicy": {
        "deleteOnTermination": boolean
      },
      "throughput": number,
      "volumeType": "string"
    },
    "name": "string"
  }
]
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### **capacityProviderStrategy**

The capacity provider strategy to use for the task.

If a `capacityProviderStrategy` is specified, the `launchType` parameter must be omitted. If no `capacityProviderStrategy` or `launchType` is specified, the `defaultCapacityProviderStrategy` for the cluster is used.

When you use cluster auto scaling, you must specify `capacityProviderStrategy` and not `launchType`.

A capacity provider strategy may contain a maximum of 6 capacity providers.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

### **clientToken**

An identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. It must be unique and is case sensitive. Up to 64 characters are allowed. The valid characters are characters in the range of 33-126, inclusive. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### **cluster**

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster to run your task on. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### **count**

The number of instantiations of the specified task to place on your cluster. You can specify up to 10 tasks for each call.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **enableECSManagedTags**

Specifies whether to use Amazon ECS managed tags for the task. For more information, see [Tagging Your Amazon ECS Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **enableExecuteCommand**

Determines whether to use the execute command functionality for the containers in this task. If true, this enables execute command functionality on all containers in the task.

If true, then the task definition must have a task role, or you must provide one as an override.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **group**

The name of the task group to associate with the task. The default value is the family name of the task definition (for example, family:my-family-name).

Type: String

Required: No

### **launchType**

The infrastructure to run your standalone task on. For more information, see [Amazon ECS launch types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

The FARGATE launch type runs your tasks on AWS Fargate On-Demand infrastructure.

#### **Note**

Fargate Spot infrastructure is available for use but a capacity provider strategy must be used. For more information, see [AWS Fargate capacity providers](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

The EC2 launch type runs your tasks on Amazon EC2 instances registered to your cluster.

The EXTERNAL launch type runs your tasks on your on-premises server or virtual machine (VM) capacity registered to your cluster.

A task can use either a launch type or a capacity provider strategy. If a `launchType` is specified, the `capacityProviderStrategy` parameter must be omitted.

When you use cluster auto scaling, you must specify `capacityProviderStrategy` and not `launchType`.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

### [networkConfiguration](#)

The network configuration for the task. This parameter is required for task definitions that use the `awsvpc` network mode to receive their own elastic network interface, and it isn't supported for other network modes. For more information, see [Task networking](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [overrides](#)

A list of container overrides in JSON format that specify the name of a container in the specified task definition and the overrides it should receive. You can override the default command for a container (that's specified in the task definition or Docker image) with a command override. You can also override existing environment variables (that are specified in the task definition or Docker image) on a container or add new environment variables to it with an environment override.

A total of 8192 characters are allowed for overrides. This limit includes the JSON formatting characters of the override structure.

Type: [TaskOverride](#) object

Required: No

## placementConstraints

An array of placement constraint objects to use for the task. You can specify up to 10 constraints for each task (including constraints in the task definition and those specified at runtime).

Type: Array of [PlacementConstraint](#) objects

Required: No

## placementStrategy

The placement strategy objects to use for the task. You can specify a maximum of 5 strategy rules for each task.

Type: Array of [PlacementStrategy](#) objects

Required: No

## platformVersion

The platform version the task uses. A platform version is only specified for tasks hosted on Fargate. If one isn't specified, the LATEST platform version is used. For more information, see [AWS Fargate platform versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## propagateTags

Specifies whether to propagate the tags from the task definition to the task. If no value is specified, the tags aren't propagated. Tags can only be propagated to the task during task creation. To add tags to a task after task creation, use the [TagResource](#) API action.

### Note

An error will be received if you specify the SERVICE option when running a task.

Type: String

Valid Values: TASK\_DEFINITION | SERVICE | NONE

Required: No

## referenceld

The reference ID to use for the task. The reference ID can have a maximum length of 1024 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

## startedBy

An optional tag specified when a task is started. For example, if you automatically trigger a task to run a batch process job, you could apply a unique identifier for that job to your task with the startedBy parameter. You can then identify which tasks belong to that job by filtering the results of a [ListTasks](#) call with the startedBy value. Up to 128 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, hyphens (-), and underscores (\_) are allowed.

If a task is started by an Amazon ECS service, then the startedBy parameter contains the deployment ID of the service that starts it.

Type: String

Required: No

## tags

The metadata that you apply to the task to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value, both of which you define.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws:, AWS:, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### [taskDefinition](#)

The family and revision (family:revision) or full ARN of the task definition to run. If a revision isn't specified, the latest ACTIVE revision is used.

When you create a policy for run-task, you can set the resource to be the latest task definition revision, or a specific revision.

The full ARN value must match the value that you specified as the Resource of the principal's permissions policy.

When you specify the policy resource as the latest task definition version (by setting the Resource in the policy to arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:111122223333:task-definition/TaskFamilyName), then set this value to arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:111122223333:task-definition/TaskFamilyName.

When you specify the policy resource as a specific task definition version (by setting the Resource in the policy to arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:111122223333:task-definition/TaskFamilyName:1 or arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:111122223333:task-definition/TaskFamilyName: \*), then set this value to arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:111122223333:task-definition/TaskFamilyName:1.

For more information, see [Policy Resources for Amazon ECS](#) in the Amazon Elastic Container Service developer Guide.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### [volumeConfigurations](#)

The details of the volume that was configuredAtLaunch. You can configure the size, volumeType, IOPS, throughput, snapshot and encryption in in [TaskManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#). The name of the volume must match the name from the task definition.

Type: Array of [TaskVolumeConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "failures": [  
        {  
            "arn": "string",  
            "detail": "string",  
            "reason": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "tasks": [  
        {  
            "attachments": [  
                {  
                    "details": [  
                        {  
                            "name": "string",  
                            "value": "string"  
                        }  
                    ],  
                    "id": "string",  
                    "status": "string",  
                    "type": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "attributes": [  
                {  
                    "name": "string",  
                    "targetId": "string",  
                    "targetType": "string",  
                    "value": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "availabilityZone": "string",  
            "capacityProviderName": "string",  
            "clusterArn": "string",  
            "connectivity": "string",  
            "connectivityAt": number,  
            "containerInstanceArn": "string",  
            "containers": [  
                {  
                    "name": "string",  
                    "targetArn": "string",  
                    "targetType": "string",  
                    "value": "string"  
                }  
            ]  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
{  
    "containerArn": "string",  
    "cpu": "string",  
    "exitCode": number,  
    "gpuIds": [ "string" ],  
    "healthStatus": "string",  
    "image": "string",  
    "imageDigest": "string",  
    "lastStatus": "string",  
    "managedAgents": [  
        {  
            "lastStartedAt": number,  
            "lastStatus": "string",  
            "name": "string",  
            "reason": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "memory": "string",  
    "memoryReservation": "string",  
    "name": "string",  
    "networkBindings": [  
        {  
            "bindIP": "string",  
            "containerPort": number,  
            "containerPortRange": "string",  
            "hostPort": number,  
            "hostPortRange": "string",  
            "protocol": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "networkInterfaces": [  
        {  
            "attachmentId": "string",  
            "ipv6Address": "string",  
            "privateIpv4Address": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "reason": "string",  
    "runtimeId": "string",  
    "taskArn": "string"  
},  
],  
"cpu": "string",  
"createdAt": number,
```

```
"desiredStatus": "string",
"enableExecuteCommandephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionStoppedAt": number,
"group": "string",
"healthStatus": "string",
"inferenceAccelerators": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
],
"lastStatus": "string",
"launchType": "string",
"memory": "string",
"overrides": {
    "containerOverrides": [
        {
            "command": [ "string" ],
            "cpu": number,
            "environment": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "environmentFiles": [
                {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "memory": number,
            "memoryReservation": number,
            "name": "string",
            "resourceRequirements": [
                {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
],
  "cpu": "string",
  "ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
  },
  "executionRoleArn": "string",
  "inferenceAcceleratorOverrides": [
    {
      "deviceName": "string",
      "deviceType": "string"
    }
  ],
  "memory": "string",
  "taskRoleArn": "string"
},
"platformFamily": "string",
"platformVersion": "string",
"pullStartedAt": number,
"pullStoppedAt": number,
"startedAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"stopCode": "string",
"stoppedAt": number,
"stoppedReason": "string",
"stoppingAt": number,
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
],
"taskArn": "string",
"taskDefinitionArn": "string",
"version": number
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## failures

Any failures associated with the call.

For information about how to address failures, see [Service event messages](#) and [API failure reasons](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

## tasks

A full description of the tasks that were run. The tasks that were successfully placed on your cluster are described here.

Type: Array of [Task](#) objects

# Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **BlockedException**

Your AWS account was blocked. For more information, contact [AWS Support](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ConflictException**

The RunTask request could not be processed due to conflicts. The provided `clientToken` is already in use with a different RunTask request. The `resourceIds` are the existing task ARNs which are already associated with the `clientToken`.

To fix this issue:

- Run RunTask with a unique `clientToken`.
- Run RunTask with the `clientToken` and the original set of parameters

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PlatformTaskDefinitionIncompatibilityException**

The specified platform version doesn't satisfy the required capabilities of the task definition.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PlatformUnknownException**

The specified platform version doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedFeatureException**

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request runs the latest ACTIVE revision of the `hello_world` task definition family in the default cluster.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 45
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.RunTask
X-Amz-Date: 20161121T215740Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.13 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.1.0 botocore/1.4.66
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "count": 1,
  "taskDefinition": "hello_world",
  ""clientToken": "550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000"
}
```

#### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Mon, 21 Nov 2016 21:57:40 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1025
Connection: keep-alive
```

```
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "failures": [],
    "tasks": [
        {
            "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",
            "containerInstanceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container-instance/default/4c543eed-f83f-47da-b1d8-3d23f1da4c64",
            "containers": [
                {
                    "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/default/e76594d4-27e1-4c74-98b5-46a6435eb769",
                    "lastStatus": "PENDING",
                    "name": "wordpress",
                    "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d816e7fb"
                },
                {
                    "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/b19106ea-4fa8-4f1d-9767-96922c82b070",
                    "lastStatus": "PENDING",
                    "name": "mysql",
                    "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d816e7fb"
                }
            ],
            "createdAt": 1479765460.842,
            "desiredStatus": "RUNNING",
            "lastStatus": "PENDING",
            "overrides": {
                "containerOverrides": [
                    {
                        "name": "wordpress"
                    },
                    {
                        "name": "mysql"
                    }
                ]
            },
            "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d816e7fb",
            "taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:6",
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "version": 1
    }
]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartTask

Starts a new task from the specified task definition on the specified container instance or instances.

## Note

Starting April 15, 2023, AWS will not onboard new customers to Amazon Elastic Inference (EI), and will help current customers migrate their workloads to options that offer better price and performance. After April 15, 2023, new customers will not be able to launch instances with Amazon EI accelerators in Amazon SageMaker, Amazon ECS, or Amazon EC2. However, customers who have used Amazon EI at least once during the past 30-day period are considered current customers and will be able to continue using the service.

Alternatively, you can use [RunTask](#) to place tasks for you. For more information, see [Scheduling Tasks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

You can attach Amazon EBS volumes to Amazon ECS tasks by configuring the volume when creating or updating a service. For more infomation, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "containerInstances": [ "string" ],  
    "enableECSManagedTags": boolean,  
    "enableExecuteCommand": boolean,  
    "group": "string",  
    "networkConfiguration": {  
        "awsvpcConfiguration": {  
            "assignPublicIp": "string",  
            "securityGroups": [ "string" ],  
            "subnets": [ "string" ]  
        }  
    },  
    "overrides": {  
        "containerOverrides": [  
            {  
                "command": [ "string" ],  
                "cpu": number,  
                "environment": [ { "name": "string", "value": "string" } ],  
                "image": "string",  
                "memory": number,  
                "memoryReservation": number,  
                "name": "string",  
                "portMappings": [ { "hostPort": number, "containerPort": number, "protocol": "string" } ],  
                "resourceRequirements": [ { "key": "string", "value": "string" } ],  
                "startContainer": boolean  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
"environmentnamevalueenvironmentFilestypevaluememorymemoryReservationnameresourceRequirementstypevaluecpuephemeralStoragesizeInGiBexecutionRoleArninferenceAcceleratorOverridesdeviceNamedeviceTypememorytaskRoleArnpropagateTagsreferenceIdstartedBytagskeyvalue
```

```
    }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"volumeConfigurations": [
{
    "managedEBSVolume": {
        "encrypted": boolean,
        "filesystemType": "string",
        "iops": number,
        "kmsKeyId": "string",
        "roleArn": "string",
        "sizeInGiB": number,
        "snapshotId": "string",
        "tagSpecifications": [
            {
                "propagateTags": "string",
                "resourceType": "string",
                "tags": [
                    {
                        "key": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        "terminationPolicy": {
            "deleteOnTermination": boolean
        },
        "throughput": number,
        "volumeType": "string"
    },
    "name": "string"
}
]
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster where to start your task. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## containerInstances

The container instance IDs or full ARN entries for the container instances where you would like to place your task. You can specify up to 10 container instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## enableECSManagedTags

Specifies whether to use Amazon ECS managed tags for the task. For more information, see [Tagging Your Amazon ECS Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## enableExecuteCommand

Whether or not the execute command functionality is turned on for the task. If true, this turns on the execute command functionality on all containers in the task.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## group

The name of the task group to associate with the task. The default value is the family name of the task definition (for example, family:my-family-name).

Type: String

Required: No

## networkConfiguration

The VPC subnet and security group configuration for tasks that receive their own elastic network interface by using the awsvpc networking mode.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration object](#)

Required: No

## overrides

A list of container overrides in JSON format that specify the name of a container in the specified task definition and the overrides it receives. You can override the default command for a container (that's specified in the task definition or Docker image) with a command override. You can also override existing environment variables (that are specified in the task definition or Docker image) on a container or add new environment variables to it with an environment override.

 **Note**

A total of 8192 characters are allowed for overrides. This limit includes the JSON formatting characters of the override structure.

Type: [TaskOverride object](#)

Required: No

## propagateTags

Specifies whether to propagate the tags from the task definition or the service to the task. If no value is specified, the tags aren't propagated.

Type: String

Valid Values: TASK\_DEFINITION | SERVICE | NONE

Required: No

## referenceld

The reference ID to use for the task.

Type: String

Required: No

### startedBy

An optional tag specified when a task is started. For example, if you automatically trigger a task to run a batch process job, you could apply a unique identifier for that job to your task with the startedBy parameter. You can then identify which tasks belong to that job by filtering the results of a [ListTasks](#) call with the startedBy value. Up to 36 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, hyphens (-), and underscores (\_) are allowed.

If a task is started by an Amazon ECS service, the startedBy parameter contains the deployment ID of the service that starts it.

Type: String

Required: No

### tags

The metadata that you apply to the task to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value, both of which you define.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## taskDefinition

The family and revision (family:revision) or full ARN of the task definition to start. If a revision isn't specified, the latest ACTIVE revision is used.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## volumeConfigurations

The details of the volume that was configuredAtLaunch. You can configure the size, volumeType, IOPS, throughput, snapshot and encryption in [TaskManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#). The name of the volume must match the name from the task definition.

Type: Array of [TaskVolumeConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "failures": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "detail": "string",
      "reason": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tasks": [
    {
      "attachments": [
        {
          "details": [
            {
              "name": "string",
              "value": "string"
            }
          ],
          "id": "string",
          "status": "string",
          "type": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        }
    ],
    "attributes": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "targetId": "string",
            "targetType": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "availabilityZone": "string",
    "capacityProviderName": "string",
    "clusterArn": "string",
    "connectivity": "string",
    "connectivityAt": number,
    "containerInstanceArn": "string",
    "containers": [
        {
            "containerArn": "string",
            "cpu": "string",
            "exitCode": number,
            "gpuIds": [ "string" ],
            "healthStatus": "string",
            "image": "string",
            "imageDigest": "string",
            "lastStatus": "string",
            "managedAgents": [
                {
                    "lastStartedAt": number,
                    "lastStatus": "string",
                    "name": "string",
                    "reason": "string"
                }
            ],
            "memory": "string",
            "memoryReservation": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "networkBindings": [
                {
                    "bindIP": "string",
                    "containerPort": number,
                    "containerPortRange": "string",
                    "hostPort": number,
                    "hostPortRange": "string",

```

```
        "protocol": "string"
    }
],
"networkInterfaces": [
{
    "attachmentId": "string",
    "ipv6Address": "string",
    "privateIpv4Address": "string"
}
],
"reason": "string",
"runTimeId": "string",
"taskArn": "string"
},
],
"cpu": "string",
"createdAt": number,
"desiredStatus": "string",
"enableExecuteCommand": boolean,
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionStoppedAt": number,
"group": "string",
"healthStatus": "string",
"inferenceAccelerators": [
{
    "deviceName": "string",
    "deviceType": "string"
}
],
"lastStatus": "string",
"launchType": "string",
"memory": "string",
"overrides": {
    "containerOverrides": [
{
        "command": [ "string" ],
        "cpu": number,
        "environment": [
{
            "name": "string",
            "value": "string"
}
]
}
]
}
]
```

```
        ],
        "environmentFiles": [
            {
                "type": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ],
        "memory": number,
        "memoryReservation": number,
        "name": "string",
        "resourceRequirements": [
            {
                "type": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ]
    }
],
"cpu": "string",
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionRoleArn": "string",
"inferenceAcceleratorOverrides": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
],
"memory": "string",
"taskRoleArn": "string"
},
"platformFamily": "string",
"platformVersion": "string",
"pullStartedAt": number,
"pullStoppedAt": number,
"startedAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"stopCode": "string",
"stoppedAt": number,
"stoppedReason": "string",
"stoppingAt": number,
"tags": [
    {

```

```
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    },
],
"taskArn": "string",
"taskDefinitionArn": "string",
"version": number
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [failures](#)

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

### [tasks](#)

A full description of the tasks that were started. Each task that was successfully placed on your container instances is described.

Type: Array of [Task](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example request starts the latest ACTIVE revision of the hello\_world task definition family in the default cluster on the container instance with the ID 4c543eed-f83f-47da-b1d8-3d23f1da4c64.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 97
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.StartTask
X-Amz-Date: 20161121T220032Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.13 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.1.0 botocore/1.4.66
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "containerInstances": [
    "4c543eed-f83f-47da-b1d8-3d23f1da4c64"
  ],
  "taskDefinition": "hello_world"
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Mon, 21 Nov 2016 22:00:32 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1025
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "failures": [],
  "tasks": [
    {
      "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",
      "containerInstanceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container-instance/default/4c543eed-f83f-47da-b1d8-3d23f1da4c64",
      "containers": [
        {
          "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/e76594d4-27e1-4c74-98b5-46a6435eb769",
          "lastStatus": "PENDING",
          "name": "wordpress",
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d816e7fb",
      },
      {
        "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/default/b19106ea-4fa8-4f1d-9767-96922c82b070",
        "lastStatus": "PENDING",
        "name": "mysql",
        "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d816e7fb"
      }
    ],
    "createdAt": 1479765460.842,
    "desiredStatus": "RUNNING",
    "lastStatus": "PENDING",
    "overrides": [
      "containerOverrides": [
        {
          "name": "wordpress"
        },
        {
          "name": "mysql"
        }
      ]
    ],
    "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d816e7fb",
    "taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/hello_world:6",
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StopTask

Stops a running task. Any tags associated with the task will be deleted.

When [StopTask](#) is called on a task, the equivalent of `docker stop` is issued to the containers running in the task. This results in a SIGTERM value and a default 30-second timeout, after which the SIGKILL value is sent and the containers are forcibly stopped. If the container handles the SIGTERM value gracefully and exits within 30 seconds from receiving it, no SIGKILL value is sent.

## Note

The default 30-second timeout can be configured on the Amazon ECS container agent with the `ECS_CONTAINER_STOP_TIMEOUT` variable. For more information, see [Amazon ECS Container Agent Configuration](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "reason": "string",  
    "task": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the task to stop. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

## reason

An optional message specified when a task is stopped. For example, if you're using a custom scheduler, you can use this parameter to specify the reason for stopping the task here, and the message appears in subsequent [DescribeTasks](#) API operations on this task.

Type: String

Required: No

## task

The task ID of the task to stop.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "task": {  
        "attachments": [  
            {  
                "details": [  
                    {  
                        "name": "string",  
                        "value": "string"  
                    }  
                ],  
                "id": "string",  
                "status": "string",  
                "type": "string"  
            }  
        ],  
        "attributes": [  
            {  
                "name": "string",  
                "targetId": "string",  
                "targetType": "string",  
                "value": "string"  
            }  
        ]  
    },  
}
```

```
"availabilityZone": "string",
"capacityProviderName": "string",
"clusterArn": "string",
"connectivity": "string",
"connectivityAt": number,
"containerInstanceArn": "string",
"containers": [
  {
    "containerArn": "string",
    "cpu": "string",
    "exitCode": number,
    "gpuIds": [ "string" ],
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "image": "string",
    "imageDigest": "string",
    "lastStatus": "string",
    "managedAgents": [
      {
        "lastStartedAt": number,
        "lastStatus": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "reason": "string"
      }
    ],
    "memory": "string",
    "memoryReservation": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "networkBindings": [
      {
        "bindIP": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "containerPortRange": "string",
        "hostPort": number,
        "hostPortRange": "string",
        "protocol": "string"
      }
    ],
    "networkInterfaces": [
      {
        "attachmentId": "string",
        "ipv6Address": "string",
        "privateIpv4Address": "string"
      }
    ],
  }
],
```

```
        "reason": "string",
        "runtimeId": "string",
        "taskArn": "string"
    }
],
"cpu": "string",
"createdAt": number,
"desiredStatus": "string",
"enableExecuteCommand": boolean,
"ephemeralStorage": {
    "sizeInGiB": number
},
"executionStoppedAt": number,
"group": "string",
"healthStatus": "string",
"inferenceAccelerators": [
    {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "deviceType": "string"
    }
],
"lastStatus": "string",
"launchType": "string",
"memory": "string",
"overrides": {
    "containerOverrides": [
        {
            "command": [ "string" ],
            "cpu": number,
            "environment": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "environmentFiles": [
                {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "memory": number,
            "memoryReservation": number,
            "name": "string",
            "portMappings": [
                {
                    "hostPort": number,
                    "containerPort": number
                }
            ],
            "resourceRequirements": [
                {
                    "key": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "secrets": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "valueFrom": "string"
                }
            ],
            "ulimits": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "softLimit": number,
                    "hardLimit": number
                }
            ],
            "volumes": [
                {
                    "hostPath": "string",
                    "name": "string",
                    "mountPath": "string"
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "resourceRequirements": [
            {
                "typevaluecpuephemeralStoragesizeInGiBexecutionRoleArninferenceAcceleratorOverridesdeviceNamedeviceTypememorytaskRoleArnplatformFamilyplatformVersionpullStartedAtpullStoppedAtstartedAtstartedBystopCodestoppedAtstoppedReasonstoppingAttagskeyvaluetaskArntaskDefinitionArnversion
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### task

The task that was stopped.

Type: [Task](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request stops a task with the ID 1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-b493-371970c6c4d6 in the default cluster.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 88
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.StopTask
X-Amz-Date: 20161121T220318Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.13 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.1.0 botocore/1.4.66
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "task": "1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-b493-371970c6c4d6"
}
```

#### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Mon, 21 Nov 2016 22:03:18 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1260
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f
```

```
{  
  "task": {  
    "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",  
    "containerInstanceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container-instance/  
default/5991d8da-1d59-49d2-a31f-4230f9e73140",  
    "containers": [  
      {  
        "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/4df26bb4-  
f057-467b-a079-961675296e64",  
        "lastStatus": "RUNNING",  
        "name": "simple-app",  
        "networkBindings": [  
          {  
            "bindIP": "0.0.0.0",  
            "containerPort": 80,  
            "hostPort": 32774,  
            "protocol": "tcp"  
          }  
        ],  
        "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-  
b493-371970c6c4d6"  
      },  
      {  
        "containerArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:container/  
e09064f7-7361-4c87-8ab9-8d073bbdbcb9",  
        "lastStatus": "RUNNING",  
        "name": "busybox",  
        "networkBindings": [],  
        "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/default/1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-  
b493-371970c6c4d6"  
      }  
    ],  
    "createdAt": 1476822811.295,  
    "desiredStatus": "STOPPED",  
    "lastStatus": "RUNNING",  
    "overrides": {  
      "containerOverrides": [  
        {  
          "name": "simple-app"  
        },  
        {  
          "name": "busybox"  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
 },
  "startedAt": 1476822833.998,
  "startedBy": "ecs-svc/9223370560032507596",
  "stoppedReason": "Task stopped by user",
  "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task/1dc5c17a-422b-4dc4-
b493-371970c6c4d6",
  "taskDefinitionArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/default/
console-sample-app-dynamic-ports:1",
  "version": 0
}
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SubmitAttachmentStateChanges

## Note

This action is only used by the Amazon ECS agent, and it is not intended for use outside of the agent.

Sent to acknowledge that an attachment changed states.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "attachments": [  
        {  
            "attachmentArn": "string",  
            "status": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "cluster": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### attachments

Any attachments associated with the state change request.

Type: Array of [AttachmentStateChange](#) objects

Required: Yes

### cluster

The short name or full ARN of the cluster that hosts the container instance the attachment belongs to.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "acknowledgment": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### acknowledgment

Acknowledgement of the state change.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SubmitContainerStateChange

## Note

This action is only used by the Amazon ECS agent, and it is not intended for use outside of the agent.

Sent to acknowledge that a container changed states.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "containerName": "string",  
    "exitCode": number,  
    "networkBindings": [  
        {  
            "bindIP": "string",  
            "containerPort": number,  
            "containerPortRange": "string",  
            "hostPort": number,  
            "hostPortRange": "string",  
            "protocol": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "reason": "string",  
    "runtimeId": "string",  
    "status": "string",  
    "task": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full ARN of the cluster that hosts the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### [containerName](#)

The name of the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### [exitCode](#)

The exit code that's returned for the state change request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### [networkBindings](#)

The network bindings of the container.

Type: Array of [NetworkBinding](#) objects

Required: No

### [reason](#)

The reason for the state change request.

Type: String

Required: No

### [runtimeld](#)

The ID of the Docker container.

Type: String

Required: No

### [status](#)

The status of the state change request.

Type: String

Required: No

### task

The task ID or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task that hosts the container.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "acknowledgment": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### acknowledgment

Acknowledgement of the state change.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SubmitTaskStateChange

## Note

This action is only used by the Amazon ECS agent, and it is not intended for use outside of the agent.

Sent to acknowledge that a task changed states.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "attachments": [  
        {  
            "attachmentArn": "string",  
            "status": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "containers": [  
        {  
            "containerName": "string",  
            "exitCode": number,  
            "imageDigest": "string",  
            "networkBindings": [  
                {  
                    "bindIP": "string",  
                    "containerPort": number,  
                    "containerPortRange": "string",  
                    "hostPort": number,  
                    "hostPortRange": "string",  
                    "protocol": "string"  
                }  
            ],  
            "reason": "string",  
            "runtimeId": "string",  
            "status": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "executionStoppedAt": number,  
    "managedAgents": [  
]
```

```
{  
    "containerName": "string",  
    "managedAgentName": "string",  
    "reason": "string",  
    "status": "string"  
}  
,  
"pullStartedAt": number,  
"pullStoppedAt": number,  
"reason": "string",  
"status": "string",  
"task": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### attachments

Any attachments associated with the state change request.

Type: Array of [AttachmentStateChange](#) objects

Required: No

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the task.

Type: String

Required: No

### containers

Any containers that's associated with the state change request.

Type: Array of [ContainerStateChange](#) objects

Required: No

## executionStoppedAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task execution stopped.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## managedAgents

The details for the managed agent that's associated with the task.

Type: Array of [ManagedAgentStateChange](#) objects

Required: No

## pullStartedAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the container image pull started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## pullStoppedAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the container image pull completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## reason

The reason for the state change request.

Type: String

Required: No

## status

The status of the state change request.

Type: String

Required: No

## task

The task ID or full ARN of the task in the state change request.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "acknowledgment": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### acknowledgment

Acknowledgement of the state change.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TagResource

Associates the specified tags to a resource with the specified `resourceArn`. If existing tags on a resource aren't specified in the request parameters, they aren't changed. When a resource is deleted, the tags that are associated with that resource are deleted as well.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "resourceArn": "string",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource to add tags to. Currently, the supported resources are Amazon ECS capacity providers, tasks, services, task definitions, clusters, and container instances.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### tags

The tags to add to the resource. A tag is an array of key-value pairs.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50

- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws:, AWS:, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The specified resource wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example tags the dev cluster with key team and value dev.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.TagResource
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
X-Amz-Date: 20181026T194744Z
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS
Content-Length: 115
```

```
{  
    "resourceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:cluster/dev",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "team",  
            "value": "dev"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 2  
Date: Fri, 26 Oct 2018 20:01:34 GMT  
  
{}
```

## Example

This example tags the dev cluster with key team and value dev and the key second-key and value dev-key2.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1  
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com  
Accept-Encoding: identity  
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.TagResource  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
X-Amz-Date: 20181026T194744Z  
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS  
Content-Length: 115  
  
{  
    "resourceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:cluster/dev",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "team",  
            "value": "dev"  
        },  
        {  
            "key": "second-key",  
            "value": "dev-key2"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "value": "dev",
        "second-key",
        "dev-key2"
    }
]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 19 Oct 2022 20:01:34 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UntagResource

Deletes specified tags from a resource.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "resourceArn": "string",  
    "tagKeys": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource to delete tags from. Currently, the supported resources are Amazon ECS capacity providers, tasks, services, task definitions, clusters, and container instances.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### tagKeys

The keys of the tags to be removed.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}\_.:/-@]+)\*\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The specified resource wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerErrorException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example tags the dev cluster with key team and value dev.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.UntagResource
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
X-Amz-Date: 20181026T200134Z
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS
Content-Length: 93

{
  "resourceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:cluster/devcluster",
  "tagKeys": [
    "team"
  ]
}
```

### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Fri, 26 Oct 2018 20:01:34 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateCapacityProvider

Modifies the parameters for a capacity provider.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "autoScalingGroupProvider": {  
        "managedDraining": "string",  
        "managedScaling": {  
            "instanceWarmupPeriod": number,  
            "maximumScalingStepSize": number,  
            "minimumScalingStepSize": number,  
            "status": "string",  
            "targetCapacity": number  
        },  
        "managedTerminationProtection": "string"  
    },  
    "name": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [autoScalingGroupProvider](#)

An object that represent the parameters to update for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider.

Type: [AutoScalingGroupProviderUpdate](#) object

Required: Yes

### [name](#)

The name of the capacity provider to update.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProvider": {  
        "autoScalingGroupProvider": {  
            "autoScalingGroupArn": "string",  
            "managedDraining": "string",  
            "managedScaling": {  
                "instanceWarmupPeriod": number,  
                "maximumScalingStepSize": number,  
                "minimumScalingStepSize": number,  
                "status": "string",  
                "targetCapacity": number  
            },  
            "managedTerminationProtection": "string"  
        },  
        "capacityProviderArn": "string",  
        "name": "string",  
        "status": "string",  
        "tags": [  
            {  
                "key": "string",  
                "value": "string"  
            }  
        ],  
        "updateStatus": "string",  
        "updateStatusReason": "string"  
    }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [capacityProvider](#)

Details about the capacity provider.

Type: [CapacityProvider](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateCluster

Updates the cluster.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "configuration": {  
        "executeCommandConfiguration": {  
            "kmsKeyId": "string",  
            "logConfiguration": {  
                "cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
                "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",  
                "s3BucketName": "string",  
                "s3EncryptionEnabled": boolean,  
                "s3KeyPrefix": "string"  
            },  
            "logging": "string"  
        },  
        "serviceConnectDefaults": {  
            "namespace": "string"  
        },  
        "settings": [  
            {  
                "name": "string",  
                "value": "string"  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The name of the cluster to modify the settings for.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### configuration

The execute command configuration for the cluster.

Type: [ClusterConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### serviceConnectDefaults

Use this parameter to set a default Service Connect namespace. After you set a default Service Connect namespace, any new services with Service Connect turned on that are created in the cluster are added as client services in the namespace. This setting only applies to new services that set the enabled parameter to true in the ServiceConnectConfiguration. You can set the namespace of each service individually in the ServiceConnectConfiguration to override this default parameter.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ClusterServiceConnectDefaultsRequest](#) object

Required: No

### settings

The cluster settings for your cluster.

Type: Array of [ClusterSetting](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": {  
    "activeServicesCount": number,  
    "attachments": [  
      {  
        "arn": "string",  
        "clusterArn": "string",  
        "containerDefinitions": [  
          {  
            "name": "string",  
            "image": "string",  
            "cpu": number,  
            "memory": number,  
            "environment": [  
              {  
                "name": "string",  
                "value": "string"  
              }  
            ],  
            "mountPoints": [  
              {  
                "sourceVolume": "string",  
                "containerPath": "string",  
                "readOnly": boolean  
              }  
            ]  
          }  
        ],  
        "volumeAttachments": [  
          {  
            "volumeName": "string",  
            "containerPath": "string",  
            "readOnly": boolean  
          }  
        ]  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
"detailsnamevalueidstatustypeattachmentsStatuscapacityProvidersclusterArnclusterNameconfigurationexecuteCommandConfigurationkmsKeyIdlogConfigurationcloudWatchEncryptionEnabledcloudWatchLogGroupNames3BucketNames3EncryptionEnableds3KeyPrefixloggingdefaultCapacityProviderStrategybasecapacityProviderweightpendingTasksCountregisteredContainerInstancesCountrunningTasksCountserviceConnectDefaultsnamespacesettingsname
```

```
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"statistics": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
]
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### cluster

Details about the cluster.

Type: [Cluster object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## NamespaceNotFoundException

The specified namespace wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateClusterSettings

Modifies the settings to use for a cluster.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "settings": [  
        {  
            "name": "string",  
            "value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The name of the cluster to modify the settings for.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### settings

The setting to use by default for a cluster. This parameter is used to turn on CloudWatch Container Insights for a cluster. If this value is specified, it overrides the containerInsights value set with [PutAccountSetting](#) or [PutAccountSettingDefault](#).

#### **⚠ Important**

Currently, if you delete an existing cluster that does not have Container Insights turned on, and then create a new cluster with the same name with Container Insights tuned

on, Container Insights will not actually be turned on. If you want to preserve the same name for your existing cluster and turn on Container Insights, you must wait 7 days before you can re-create it.

Type: Array of [ClusterSetting](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "activeServicesCount": number,
    "attachments": [
      {
        "details": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "id": "string",
        "status": "string",
        "type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "attachmentsStatus": "string",
    "capacityProviders": [ "string" ],
    "clusterArn": "string",
    "clusterName": "string",
    "configuration": {
      "executeCommandConfiguration": {
        "kmsKeyId": "string",
        "logConfiguration": {
          "cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
          "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
          "s3BucketName": "string",
          "s3EncryptionEnabled": boolean,
          "s3KeyPrefix": "string"
        }
      },
      "logging": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
        }
    },
    "defaultCapacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
            "base": number,
            "capacityProvider": "string",
            "weight": number
        }
    ],
    "pendingTasksCount": number,
    "registeredContainerInstancesCount": number,
    "runningTasksCount": number,
    "serviceConnectDefaults": {
        "namespace": "string"
    },
    "settings": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "statistics": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ],
    "status": "string",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
        }
    ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## cluster

Details about the cluster

Type: [Cluster object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

#### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

#### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

#### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateContainerAgent

Updates the Amazon ECS container agent on a specified container instance. Updating the Amazon ECS container agent doesn't interrupt running tasks or services on the container instance. The process for updating the agent differs depending on whether your container instance was launched with the Amazon ECS-optimized AMI or another operating system.

## Note

The `UpdateContainerAgent` API isn't supported for container instances using the Amazon ECS-optimized Amazon Linux 2 (arm64) AMI. To update the container agent, you can update the `ecs-init` package. This updates the agent. For more information, see [Updating the Amazon ECS container agent](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Note

Agent updates with the `UpdateContainerAgent` API operation do not apply to Windows container instances. We recommend that you launch new container instances to update the agent version in your Windows clusters.

The `UpdateContainerAgent` API requires an Amazon ECS-optimized AMI or Amazon Linux AMI with the `ecs-init` service installed and running. For help updating the Amazon ECS container agent on other operating systems, see [Manually updating the Amazon ECS container agent](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": "string",  
  "containerInstance": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that your container instance is running on. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### containerInstance

The container instance ID or full ARN entries for the container instance where you would like to update the Amazon ECS container agent.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "containerInstance": {
    "agentConnected": boolean,
    "agentUpdateStatus": "string",
    "attachments": [
      {
        "details": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "id": "string",
        "status": "string",
        "type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "attributes": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "targetId": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        "targetType": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"capacityProviderName": "string",
"containerInstanceArn": "string",
"ec2InstanceId": "string",
"healthStatus": {
    "details": [
        {
            "lastStatusChange": number,
            "lastUpdated": number,
            "status": "string",
            "type": "string"
        }
    ],
    "overallStatus": "string"
},
"pendingTasksCount": number,
"registeredAt": number,
"registeredResources": [
    {
        "doubleValue": number,
        "integerValue": number,
        "longValue": number,
        "name": "string",
        "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"remainingResources": [
    {
        "doubleValue": number,
        "integerValue": number,
        "longValue": number,
        "name": "string",
        "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"runningTasksCount": number,
"status": "string",
"statusReason": "string",
"tags": [
```

```
{  
    "key": "string",  
    "value": "string"  
}  
,  
"version": number,  
"versionInfo": {  
    "agentHash": "string",  
    "agentVersion": "string",  
    "dockerVersion": "string"  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerInstance](#)

The container instance that the container agent was updated for.

Type: [ContainerInstance](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **MissingVersionException**

Amazon ECS can't determine the current version of the Amazon ECS container agent on the container instance and doesn't have enough information to proceed with an update. This could be because the agent running on the container instance is a previous or custom version that doesn't use our version information.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **NoUpdateAvailableException**

There's no update available for this Amazon ECS container agent. This might be because the agent is already running the latest version or because it's so old that there's no update path to the current version.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UpdateInProgressException**

There's already a current Amazon ECS container agent update in progress on the container instance that's specified. If the container agent becomes disconnected while it's in a transitional stage, such as PENDING or STAGING, the update process can get stuck in that state. However, when the agent reconnects, it resumes where it stopped previously.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

## Example

This example updates the container agent version for the container instance with the ID 53ac7152-dcd1-4102-81f5-208962864132 in the update cluster.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 82
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.UpdateContainerAgent
X-Amz-Date: 20150528T152756Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.7.30 Python/2.7.9 Darwin/14.3.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "cluster": "update",
    "containerInstance": "53ac7152-dcd1-4102-81f5-208962864132"
}
```

### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Thu, 28 May 2015 15:27:54 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 1033
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "containerInstance": {
        "agentConnected": true,
        "agentUpdateStatus": "PENDING",
        ...
    }
}
```

```
"versionInfo": {  
    "agentHash": "4023248",  
    "agentVersion": "1.0.0",  
    "dockerVersion": "DockerVersion: 1.5.0"  
}  
}  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateContainerInstancesState

Modifies the status of an Amazon ECS container instance.

Once a container instance has reached an ACTIVE state, you can change the status of a container instance to DRAINING to manually remove an instance from a cluster, for example to perform system updates, update the Docker daemon, or scale down the cluster size.

## Important

A container instance can't be changed to DRAINING until it has reached an ACTIVE status. If the instance is in any other status, an error will be received.

When you set a container instance to DRAINING, Amazon ECS prevents new tasks from being scheduled for placement on the container instance and replacement service tasks are started on other container instances in the cluster if the resources are available. Service tasks on the container instance that are in the PENDING state are stopped immediately.

Service tasks on the container instance that are in the RUNNING state are stopped and replaced according to the service's deployment configuration parameters, `minimumHealthyPercent` and `maximumPercent`. You can change the deployment configuration of your service using [UpdateService](#).

- If `minimumHealthyPercent` is below 100%, the scheduler can ignore `desiredCount` temporarily during task replacement. For example, `desiredCount` is four tasks, a minimum of 50% allows the scheduler to stop two existing tasks before starting two new tasks. If the minimum is 100%, the service scheduler can't remove existing tasks until the replacement tasks are considered healthy. Tasks for services that do not use a load balancer are considered healthy if they're in the RUNNING state. Tasks for services that use a load balancer are considered healthy if they're in the RUNNING state and are reported as healthy by the load balancer.
- The `maximumPercent` parameter represents an upper limit on the number of running tasks during task replacement. You can use this to define the replacement batch size. For example, if `desiredCount` is four tasks, a maximum of 200% starts four new tasks before stopping the four tasks to be drained, provided that the cluster resources required to do this are available. If the maximum is 100%, then replacement tasks can't start until the draining tasks have stopped.

Any PENDING or RUNNING tasks that do not belong to a service aren't affected. You must wait for them to finish or stop them manually.

A container instance has completed draining when it has no more RUNNING tasks. You can verify this using [ListTasks](#).

When a container instance has been drained, you can set a container instance to ACTIVE status and once it has reached that status the Amazon ECS scheduler can begin scheduling tasks on the instance again.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "containerInstances": [ "string" ],  
    "status": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [cluster](#)

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the container instance to update. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### [containerInstances](#)

A list of up to 10 container instance IDs or full ARN entries.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## status

The container instance state to update the container instance with. The only valid values for this action are ACTIVE and DRAINING. A container instance can only be updated to DRAINING status once it has reached an ACTIVE state. If a container instance is in REGISTERING, Deregistering, or REGISTRATION\_FAILED state you can describe the container instance but can't update the container instance state.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | DRAINING | REGISTERING | Deregistering | REGISTRATION\_FAILED

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "containerInstances": [  
    {  
      "agentConnected": boolean,  
      "agentUpdateStatus": "string",  
      "attachments": [  
        {  
          "details": [  
            {  
              "name": "string",  
              "value": "string"  
            }  
          ],  
          "id": "string",  
          "status": "string",  
          "type": "string"  
        }  
      ],  
      "attributes": [  
        {  
          "name": "string",  
          "targetId": "string",  
          "targetType": "string",  
          "value": "string"  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
],
  "capacityProviderName": "string",
  "containerInstanceArn": "string",
  "ec2InstanceId": "string",
  "healthStatus": {
    "details": [
      {
        "lastStatusChange": number,
        "lastUpdated": number,
        "status": "string",
        "type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "overallStatus": "string"
  },
  "pendingTasksCount": number,
  "registeredAt": number,
  "registeredResources": [
    {
      "doubleValue": number,
      "integerValue": number,
      "longValue": number,
      "name": "string",
      "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "remainingResources": [
    {
      "doubleValue": number,
      "integerValue": number,
      "longValue": number,
      "name": "string",
      "stringSetValue": [ "string" ],
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "runningTasksCount": number,
  "status": "string",
  "statusReason": "string",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        }
    ],
    "version": number,
    "versionInfo": {
        "agentHash": "string",
        "agentVersion": "string",
        "dockerVersion": "string"
    }
}
],
"failures": [
{
    "arn": "string",
    "detail": "string",
    "reason": "string"
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerInstances](#)

The list of container instances.

Type: Array of [ContainerInstance](#) objects

### [failures](#)

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example sets a container instance in the default cluster with the ID 1c3be8ed-df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34 to the DRAINING status so that it can't receive tasks for placement.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 114
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.UpdateContainerInstancesState
X-Amz-Date: 20161220T221142Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.31 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.3.0 botocore/1.4.88
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "status": "DRAINING",
    "cluster": "default",
    "containerInstances": [
        "1c3be8ed-df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34"
    ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Tue, 20 Dec 2016 22:11:42 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2344
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 49d68928-c701-11e6-8f99-6103d648cdad

{
    "containerInstances": [
        {
            "agentConnected": true,
            "attributes": [
                {
                    "name": "ecs.availability-zone",
                    "value": "us-west-2b"
                },
                {
                    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.syslog"
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "name": "ecs.instance-type",
        "value": "c4.xlarge"
    },
    {
        "name": "ecs.ami-id",
        "value": "ami-a2ca61c2"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.task-iam-role-network-host"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.awslogs"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.logging-driver.json-file"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.17"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.privileged-container"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.18"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.19"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.ecr-auth"
    },
    {
        "name": "ecs.os-type",
        "value": "linux"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.20"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.21"
    },
    {
        "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.22"
    },
}
```

```
{  
    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.task-iam-role"  
},  
{  
    "name": "com.amazonaws.ecs.capability.docker-remote-api.1.23"  
}  
]  
,  
"containerInstanceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:container-instance/  
default/1c3be8ed-df30-47b4-8f1e-6e68ebd01f34",  
"ec2InstanceId": "i-05d99c76955727ec6",  
"pendingTasksCount": 0,  
"registeredResources": [  
    {  
        "doubleValue": 0,  
        "integerValue": 4096,  
        "longValue": 0,  
        "name": "CPU",  
        "type": "INTEGER"  
    },  
    {  
        "doubleValue": 0,  
        "integerValue": 7482,  
        "longValue": 0,  
        "name": "MEMORY",  
        "type": "INTEGER"  
    },  
    {  
        "doubleValue": 0,  
        "integerValue": 0,  
        "longValue": 0,  
        "name": "PORTS",  
        "stringSetValue": [  
            "22",  
            "2376",  
            "2375",  
            "51678",  
            "51679"  
        ],  
        "type": "STRINGSET"  
    },  
    {  
        "doubleValue": 0,  
        "integerValue": 0,  
        "longValue": 0,  
        "name": "TEST",  
        "type": "TESTTYPE"  
    }  
]
```

```
        "name": "PORTS_UDP",
        "stringSetValue": [],
        "type": "STRINGSET"
    }
],
"remainingResources": [
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 4096,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "CPU",
        "type": "INTEGER"
    },
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 7482,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "MEMORY",
        "type": "INTEGER"
    },
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 0,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "PORTS",
        "stringSetValue": [
            "22",
            "2376",
            "2375",
            "51678",
            "51679"
        ],
        "type": "STRINGSET"
    },
    {
        "doubleValue": 0,
        "integerValue": 0,
        "longValue": 0,
        "name": "PORTS_UDP",
        "stringSetValue": [],
        "type": "STRINGSET"
    }
],
"runningTasksCount": 0,
```

```
"status": "DRAINING",
"version": 30,
"versionInfo": {
    "agentHash": "efe53c6",
    "agentVersion": "1.13.1",
    "dockerVersion": "DockerVersion: 1.11.2"
}
],
"failures": []
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateService

Modifies the parameters of a service.

For services using the rolling update (ECS) you can update the desired count, deployment configuration, network configuration, load balancers, service registries, enable ECS managed tags option, propagate tags option, task placement constraints and strategies, and task definition. When you update any of these parameters, Amazon ECS starts new tasks with the new configuration.

You can attach Amazon EBS volumes to Amazon ECS tasks by configuring the volume when starting or running a task, or when creating or updating a service. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*. You can update your volume configurations and trigger a new deployment. `volumeConfigurations` is only supported for `REPLICA` service and not `DAEMON` service. If you leave `volumeConfigurations` null, it doesn't trigger a new deployment. For more information on volumes, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For services using the blue/green (CODE\_DEPLOY) deployment controller, only the desired count, deployment configuration, health check grace period, task placement constraints and strategies, enable ECS managed tags option, and propagate tags can be updated using this API. If the network configuration, platform version, task definition, or load balancer need to be updated, create a new AWS CodeDeploy deployment. For more information, see [CreateDeployment](#) in the *AWS CodeDeploy API Reference*.

For services using an external deployment controller, you can update only the desired count, task placement constraints and strategies, health check grace period, enable ECS managed tags option, and propagate tags option, using this API. If the launch type, load balancer, network configuration, platform version, or task definition need to be updated, create a new task set. For more information, see [CreateTaskSet](#).

You can add to or subtract from the number of instantiations of a task definition in a service by specifying the cluster that the service is running in and a new `desiredCount` parameter.

You can attach Amazon EBS volumes to Amazon ECS tasks by configuring the volume when starting or running a task, or when creating or updating a service. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If you have updated the container image of your application, you can create a new task definition with that image and deploy it to your service. The service scheduler uses the minimum healthy

percent and maximum percent parameters (in the service's deployment configuration) to determine the deployment strategy.

 **Note**

If your updated Docker image uses the same tag as what is in the existing task definition for your service (for example, `my_image:latest`), you don't need to create a new revision of your task definition. You can update the service using the `forceNewDeployment` option. The new tasks launched by the deployment pull the current image/tag combination from your repository when they start.

You can also update the deployment configuration of a service. When a deployment is triggered by updating the task definition of a service, the service scheduler uses the deployment configuration parameters, `minimumHealthyPercent` and `maximumPercent`, to determine the deployment strategy.

- If `minimumHealthyPercent` is below 100%, the scheduler can ignore `desiredCount` temporarily during a deployment. For example, if `desiredCount` is four tasks, a minimum of 50% allows the scheduler to stop two existing tasks before starting two new tasks. Tasks for services that don't use a load balancer are considered healthy if they're in the RUNNING state. Tasks for services that use a load balancer are considered healthy if they're in the RUNNING state and are reported as healthy by the load balancer.
- The `maximumPercent` parameter represents an upper limit on the number of running tasks during a deployment. You can use it to define the deployment batch size. For example, if `desiredCount` is four tasks, a maximum of 200% starts four new tasks before stopping the four older tasks (provided that the cluster resources required to do this are available).

When [UpdateService](#) stops a task during a deployment, the equivalent of `docker stop` is issued to the containers running in the task. This results in a SIGTERM and a 30-second timeout. After this, SIGKILL is sent and the containers are forcibly stopped. If the container handles the SIGTERM gracefully and exits within 30 seconds from receiving it, no SIGKILL is sent.

When the service scheduler launches new tasks, it determines task placement in your cluster with the following logic.

- Determine which of the container instances in your cluster can support your service's task definition. For example, they have the required CPU, memory, ports, and container instance attributes.
- By default, the service scheduler attempts to balance tasks across Availability Zones in this manner even though you can choose a different placement strategy.
  - Sort the valid container instances by the fewest number of running tasks for this service in the same Availability Zone as the instance. For example, if zone A has one running service task and zones B and C each have zero, valid container instances in either zone B or C are considered optimal for placement.
  - Place the new service task on a valid container instance in an optimal Availability Zone (based on the previous steps), favoring container instances with the fewest number of running tasks for this service.

When the service scheduler stops running tasks, it attempts to maintain balance across the Availability Zones in your cluster using the following logic:

- Sort the container instances by the largest number of running tasks for this service in the same Availability Zone as the instance. For example, if zone A has one running service task and zones B and C each have two, container instances in either zone B or C are considered optimal for termination.
- Stop the task on a container instance in an optimal Availability Zone (based on the previous steps), favoring container instances with the largest number of running tasks for this service.

 **Note**

You must have a service-linked role when you update any of the following service properties:

- `loadBalancers`,
- `serviceRegistries`

For more information about the role see the [CreateService](#) request parameter [role](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
            "base": number,  
            "capacityProvider": "string",  
            "weight": number  
        }  
    ],  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "deploymentConfiguration": {  
        "alarms": {  
            "alarmNames": [ "string" ],  
            "enable": boolean,  
            "rollback": boolean  
        },  
        "deploymentCircuitBreaker": {  
            "enable": boolean,  
            "rollback": boolean  
        },  
        "maximumPercent": number,  
        "minimumHealthyPercent": number  
    },  
    "desiredCount": number,  
    "enableECSManagedTags": boolean,  
    "enableExecuteCommand": boolean,  
    "forceNewDeployment": boolean,  
    "healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds": number,  
    "loadBalancers": [  
        {  
            "containerName": "string",  
            "containerPort": number,  
            "loadBalancerName": "string",  
            "targetGroupArn": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "networkConfiguration": {  
        "awsvpcConfiguration": {  
            "assignPublicIp": "string",  
            "securityGroups": [ "string" ],  
            "subnets": [ "string" ]  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```
},
"placementConstraints": [
  {
    "expression": "string",
    "type": "string"
  }
],
"placementStrategy": [
  {
    "field": "string",
    "type": "string"
  }
],
"platformVersion": "string",
"propagateTags": "string",
"service": "string",
"serviceConnectConfiguration": {
  "enabled": boolean,
  "logConfiguration": {
    "logDriver": "string",
    "options": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "secretOptions": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "valueFrom": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "namespace": "string",
  "services": [
    {
      "clientAliases": [
        {
          "dnsName": "string",
          "port": number
        }
      ],
      "discoveryName": "string",
      "ingressPortOverride": number,
      "portName": "string",
      "timeout": {
        "idleTimeoutSeconds": number,
        "idleTimeoutSeconds": number
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "perRequestTimeoutSeconds": number
    },
    "tls": {
        "issuerCertificateAuthority": {
            "awsPcaAuthorityArn": "string"
        },
        "kmsKey": "string",
        "roleArn": "string"
    }
}
],
},
"serviceRegistries": [
{
    "containerName": "string",
    "containerPort": number,
    "port": number,
    "registryArn": "string"
}
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"volumeConfigurations": [
{
    "managedEBSVolume": {
        "encrypted": boolean,
        "filesystemType": "string",
        "iops": number,
        "kmsKeyId": "string",
        "roleArn": "string",
        "sizeInGiB": number,
        "snapshotId": "string",
        "tagSpecifications": [
{
            "propagateTags": "string",
            "resourceType": "string",
            "tags": [
{
                "key": "string",
                "value": "string"
}
]
}
],
        "throughput": number,
    }
}
]
```

```
        "volumeType": "string"
    },
    "name": "string"
}
]
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [capacityProviderStrategy](#)

The capacity provider strategy to update the service to use.

If the service uses the default capacity provider strategy for the cluster, the service can be updated to use one or more capacity providers as opposed to the default capacity provider strategy. However, when a service is using a capacity provider strategy that's not the default capacity provider strategy, the service can't be updated to use the cluster's default capacity provider strategy.

A capacity provider strategy consists of one or more capacity providers along with the base and weight to assign to them. A capacity provider must be associated with the cluster to be used in a capacity provider strategy. The [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API is used to associate a capacity provider with a cluster. Only capacity providers with an ACTIVE or UPDATING status can be used.

If specifying a capacity provider that uses an Auto Scaling group, the capacity provider must already be created. New capacity providers can be created with the [CreateCapacityProvider](#) API operation.

To use a AWS Fargate capacity provider, specify either the FARGATE or FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers. The AWS Fargate capacity providers are available to all accounts and only need to be associated with a cluster to be used.

The [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API operation is used to update the list of available capacity providers for a cluster after the cluster is created.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that your service runs on. If you do not specify a cluster, the default cluster is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### deploymentConfiguration

Optional deployment parameters that control how many tasks run during the deployment and the ordering of stopping and starting tasks.

Type: [DeploymentConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### desiredCount

The number of instantiations of the task to place and keep running in your service.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### enableECSManagedTags

Determines whether to turn on Amazon ECS managed tags for the tasks in the service. For more information, see [Tagging Your Amazon ECS Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Only tasks launched after the update will reflect the update. To update the tags on all tasks, set forceNewDeployment to true, so that Amazon ECS starts new tasks with the updated tags.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### enableExecuteCommand

If true, this enables execute command functionality on all task containers.

If you do not want to override the value that was set when the service was created, you can set this to null when performing this action.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [forceNewDeployment](#)

Determines whether to force a new deployment of the service. By default, deployments aren't forced. You can use this option to start a new deployment with no service definition changes. For example, you can update a service's tasks to use a newer Docker image with the same image/tag combination (my\_image:latest) or to roll Fargate tasks onto a newer platform version.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds](#)

The period of time, in seconds, that the Amazon ECS service scheduler ignores unhealthy Elastic Load Balancing target health checks after a task has first started. This is only valid if your service is configured to use a load balancer. If your service's tasks take a while to start and respond to Elastic Load Balancing health checks, you can specify a health check grace period of up to 2,147,483,647 seconds. During that time, the Amazon ECS service scheduler ignores the Elastic Load Balancing health check status. This grace period can prevent the ECS service scheduler from marking tasks as unhealthy and stopping them before they have time to come up.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### [loadBalancers](#)

A list of Elastic Load Balancing load balancer objects. It contains the load balancer name, the container name, and the container port to access from the load balancer. The container name is as it appears in a container definition.

When you add, update, or remove a load balancer configuration, Amazon ECS starts new tasks with the updated Elastic Load Balancing configuration, and then stops the old tasks when the new tasks are running.

For services that use rolling updates, you can add, update, or remove Elastic Load Balancing target groups. You can update from a single target group to multiple target groups and from multiple target groups to a single target group.

For services that use blue/green deployments, you can update Elastic Load Balancing target groups by using [CreateDeployment](#) through AWS CodeDeploy. Note that multiple target groups are not supported for blue/green deployments. For more information see [Register multiple target groups with a service](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For services that use the external deployment controller, you can add, update, or remove load balancers by using [CreateTaskSet](#). Note that multiple target groups are not supported for external deployments. For more information see [Register multiple target groups with a service](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

You can remove existing `loadBalancers` by passing an empty list.

Type: Array of [LoadBalancer](#) objects

Required: No

### [networkConfiguration](#)

An object representing the network configuration for the service.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [placementConstraints](#)

An array of task placement constraint objects to update the service to use. If no value is specified, the existing placement constraints for the service will remain unchanged. If this value is specified, it will override any existing placement constraints defined for the service. To remove all existing placement constraints, specify an empty array.

You can specify a maximum of 10 constraints for each task. This limit includes constraints in the task definition and those specified at runtime.

Type: Array of [PlacementConstraint](#) objects

Required: No

### [placementStrategy](#)

The task placement strategy objects to update the service to use. If no value is specified, the existing placement strategy for the service will remain unchanged. If this value is specified, it will override the existing placement strategy defined for the service. To remove an existing placement strategy, specify an empty object.

You can specify a maximum of five strategy rules for each service.

Type: Array of [PlacementStrategy](#) objects

Required: No

### [\*\*platformVersion\*\*](#)

The platform version that your tasks in the service run on. A platform version is only specified for tasks using the Fargate launch type. If a platform version is not specified, the LATEST platform version is used. For more information, see [AWS Fargate Platform Versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### [\*\*propagateTags\*\*](#)

Determines whether to propagate the tags from the task definition or the service to the task. If no value is specified, the tags aren't propagated.

Only tasks launched after the update will reflect the update. To update the tags on all tasks, set forceNewDeployment to true, so that Amazon ECS starts new tasks with the updated tags.

Type: String

Valid Values: TASK\_DEFINITION | SERVICE | NONE

Required: No

### [\*\*service\*\*](#)

The name of the service to update.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### [\*\*serviceConnectConfiguration\*\*](#)

The configuration for this service to discover and connect to services, and be discovered by, and connected from, other services within a namespace.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace.

Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through

a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ServiceConnectConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [serviceRegistries](#)

The details for the service discovery registries to assign to this service. For more information, see [Service Discovery](#).

When you add, update, or remove the service registries configuration, Amazon ECS starts new tasks with the updated service registries configuration, and then stops the old tasks when the new tasks are running.

You can remove existing serviceRegistries by passing an empty list.

Type: Array of [ServiceRegistry](#) objects

Required: No

### [taskDefinition](#)

The family and revision (family:revision) or full ARN of the task definition to run in your service. If a revision is not specified, the latest ACTIVE revision is used. If you modify the task definition with `UpdateService`, Amazon ECS spawns a task with the new version of the task definition and then stops an old task after the new version is running.

Type: String

Required: No

### [volumeConfigurations](#)

The details of the volume that was `configuredAtLaunch`. You can configure the size, `volumeType`, IOPS, throughput, snapshot and encryption in [ServiceManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#). The name of the volume must match the name from the task definition. If set to null, no new deployment is triggered. Otherwise, if this configuration differs from the existing one, it triggers a new deployment.

Type: Array of [ServiceVolumeConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "service": {  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
      {  
        "base": number,  
        "capacityProvider": "string",  
        "weight": number  
      }  
    ],  
    "clusterArn": "string",  
    "createdAt": number,  
    "createdBy": "string",  
    "deploymentConfiguration": {  
      "alarms": {  
        "alarmNames": [ "string" ],  
        "enable": boolean,  
        "rollback": boolean  
      },  
      "deploymentCircuitBreaker": {  
        "enable": boolean,  
        "rollback": boolean  
      },  
      "maximumPercent": number,  
      "minimumHealthyPercent": number  
    },  
    "deploymentController": {  
      "type": "string"  
    },  
    "deployments": [  
      {  
        "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
          {  
            "base": number,  
            "capacityProvider": "string",  
            "weight": number  
          }  
        ],  
        "createdAt": number,  
        "desiredCount": number,  
        "failedTasks": number,  
        "id": "string",  
        "lastUpdatedAt": number,  
        "status": "string",  
        "statusReason": "string",  
        "statusReasonCode": "string",  
        "statusUpdateTime": number,  
        "taskSet": "string",  
        "version": "string"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```
"launchType": "string",  
"networkConfiguration": {  
    "awsvpcConfiguration        "assignPublicIp": "string",  
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],  
        "subnets": [ "string" ]  
    }  
},  
"pendingCount": number,  
"platformFamily": "string",  
"platformVersion": "string",  
"rolloutState": "string",  
"rolloutStateReason": "string",  
"runningCount": number,  
"serviceConnectConfiguration": {  
    "enabled": boolean,  
    "logConfiguration": {  
        "logDriver": "string",  
        "options": {  
            "string": "string"  
        },  
        "secretOptions": [  
            {  
                "name": "string",  
                "valueFrom": "string"  
            }  
        ]  
    },  
    "namespace": "string",  
    "services": [  
        {  
            "clientAliases": [  
                {  
                    "dnsName": "string",  
                    "port": number  
                }  
            ],  
            "discoveryName": "string",  
            "ingressPortOverride": number,  
            "portName": "string",  
            "timeout": {  
                "idleTimeoutSeconds": number,  
                "perRequestTimeoutSeconds": number  
            },  
        },  
    ]  
},  
"status": "string",  
"statusReason": "string",  
"statusReasonCode": "string",  
"statusMessage": "string",  
"statusUpdateTime": "string",  
"taskDefinitionArn": "string",  
"taskType": "string",  
"version": "string"}
```

```
"tlsissuerCertificateAuthorityawsPcaAuthorityArnstring"
    },
    "kmsKeystring",
    "roleArnstring"
},
],
],
},
],
"serviceConnectResourcesdiscoveryArnstring",
    "discoveryNamestring"
}
],
"statusstring",
"taskDefinitionstring",
"updatedAtnumber,
"volumeConfigurationsmanagedEBSVolumeencryptedboolean,
        "filesystemTypestring",
        "iopsnumber,
        "kmsKeyIdstring",
        "roleArnstring",
        "sizeInGiBnumber,
        "snapshotIdstring",
        "tagSpecificationspropagateTagsstring",
            "resourceTypestring",
            "tagskeystring",
                "valuestring"
}
]
}
],
"throughputnumber,
"volumeTypestring
},
```

```
        "name": "string"
    }
]
}
],
"desiredCount": number,
"enableECSManagedTags": boolean,
"enableExecuteCommand": boolean,
"events": [
    {
        "createdAt": number,
        "id": "string",
        "message": "string"
    }
],
"healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds": number,
"launchType": "string",
"loadBalancers": [
    {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "loadBalancerName": "string",
        "targetGroupArn": "string"
    }
],
"networkConfiguration": {
    "awsvpcConfiguration": {
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
},
"pendingCount": number,
"placementConstraints": [
    {
        "expression": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"placementStrategy": [
    {
        "field": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
]
```

```
],
  "platformFamily": "string",
  "platformVersion": "string",
  "propagateTags": "string",
  "roleArn": "string",
  "runningCount": number,
  "schedulingStrategy": "string",
  "serviceArn": "string",
  "serviceName": "string",
  "serviceRegistries": [
    {
      "containerName": "string",
      "containerPort": number,
      "port": number,
      "registryArn": "string"
    }
  ],
  "status": "string",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "taskDefinition": "string",
  "taskSets": [
    {
      "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
          "base": number,
          "capacityProvider": "string",
          "weight": number
        }
      ],
      "clusterArn": "string",
      "computedDesiredCount": number,
      "createdAt": number,
      "externalId": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "launchType": "string",
      "loadBalancers": [
        {
          "containerName": "string",
          "containerPort": number,

```

```
        "loadBalancerName": "string",
        "targetGroupArn": "string"
    }
],
"networkConfiguration": {
    "awsvpcConfiguration": {
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
    }
},
"pendingCount": number,
"platformFamily": "string",
"platformVersion": "string",
"runningCount": number,
"scale": {
    "unit": "string",
    "value": number
},
"serviceArn": "string",
"serviceRegistries": [
    {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "port": number,
        "registryArn": "string"
    }
],
"stabilityStatus": "string",
"stabilityStatusAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"taskSetArn": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
]
}
```

```
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### service

The full description of your service following the update call.

Type: [Service object](#)

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### NamespaceNotFoundException

The specified namespace wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### PlatformTaskDefinitionIncompatibilityException

The specified platform version doesn't satisfy the required capabilities of the task definition.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### PlatformUnknownException

The specified platform version doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceNotActiveException

The specified service isn't active. You can't update a service that's inactive. If you have previously deleted a service, you can re-create it with [CreateService](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceNotFoundException

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#). Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example

This example request updates the hello\_world service to a desired count of 3.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 45
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.UpdateService
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T194543Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "service": "hello_world",
    "desiredCount": 3
}
```

#### Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 29 Apr 2015 19:45:43 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 13376
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f
```

```
{  
    "service": {  
        "clusterArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:cluster/default",  
        "deploymentConfiguration": {  
            "maximumPercent": 200,  
            "minimumHealthyPercent": 100  
        },  
        "deployments": [  
            {  
                "createdAt": 1430333711.033,  
                "desiredCount": 3,  
                "id": "ecs-svc/9223370606521064774",  
                "pendingCount": 0,  
                "runningCount": 0,  
                "status": "PRIMARY",  
                "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/  
hello_world:10",  
                "updatedAt": 1430336267.173  
            }  
        ],  
        "desiredCount": 3,  
        "events": [],  
        "loadBalancers": [],  
        "pendingCount": 0,  
        "runningCount": 0,  
        "serviceArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:service/default/hello_world",  
        "serviceName": "hello_world",  
        "status": "ACTIVE",  
        "taskDefinition": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:012345678910:task-definition/  
hello_world:10"  
    }  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateServicePrimaryTaskSet

Modifies which task set in a service is the primary task set. Any parameters that are updated on the primary task set in a service will transition to the service. This is used when a service uses the EXTERNAL deployment controller type. For more information, see [Amazon ECS Deployment Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "primaryTaskSet": "string",  
    "service": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service that the task set exists in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### primaryTaskSet

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task set to set as the primary task set in the deployment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### service

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service that the task set exists in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "taskSet": {  
        "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
            {  
                "base": number,  
                "capacityProvider": "string",  
                "weight": number  
            }  
        ],  
        "clusterArn": "string",  
        "computedDesiredCount": number,  
        "createdAt": number,  
        "externalId": "string",  
        "id": "string",  
        "launchType": "string",  
        "loadBalancers": [  
            {  
                "containerName": "string",  
                "containerPort": number,  
                "loadBalancerName": "string",  
                "targetGroupArn": "string"  
            }  
        ],  
        "networkConfiguration": {  
            "awsvpcConfiguration": {  
                "assignPublicIp": "string",  
                "securityGroups": [ "string " ],  
                "subnets": [ "string " ]  
            }  
        },  
        "pendingCount": number,  
        "platformFamily": "string",  
        "platformVersion": "string",  
        "runningCount": number,  
        "scale": {  
            "unit": "string",  
            "value": number  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```
},
"serviceArn": "string",
"serviceRegistries": [
  {
    "containerName": "string",
    "containerPort": number,
    "port": number,
    "registryArn": "string"
  }
],
"stabilityStatus": "string",
"stabilityStatusAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"taskSetArn": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [taskSet](#)

The details about the task set.

Type: [TaskSet](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#).  
Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceNotActiveException

The specified service isn't active. You can't update a service that's inactive. If you have previously deleted a service, you can re-create it with [CreateService](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceNotFoundException

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#).  
Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## TaskSetNotFoundException

The specified task set wasn't found. You can view your available task sets with [DescribeTaskSets](#). Task sets are specific to each cluster, service and Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTaskProtection

Updates the protection status of a task. You can set `protectionEnabled` to `true` to protect your task from termination during scale-in events from [Service Autoscaling](#) or [deployments](#).

Task-protection, by default, expires after 2 hours at which point Amazon ECS clears the `protectionEnabled` property making the task eligible for termination by a subsequent scale-in event.

You can specify a custom expiration period for task protection from 1 minute to up to 2,880 minutes (48 hours). To specify the custom expiration period, set the `expiresInMinutes` property. The `expiresInMinutes` property is always reset when you invoke this operation for a task that already has `protectionEnabled` set to `true`. You can keep extending the protection expiration period of a task by invoking this operation repeatedly.

To learn more about Amazon ECS task protection, see [Task scale-in protection](#) in the [Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide](#).

## Note

This operation is only supported for tasks belonging to an Amazon ECS service. Invoking this operation for a standalone task will result in an `TASK_NOT_VALID` failure. For more information, see [API failure reasons](#).

## Important

If you prefer to set task protection from within the container, we recommend using the [Task scale-in protection endpoint](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "cluster": "string",  
  "expiresInMinutes": number,  
  "protectionEnabled": boolean,  
  "tasks": [ "string" ]}
```

```
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service that the task sets exist in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### expiresInMinutes

If you set `protectionEnabled` to `true`, you can specify the duration for task protection in minutes. You can specify a value from 1 minute to up to 2,880 minutes (48 hours). During this time, your task will not be terminated by scale-in events from Service Auto Scaling or deployments. After this time period lapses, `protectionEnabled` will be reset to `false`.

If you don't specify the time, then the task is automatically protected for 120 minutes (2 hours).

Type: Integer

Required: No

### protectionEnabled

Specify `true` to mark a task for protection and `false` to unset protection, making it eligible for termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### tasks

A list of up to 10 task IDs or full ARN entries.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "failures": [  
        {  
            "arn": "string",  
            "detail": "string",  
            "reason": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "protectedTasks": [  
        {  
            "expirationDate": number,  
            "protectionEnabled": boolean,  
            "taskArn": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### failures

Any failures associated with the call.

Type: Array of [Failure](#) objects

### protectedTasks

A list of tasks with the following information.

- **taskArn:** The task ARN.
- **protectionEnabled:** The protection status of the task. If scale-in protection is turned on for a task, the value is true. Otherwise, it is false.

- **expirationDate**: The epoch time when protection for the task will expire.

Type: Array of [ProtectedTask](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClusterNotFoundException

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The specified resource wasn't found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServerException

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedFeatureException

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

In the following example or examples, the Authorization header contents (AUTHPARAMS) must be replaced with an AWS Signature Version 4 signature. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

You only need to learn how to sign HTTP requests if you intend to create them manually. When you use the [AWS Command Line Interface](#) or one of the [AWS SDKs](#) to make requests to AWS, these tools automatically sign the requests for you, with the access key that you specify when you configure the tools. When you use these tools, you don't have to sign requests yourself.

### Example 1

This example request enables scale-in protection for a task for 60 minutes.

#### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 132
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.UpdateTaskProtection
X-Amz-Date: 20221102T184632Z Content-Type:
application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "cluster": "test-task-protection",
    "tasks": [
        "b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772"
    ],
    "protectionEnabled": true,
    "expiresInMinutes": 60
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Wed, 02 Nov 2022 17:56:32 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 180
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "protectedTasks": [
        {
            "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:task/default/b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772",
            "protectionEnabled": true,
            "expirationDate": 1667415392.553
        }
    ],
    "failures": []
}
```

## Example 2

This example request enables scale-in protection for a task without specifying the `expiresInMinutes` parameter. By default, the task will be protected from scale-in events for 120 minutes.

## Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 132
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.UpdateTaskProtection
X-Amz-Date: 20221103T212558Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "cluster": "test-task-protection",
    "tasks": [
        "b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772"
```

```
],
  "protectionEnabled": true
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Thu, 03 Nov 2022 21:25:57 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 180
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
  "protectedTasks": [
    {
      "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:task/default/
b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772",
      "protectionEnabled": true,
      "expirationDate": 1667517958.355
    }
  ],
  "failures": []
}
```

## Example 3

This example request turns off scale-in protection for a task.

### Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length:109
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.UpdateTaskProtection
X-Amz-Date: 20221103T213134Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
  "cluster": "test-task-protection",
```

```
"tasks": [
    "b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772"
],
"protectionEnabled":false
}
```

## Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Server
Date: Thu, 03 Nov 2022 21:31:34 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 180
Connection: keep-alive
x-amzn-RequestId: 123a4b56-7c89-01d2-3ef4-example5678f

{
    "protectedTasks": [
        {
            "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-west-2:012345678910:task/default/
b8b1cf532d0e46ba8d44a40d1de16772",
            "protectionEnabled": false
        }
    ],
    "failures": []
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTaskSet

Modifies a task set. This is used when a service uses the EXTERNAL deployment controller type. For more information, see [Amazon ECS Deployment Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "cluster": "string",  
    "scale": {  
        "unit": "string",  
        "value": number  
    },  
    "service": "string",  
    "taskSet": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### cluster

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service that the task set is found in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### scale

A floating-point percentage of the desired number of tasks to place and keep running in the task set.

Type: [Scale](#) object

Required: Yes

## service

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service that the task set is found in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## taskSet

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task set to update.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "taskSet": {
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
      {
        "base": number,
        "capacityProvider": "string",
        "weight": number
      }
    ],
    "clusterArn": "string",
    "computedDesiredCount": number,
    "createdAt": number,
    "externalId": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "launchType": "string",
    "loadBalancers": [
      {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "loadBalancerName": "string",
        "targetGroupArn": "string"
      }
    ],
    "networkConfiguration": {
      "awsvpcConfiguration": {
        "subnets": [
          "string"
        ],
        "vpcSecurityGroupIds": [
          "string"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
        "assignPublicIp": "string",
        "securityGroups": [ "string" ],
        "subnets": [ "string" ]
    },
},
"pendingCount": number,
"platformFamily": "string",
"platformVersion": "string",
"runningCount": number,
"scale": {
    "unit": "string",
    "value": number
},
"serviceArn": "string",
"serviceRegistries": [
    {
        "containerName": "string",
        "containerPort": number,
        "port": number,
        "registryArn": "string"
    }
],
"stabilityStatus": "string",
"stabilityStatusAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": [
    {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
    }
],
"taskDefinition": "string",
"taskSetArn": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## **taskSet**

Details about the task set.

Type: [TaskSet](#) object

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have authorization to perform the requested action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action. This client action might be using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource. Or, it might be specifying an identifier that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClusterNotFoundException**

The specified cluster wasn't found. You can view your available clusters with [ListClusters](#). Amazon ECS clusters are Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter isn't valid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServerException**

These errors are usually caused by a server issue.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceNotActiveException**

The specified service isn't active. You can't update a service that's inactive. If you have previously deleted a service, you can re-create it with [CreateService](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceNotFoundException**

The specified service wasn't found. You can view your available services with [ListServices](#).

Amazon ECS services are cluster specific and Region specific.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **TaskSetNotFoundException**

The specified task set wasn't found. You can view your available task sets with

[DescribeTaskSets](#). Task sets are specific to each cluster, service and Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **UnsupportedFeatureException**

The specified task isn't supported in this Region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Data Types

The Amazon EC2 Container Service API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

 **Note**

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [Attachment](#)
- [AttachmentStateChange](#)
- [Attribute](#)
- [AutoScalingGroupProvider](#)
- [AutoScalingGroupProviderUpdate](#)
- [AwsVpcConfiguration](#)
- [CapacityProvider](#)
- [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#)
- [Cluster](#)
- [ClusterConfiguration](#)
- [ClusterServiceConnectDefaults](#)
- [ClusterServiceConnectDefaultsRequest](#)
- [ClusterSetting](#)
- [Container](#)
- [ContainerDefinition](#)
- [ContainerDependency](#)
- [ContainerInstance](#)
- [ContainerInstanceState](#)
- [ContainerOverride](#)
- [ContainerStateChange](#)

- [Deployment](#)
- [DeploymentAlarms](#)
- [DeploymentCircuitBreaker](#)
- [DeploymentConfiguration](#)
- [DeploymentController](#)
- [Device](#)
- [DockerVolumeConfiguration](#)
- [EBSTagSpecification](#)
- [EFSAuthorizationConfig](#)
- [EFSVolumeConfiguration](#)
- [EnvironmentFile](#)
- [EphemeralStorage](#)
- [ExecuteCommandConfiguration](#)
- [ExecuteCommandLogConfiguration](#)
- [Failure](#)
- [FirelensConfiguration](#)
- [FSxWindowsFileServerAuthorizationConfig](#)
- [FSxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration](#)
- [HealthCheck](#)
- [HostEntry](#)
- [HostVolumeProperties](#)
- [InferenceAccelerator](#)
- [InferenceAcceleratorOverride](#)
- [InstanceHealthCheckResult](#)
- [KernelCapabilities](#)
- [KeyValuePair](#)
- [LinuxParameters](#)
- [LoadBalancer](#)
- [LogConfiguration](#)
- [ManagedAgent](#)

- [ManagedAgentStateChange](#)
- [ManagedScaling](#)
- [MountPoint](#)
- [NetworkBinding](#)
- [NetworkConfiguration](#)
- [NetworkInterface](#)
- [PlacementConstraint](#)
- [PlacementStrategy](#)
- [PlatformDevice](#)
- [PortMapping](#)
- [ProtectedTask](#)
- [ProxyConfiguration](#)
- [RepositoryCredentials](#)
- [Resource](#)
- [ResourceRequirement](#)
- [RuntimePlatform](#)
- [Scale](#)
- [Secret](#)
- [Service](#)
- [ServiceConnectClientAlias](#)
- [ServiceConnectConfiguration](#)
- [ServiceConnectService](#)
- [ServiceConnectServiceResource](#)
- [ServiceConnectTlsCertificateAuthority](#)
- [ServiceConnectTlsConfiguration](#)
- [ServiceEvent](#)
- [ServiceManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#)
- [ServiceRegistry](#)
- [ServiceVolumeConfiguration](#)
- [Session](#)

- [Setting](#)
- [SystemControl](#)
- [Tag](#)
- [Task](#)
- [TaskDefinition](#)
- [TaskDefinitionPlacementConstraint](#)
- [TaskManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#)
- [TaskManagedEBSVolumeTerminationPolicy](#)
- [TaskOverride](#)
- [TaskSet](#)
- [TaskVolumeConfiguration](#)
- [TimeoutConfiguration](#)
- [Tmpfs](#)
- [Ulimit](#)
- [VersionInfo](#)
- [Volume](#)
- [VolumeFrom](#)

# Attachment

An object representing a container instance or task attachment.

## Contents

### details

Details of the attachment.

For elastic network interfaces, this includes the network interface ID, the MAC address, the subnet ID, and the private IPv4 address.

For Service Connect services, this includes portName, clientAliases, discoveryName, and ingressPortOverride.

For Elastic Block Storage, this includes roleArn, deleteOnTermination, volumeName, volumeId, and statusReason (only when the attachment fails to create or attach).

Type: Array of [KeyValuePair](#) objects

Required: No

### id

The unique identifier for the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

### status

The status of the attachment. Valid values are PRECREATED, CREATED, ATTACHING, ATTACHED, DETACHING, DETACHED, DELETED, and FAILED.

Type: String

Required: No

### type

The type of the attachment, such as ElasticNetworkInterface, Service Connect, and AmazonElasticBlockStorage.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AttachmentStateChange

An object representing a change in state for a task attachment.

## Contents

### attachmentArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### status

The status of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Attribute

An attribute is a name-value pair that's associated with an Amazon ECS object. Use attributes to extend the Amazon ECS data model by adding custom metadata to your resources. For more information, see [Attributes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the attribute. The name must contain between 1 and 128 characters. The name may contain letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, hyphens (-), underscores (\_), forward slashes (/), back slashes (\), or periods (.).

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **targetId**

The ID of the target. You can specify the short form ID for a resource or the full Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

Type: String

Required: No

### **targetType**

The type of the target to attach the attribute with. This parameter is required if you use the short form ID for a resource instead of the full ARN.

Type: String

Valid Values: container-instance

Required: No

### **value**

The value of the attribute. The value must contain between 1 and 128 characters. It can contain letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, hyphens (-), underscores (\_), periods (.), at signs (@), forward slashes (/), back slashes (\), colons (:), or spaces. The value can't start or end with a space.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AutoScalingGroupProvider

The details of the Auto Scaling group for the capacity provider.

## Contents

### autoScalingGroupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the Auto Scaling group, or the Auto Scaling group name.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### managedDraining

The managed draining option for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider. When you enable this, Amazon ECS manages and gracefully drains the EC2 container instances that are in the Auto Scaling group capacity provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### managedScaling

The managed scaling settings for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider.

Type: [ManagedScaling](#) object

Required: No

### managedTerminationProtection

The managed termination protection setting to use for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider. This determines whether the Auto Scaling group has managed termination protection. The default is off.

**⚠ Important**

When using managed termination protection, managed scaling must also be used otherwise managed termination protection doesn't work.

When managed termination protection is on, Amazon ECS prevents the Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group that contain tasks from being terminated during a scale-in action. The Auto Scaling group and each instance in the Auto Scaling group must have instance protection from scale-in actions on as well. For more information, see [Instance Protection](#) in the *AWS Auto Scaling User Guide*.

When managed termination protection is off, your Amazon EC2 instances aren't protected from termination when the Auto Scaling group scales in.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AutoScalingGroupProviderUpdate

The details of the Auto Scaling group capacity provider to update.

## Contents

### managedDraining

The managed draining option for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider. When you enable this, Amazon ECS manages and gracefully drains the EC2 container instances that are in the Auto Scaling group capacity provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### managedScaling

The managed scaling settings for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider.

Type: [ManagedScaling](#) object

Required: No

### managedTerminationProtection

The managed termination protection setting to use for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider. This determines whether the Auto Scaling group has managed termination protection.

#### Important

When using managed termination protection, managed scaling must also be used otherwise managed termination protection doesn't work.

When managed termination protection is on, Amazon ECS prevents the Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group that contain tasks from being terminated during a scale-in action. The Auto Scaling group and each instance in the Auto Scaling group must have instance protection from scale-in actions on. For more information, see [Instance Protection](#) in the *AWS Auto Scaling User Guide*.

When managed termination protection is off, your Amazon EC2 instances aren't protected from termination when the Auto Scaling group scales in.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AwsVpcConfiguration

An object representing the networking details for a task or service. For example

```
awsVpcConfiguration={subnets=["subnet-12344321"], securityGroups=["sg-12344321"]}
```

## Contents

### subnets

The IDs of the subnets associated with the task or service. There's a limit of 16 subnets that can be specified per AwsVpcConfiguration.

 **Note**

All specified subnets must be from the same VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

### assignPublicIp

Whether the task's elastic network interface receives a public IP address. The default value is DISABLED.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### securityGroups

The IDs of the security groups associated with the task or service. If you don't specify a security group, the default security group for the VPC is used. There's a limit of 5 security groups that can be specified per AwsVpcConfiguration.

 **Note**

All specified security groups must be from the same VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CapacityProvider

The details for a capacity provider.

## Contents

### autoScalingGroupProvider

The Auto Scaling group settings for the capacity provider.

Type: [AutoScalingGroupProvider](#) object

Required: No

### capacityProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the capacity provider.

Type: String

Required: No

### name

The name of the capacity provider.

Type: String

Required: No

### status

The current status of the capacity provider. Only capacity providers in an ACTIVE state can be used in a cluster. When a capacity provider is successfully deleted, it has an INACTIVE status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | INACTIVE

Required: No

### tags

The metadata that you apply to the capacity provider to help you categorize and organize it. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## **updateStatus**

The update status of the capacity provider. The following are the possible states that is returned.

### **DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS**

The capacity provider is in the process of being deleted.

### **DELETE\_COMPLETE**

The capacity provider was successfully deleted and has an INACTIVE status.

### **DELETE\_FAILED**

The capacity provider can't be deleted. The update status reason provides further details about why the delete failed.

Type: String

Valid Values: DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS | DELETE\_COMPLETE | DELETE\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_COMPLETE | UPDATE\_FAILED

Required: No

### **updateStatusReason**

The update status reason. This provides further details about the update status for the capacity provider.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CapacityProviderStrategyItem

The details of a capacity provider strategy. A capacity provider strategy can be set when using the [RunTask](#) or [CreateCluster](#) APIs or as the default capacity provider strategy for a cluster with the [CreateCluster](#) API.

Only capacity providers that are already associated with a cluster and have an ACTIVE or UPDATING status can be used in a capacity provider strategy. The [PutClusterCapacityProviders](#) API is used to associate a capacity provider with a cluster.

If specifying a capacity provider that uses an Auto Scaling group, the capacity provider must already be created. New Auto Scaling group capacity providers can be created with the [CreateCapacityProvider](#) API operation.

To use a AWS Fargate capacity provider, specify either the FARGATE or FARGATE\_SPOT capacity providers. The AWS Fargate capacity providers are available to all accounts and only need to be associated with a cluster to be used in a capacity provider strategy.

A capacity provider strategy may contain a maximum of 6 capacity providers.

## Contents

### capacityProvider

The short name of the capacity provider.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### base

The *base* value designates how many tasks, at a minimum, to run on the specified capacity provider. Only one capacity provider in a capacity provider strategy can have a *base* defined. If no value is specified, the default value of 0 is used.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100000.

Required: No

## weight

The *weight* value designates the relative percentage of the total number of tasks launched that should use the specified capacity provider. The weight value is taken into consideration after the base value, if defined, is satisfied.

If no weight value is specified, the default value of 0 is used. When multiple capacity providers are specified within a capacity provider strategy, at least one of the capacity providers must have a weight value greater than zero and any capacity providers with a weight of 0 can't be used to place tasks. If you specify multiple capacity providers in a strategy that all have a weight of 0, any RunTask or CreateService actions using the capacity provider strategy will fail.

An example scenario for using weights is defining a strategy that contains two capacity providers and both have a weight of 1, then when the base is satisfied, the tasks will be split evenly across the two capacity providers. Using that same logic, if you specify a weight of 1 for *capacityProviderA* and a weight of 4 for *capacityProviderB*, then for every one task that's run using *capacityProviderA*, four tasks would use *capacityProviderB*.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Cluster

A regional grouping of one or more container instances where you can run task requests. Each account receives a default cluster the first time you use the Amazon ECS service, but you may also create other clusters. Clusters may contain more than one instance type simultaneously.

## Contents

### activeServicesCount

The number of services that are running on the cluster in an ACTIVE state. You can view these services with [ListServices](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

### attachments

The resources attached to a cluster. When using a capacity provider with a cluster, the capacity provider and associated resources are returned as cluster attachments.

Type: Array of [Attachment](#) objects

Required: No

### attachmentsStatus

The status of the capacity providers associated with the cluster. The following are the states that are returned.

#### UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS

The available capacity providers for the cluster are updating.

#### UPDATE\_COMPLETE

The capacity providers have successfully updated.

#### UPDATE\_FAILED

The capacity provider updates failed.

Type: String

Required: No

## capacityProviders

The capacity providers associated with the cluster.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## clusterArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the cluster. For more information about the ARN format, see [Amazon Resource Name \(ARN\)](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## clusterName

A user-generated string that you use to identify your cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

## configuration

The execute command configuration for the cluster.

Type: [ClusterConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## defaultCapacityProviderStrategy

The default capacity provider strategy for the cluster. When services or tasks are run in the cluster with no launch type or capacity provider strategy specified, the default capacity provider strategy is used.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

## pendingTasksCount

The number of tasks in the cluster that are in the PENDING state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **registeredContainerInstancesCount**

The number of container instances registered into the cluster. This includes container instances in both ACTIVE and DRAINING status.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **runningTasksCount**

The number of tasks in the cluster that are in the RUNNING state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **serviceConnectDefaults**

Use this parameter to set a default Service Connect namespace. After you set a default Service Connect namespace, any new services with Service Connect turned on that are created in the cluster are added as client services in the namespace. This setting only applies to new services that set the enabled parameter to true in the ServiceConnectConfiguration. You can set the namespace of each service individually in the ServiceConnectConfiguration to override this default parameter.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ClusterServiceConnectDefaults](#) object

Required: No

### **settings**

The settings for the cluster. This parameter indicates whether CloudWatch Container Insights is on or off for a cluster.

Type: Array of [ClusterSetting](#) objects

Required: No

## statistics

Additional information about your clusters that are separated by launch type. They include the following:

- runningEC2TasksCount
- RunningFargateTasksCount
- pendingEC2TasksCount
- pendingFargateTasksCount
- activeEC2ServiceCount
- activeFargateServiceCount
- drainingEC2ServiceCount
- drainingFargateServiceCount

Type: Array of [KeyValuePair](#) objects

Required: No

## status

The status of the cluster. The following are the possible states that are returned.

### ACTIVE

The cluster is ready to accept tasks and if applicable you can register container instances with the cluster.

### PROVISIONING

The cluster has capacity providers that are associated with it and the resources needed for the capacity provider are being created.

### DEPROVISIONING

The cluster has capacity providers that are associated with it and the resources needed for the capacity provider are being deleted.

### FAILED

The cluster has capacity providers that are associated with it and the resources needed for the capacity provider have failed to create.

## INACTIVE

The cluster has been deleted. Clusters with an INACTIVE status may remain discoverable in your account for a period of time. However, this behavior is subject to change in the future.

We don't recommend that you rely on INACTIVE clusters persisting.

Type: String

Required: No

## tags

The metadata that you apply to the cluster to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClusterConfiguration

The execute command configuration for the cluster.

## Contents

### executeCommandConfiguration

The details of the execute command configuration.

Type: [ExecuteCommandConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClusterServiceConnectDefaults

Use this parameter to set a default Service Connect namespace. After you set a default Service Connect namespace, any new services with Service Connect turned on that are created in the cluster are added as client services in the namespace. This setting only applies to new services that set the enabled parameter to true in the ServiceConnectConfiguration. You can set the namespace of each service individually in the ServiceConnectConfiguration to override this default parameter.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect in the Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide](#).

## Contents

### namespace

The namespace name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Cloud Map namespace.

When you create a service and don't specify a Service Connect configuration, this namespace is used.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClusterServiceConnectDefaultsRequest

Use this parameter to set a default Service Connect namespace. After you set a default Service Connect namespace, any new services with Service Connect turned on that are created in the cluster are added as client services in the namespace. This setting only applies to new services that set the enabled parameter to true in the ServiceConnectConfiguration. You can set the namespace of each service individually in the ServiceConnectConfiguration to override this default parameter.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect in the Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide](#).

## Contents

### namespace

The namespace name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Cloud Map namespace that's used when you create a service and don't specify a Service Connect configuration. The namespace name can include up to 1024 characters. The name is case-sensitive. The name can't include hyphens (-), tilde (~), greater than (>), less than (<), or slash (/).

If you enter an existing namespace name or ARN, then that namespace will be used. Any namespace type is supported. The namespace must be in this account and this AWS Region.

If you enter a new name, a AWS Cloud Map namespace will be created. Amazon ECS creates a AWS Cloud Map namespace with the "API calls" method of instance discovery only. This instance discovery method is the "HTTP" namespace type in the AWS Command Line Interface. Other types of instance discovery aren't used by Service Connect.

If you update the cluster with an empty string "" for the namespace name, the cluster configuration for Service Connect is removed. Note that the namespace will remain in AWS Cloud Map and must be deleted separately.

For more information about AWS Cloud Map, see [Working with Services](#) in the [AWS Cloud Map Developer Guide](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClusterSetting

The settings to use when creating a cluster. This parameter is used to turn on CloudWatch Container Insights for a cluster.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the cluster setting. The value is containerInsights .

Type: String

Valid Values: containerInsights

Required: No

### **value**

The value to set for the cluster setting. The supported values are enabled and disabled.

If you set name to containerInsights and value to enabled, CloudWatch Container Insights will be on for the cluster, otherwise it will be off unless the containerInsights account setting is turned on. If a cluster value is specified, it will override the containerInsights value set with [PutAccountSetting](#) or [PutAccountSettingDefault](#).

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Container

A Docker container that's part of a task.

## Contents

### **containerArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **cpu**

The number of CPU units set for the container. The value is `0` if no value was specified in the container definition when the task definition was registered.

Type: String

Required: No

### **exitCode**

The exit code returned from the container.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **gpuids**

The IDs of each GPU assigned to the container.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### **healthStatus**

The health status of the container. If health checks aren't configured for this container in its task definition, then it reports the health status as UNKNOWN.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HEALTHY` | `UNHEALTHY` | `UNKNOWN`

Required: No

### **image**

The image used for the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **imageDigest**

The container image manifest digest.

Type: String

Required: No

### **lastStatus**

The last known status of the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **managedAgents**

The details of any Amazon ECS managed agents associated with the container.

Type: Array of [ManagedAgent](#) objects

Required: No

### **memory**

The hard limit (in MiB) of memory set for the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **memoryReservation**

The soft limit (in MiB) of memory set for the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **networkBindings**

The network bindings associated with the container.

Type: Array of [NetworkBinding](#) objects

Required: No

### **networkInterfaces**

The network interfaces associated with the container.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterface](#) objects

Required: No

### **reason**

A short (255 max characters) human-readable string to provide additional details about a running or stopped container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **runtimeld**

The ID of the Docker container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **taskArn**

The ARN of the task.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerDefinition

Container definitions are used in task definitions to describe the different containers that are launched as part of a task.

## Contents

### command

The command that's passed to the container. This parameter maps to Cmd in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the COMMAND parameter to [docker run](#). For more information, see <https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/builder/#cmd>. If there are multiple arguments, each argument is a separated string in the array.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### cpu

The number of cpu units reserved for the container. This parameter maps to CpuShares in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --cpu-shares option to [docker run](#).

This field is optional for tasks using the Fargate launch type, and the only requirement is that the total amount of CPU reserved for all containers within a task be lower than the task-level cpu value.

 **Note**

You can determine the number of CPU units that are available per EC2 instance type by multiplying the vCPUs listed for that instance type on the [Amazon EC2 Instances](#) detail page by 1,024.

Linux containers share unallocated CPU units with other containers on the container instance with the same ratio as their allocated amount. For example, if you run a single-container task on a single-core instance type with 512 CPU units specified for that container, and that's the only task running on the container instance, that container could use the full 1,024 CPU unit share at any given time. However, if you launched another copy of the same task on that container

instance, each task is guaranteed a minimum of 512 CPU units when needed. Moreover, each container could float to higher CPU usage if the other container was not using it. If both tasks were 100% active all of the time, they would be limited to 512 CPU units.

On Linux container instances, the Docker daemon on the container instance uses the CPU value to calculate the relative CPU share ratios for running containers. For more information, see [CPU share constraint](#) in the Docker documentation. The minimum valid CPU share value that the Linux kernel allows is 2. However, the CPU parameter isn't required, and you can use CPU values below 2 in your container definitions. For CPU values below 2 (including null), the behavior varies based on your Amazon ECS container agent version:

- **Agent versions less than or equal to 1.1.0:** Null and zero CPU values are passed to Docker as 0, which Docker then converts to 1,024 CPU shares. CPU values of 1 are passed to Docker as 1, which the Linux kernel converts to two CPU shares.
- **Agent versions greater than or equal to 1.2.0:** Null, zero, and CPU values of 1 are passed to Docker as 2.

On Windows container instances, the CPU limit is enforced as an absolute limit, or a quota. Windows containers only have access to the specified amount of CPU that's described in the task definition. A null or zero CPU value is passed to Docker as 0, which Windows interprets as 1% of one CPU.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### credentialSpecs

A list of ARNs in SSM or Amazon S3 to a credential spec (CredSpec) file that configures the container for Active Directory authentication. We recommend that you use this parameter instead of the dockerSecurityOptions. The maximum number of ARNs is 1.

There are two formats for each ARN.

credentialspecdomainless:MyARN

You use credentialspecdomainless:MyARN to provide a CredSpec with an additional section for a secret in AWS Secrets Manager. You provide the login credentials to the domain in the secret.

Each task that runs on any container instance can join different domains.

You can use this format without joining the container instance to a domain.

`credentialspec:MyARN`

You use `credentialspec:MyARN` to provide a CredSpec for a single domain.

You must join the container instance to the domain before you start any tasks that use this task definition.

In both formats, replace MyARN with the ARN in SSM or Amazon S3.

If you provide a `credentialspecdomainless:MyARN`, the credsSpec must provide a ARN in AWS Secrets Manager for a secret containing the username, password, and the domain to connect to. For better security, the instance isn't joined to the domain for domainless authentication. Other applications on the instance can't use the domainless credentials. You can use this parameter to run tasks on the same instance, even if the tasks need to join different domains. For more information, see [Using gMSAs for Windows Containers](#) and [Using gMSAs for Linux Containers](#).

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## **dependsOn**

The dependencies defined for container startup and shutdown. A container can contain multiple dependencies on other containers in a task definition. When a dependency is defined for container startup, for container shutdown it is reversed.

For tasks using the EC2 launch type, the container instances require at least version 1.26.0 of the container agent to turn on container dependencies. However, we recommend using the latest container agent version. For information about checking your agent version and updating to the latest version, see [Updating the Amazon ECS Container Agent](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*. If you're using an Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI, your instance needs at least version 1.26.0-1 of the `ecs-init` package. If your container instances are launched from version 20190301 or later, then they contain the required versions of the container agent and `ecs-init`. For more information, see [Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For tasks using the Fargate launch type, the task or service requires the following platforms:

- Linux platform version 1.3.0 or later.

- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

Type: Array of [ContainerDependency](#) objects

Required: No

### disableNetworking

When this parameter is true, networking is off within the container. This parameter maps to NetworkDisabled in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### dnsSearchDomains

A list of DNS search domains that are presented to the container. This parameter maps to DnsSearch in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --dns-search option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### dnsServers

A list of DNS servers that are presented to the container. This parameter maps to Dns in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --dns option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### **dockerLabels**

A key/value map of labels to add to the container. This parameter maps to Labels in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --label option to [docker run](#). This parameter requires version 1.18 of the Docker Remote API or greater on your container instance. To check the Docker Remote API version on your container instance, log in to your container instance and run the following command: `sudo docker version --format '{{.Server.APIVersion}}'`

Type: String to string map

Required: No

### **dockerSecurityOptions**

A list of strings to provide custom configuration for multiple security systems. For more information about valid values, see [Docker Run Security Configuration](#). This field isn't valid for containers in tasks using the Fargate launch type.

For Linux tasks on EC2, this parameter can be used to reference custom labels for SELinux and AppArmor multi-level security systems.

For any tasks on EC2, this parameter can be used to reference a credential spec file that configures a container for Active Directory authentication. For more information, see [Using gMSAs for Windows Containers](#) and [Using gMSAs for Linux Containers](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

This parameter maps to SecurityOpt in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --security-opt option to [docker run](#).

#### **Note**

The Amazon ECS container agent running on a container instance must register with the ECS\_SELINUX\_CAPABLE=true or ECS\_APPARMOR\_CAPABLE=true environment variables before containers placed on that instance can use these security options.

For more information, see [Amazon ECS Container Agent Configuration](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For more information about valid values, see [Docker Run Security Configuration](#).

Valid values: "no-new-privileges" | "apparmor:PROFILE" | "label:value" | "credentialspec:CredentialSpecFilePath"

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## entryPoint

### Important

Early versions of the Amazon ECS container agent don't properly handle entryPoint parameters. If you have problems using entryPoint, update your container agent or enter your commands and arguments as command array items instead.

The entry point that's passed to the container. This parameter maps to Entrypoint in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --entrypoint option to [docker run](#). For more information, see <https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/builder/#entrypoint>.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## environment

The environment variables to pass to a container. This parameter maps to Env in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --env option to [docker run](#).

### Important

We don't recommend that you use plaintext environment variables for sensitive information, such as credential data.

Type: Array of [KeyValuePair](#) objects

Required: No

## environmentFiles

A list of files containing the environment variables to pass to a container. This parameter maps to the `--env-file` option to [docker run](#).

You can specify up to ten environment files. The file must have a `.env` file extension. Each line in an environment file contains an environment variable in `VARIABLE=VALUE` format. Lines beginning with `#` are treated as comments and are ignored. For more information about the environment variable file syntax, see [Declare default environment variables in file](#).

If there are environment variables specified using the `environment` parameter in a container definition, they take precedence over the variables contained within an environment file. If multiple environment files are specified that contain the same variable, they're processed from the top down. We recommend that you use unique variable names. For more information, see [Specifying Environment Variables](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Array of [EnvironmentFile](#) objects

Required: No

## essential

If the `essential` parameter of a container is marked as `true`, and that container fails or stops for any reason, all other containers that are part of the task are stopped. If the `essential` parameter of a container is marked as `false`, its failure doesn't affect the rest of the containers in a task. If this parameter is omitted, a container is assumed to be essential.

All tasks must have at least one essential container. If you have an application that's composed of multiple containers, group containers that are used for a common purpose into components, and separate the different components into multiple task definitions. For more information, see [Application Architecture](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## extraHosts

A list of hostnames and IP address mappings to append to the `/etc/hosts` file on the container. This parameter maps to `ExtraHosts` in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--add-host` option to [docker run](#).

**Note**

This parameter isn't supported for Windows containers or tasks that use the awsvpc network mode.

Type: Array of [HostEntry](#) objects

Required: No

**firelensConfiguration**

The FireLens configuration for the container. This is used to specify and configure a log router for container logs. For more information, see [Custom Log Routing](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [FirelensConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

**healthCheck**

The container health check command and associated configuration parameters for the container. This parameter maps to HealthCheck in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the HEALTHCHECK parameter of [docker run](#).

Type: [HealthCheck](#) object

Required: No

**hostname**

The hostname to use for your container. This parameter maps to Hostname in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --hostname option to [docker run](#).

**Note**

The hostname parameter is not supported if you're using the awsvpc network mode.

Type: String

Required: No

## image

The image used to start a container. This string is passed directly to the Docker daemon. By default, images in the Docker Hub registry are available. Other repositories are specified with either `repository-url/image:tag` or `repository-url/image@digest`. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, hyphens, underscores, colons, periods, forward slashes, and number signs are allowed. This parameter maps to Image in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the IMAGE parameter of [docker run](#).

- When a new task starts, the Amazon ECS container agent pulls the latest version of the specified image and tag for the container to use. However, subsequent updates to a repository image aren't propagated to already running tasks.
- Images in Amazon ECR repositories can be specified by either using the full `registry/repository:tag` or `registry/repository@digest`. For example, `012345678910.dkr.ecr.<region-name>.amazonaws.com/<repository-name>:latest` or `012345678910.dkr.ecr.<region-name>.amazonaws.com/<repository-name>@sha256:94afdf1f2e64d908bc90dbca0035a5b567EXAMPLE`.
- Images in official repositories on Docker Hub use a single name (for example, `ubuntu` or `mongo`).
- Images in other repositories on Docker Hub are qualified with an organization name (for example, `amazon/amazon-ecs-agent`).
- Images in other online repositories are qualified further by a domain name (for example, `quay.io/assemblyline/ubuntu`).

Type: String

Required: No

## interactive

When this parameter is `true`, you can deploy containerized applications that require `stdin` or a `tty` to be allocated. This parameter maps to `OpenStdin` in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--interactive` option to [docker run](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## links

The links parameter allows containers to communicate with each other without the need for port mappings. This parameter is only supported if the network mode of a task definition is bridge. The name:`internalName` construct is analogous to name:`alias` in Docker links. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, underscores, and hyphens are allowed. For more information about linking Docker containers, go to [Legacy container links](#) in the Docker documentation. This parameter maps to Links in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--link` option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

 **Important**

Containers that are collocated on a single container instance may be able to communicate with each other without requiring links or host port mappings. Network isolation is achieved on the container instance using security groups and VPC settings.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## linuxParameters

Linux-specific modifications that are applied to the container, such as Linux kernel capabilities. For more information see [KernelCapabilities](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

Type: [LinuxParameters](#) object

Required: No

## logConfiguration

The log configuration specification for the container.

This parameter maps to LogConfig in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --log-driver option to [docker run](#). By default, containers use the same logging driver that the Docker daemon uses. However the container can use a different logging driver than the Docker daemon by specifying a log driver with this parameter in the container definition. To use a different logging driver for a container, the log system must be configured properly on the container instance (or on a different log server for remote logging options). For more information about the options for different supported log drivers, see [Configure logging drivers](#) in the Docker documentation.

 **Note**

Amazon ECS currently supports a subset of the logging drivers available to the Docker daemon (shown in the [LogConfiguration](#) data type). Additional log drivers may be available in future releases of the Amazon ECS container agent.

This parameter requires version 1.18 of the Docker Remote API or greater on your container instance. To check the Docker Remote API version on your container instance, log in to your container instance and run the following command: `sudo docker version --format '{{.Server.APIVersion}}'`

 **Note**

The Amazon ECS container agent running on a container instance must register the logging drivers available on that instance with the `ECS_AVAILABLE_LOGGING_DRIVERS` environment variable before containers placed on that instance can use these log configuration options. For more information, see [Amazon ECS Container Agent Configuration](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [LogConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## memory

The amount (in MiB) of memory to present to the container. If your container attempts to exceed the memory specified here, the container is killed. The total amount of memory reserved for all containers within a task must be lower than the task memory value, if one is specified. This parameter maps to Memory in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --memory option to [docker run](#).

If using the Fargate launch type, this parameter is optional.

If using the EC2 launch type, you must specify either a task-level memory value or a container-level memory value. If you specify both a container-level memory and memoryReservation value, memory must be greater than memoryReservation. If you specify memoryReservation, then that value is subtracted from the available memory resources for the container instance where the container is placed. Otherwise, the value of memory is used.

The Docker 20.10.0 or later daemon reserves a minimum of 6 MiB of memory for a container. So, don't specify less than 6 MiB of memory for your containers.

The Docker 19.03.13-ce or earlier daemon reserves a minimum of 4 MiB of memory for a container. So, don't specify less than 4 MiB of memory for your containers.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## memoryReservation

The soft limit (in MiB) of memory to reserve for the container. When system memory is under heavy contention, Docker attempts to keep the container memory to this soft limit. However, your container can consume more memory when it needs to, up to either the hard limit specified with the memory parameter (if applicable), or all of the available memory on the container instance, whichever comes first. This parameter maps to MemoryReservation in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --memory-reservation option to [docker run](#).

If a task-level memory value is not specified, you must specify a non-zero integer for one or both of memory or memoryReservation in a container definition. If you specify both, memory must be greater than memoryReservation. If you specify memoryReservation, then that

value is subtracted from the available memory resources for the container instance where the container is placed. Otherwise, the value of memory is used.

For example, if your container normally uses 128 MiB of memory, but occasionally bursts to 256 MiB of memory for short periods of time, you can set a memoryReservation of 128 MiB, and a memory hard limit of 300 MiB. This configuration would allow the container to only reserve 128 MiB of memory from the remaining resources on the container instance, but also allow the container to consume more memory resources when needed.

The Docker 20.10.0 or later daemon reserves a minimum of 6 MiB of memory for a container. So, don't specify less than 6 MiB of memory for your containers.

The Docker 19.03.13-ce or earlier daemon reserves a minimum of 4 MiB of memory for a container. So, don't specify less than 4 MiB of memory for your containers.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## mountPoints

The mount points for data volumes in your container.

This parameter maps to Volumes in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --volume option to [docker run](#).

Windows containers can mount whole directories on the same drive as \$env:ProgramData. Windows containers can't mount directories on a different drive, and mount point can't be across drives.

Type: Array of [MountPoint](#) objects

Required: No

## name

The name of a container. If you're linking multiple containers together in a task definition, the name of one container can be entered in the links of another container to connect the containers. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, underscores, and hyphens are allowed. This parameter maps to name in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --name option to [docker run](#).

Type: String

Required: No

## portMappings

The list of port mappings for the container. Port mappings allow containers to access ports on the host container instance to send or receive traffic.

For task definitions that use the `awsvpc` network mode, only specify the `containerPort`. The `hostPort` can be left blank or it must be the same value as the `containerPort`.

Port mappings on Windows use the NetNAT gateway address rather than localhost. There's no loopback for port mappings on Windows, so you can't access a container's mapped port from the host itself.

This parameter maps to `PortBindings` in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--publish` option to [docker run](#). If the network mode of a task definition is set to none, then you can't specify port mappings. If the network mode of a task definition is set to host, then host ports must either be undefined or they must match the container port in the port mapping.

### Note

After a task reaches the RUNNING status, manual and automatic host and container port assignments are visible in the **Network Bindings** section of a container description for a selected task in the Amazon ECS console. The assignments are also visible in the `networkBindings` section [DescribeTasks](#) responses.

Type: Array of [PortMapping](#) objects

Required: No

## privileged

When this parameter is true, the container is given elevated privileges on the host container instance (similar to the root user). This parameter maps to `Privileged` in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--privileged` option to [docker run](#).

### Note

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers or tasks run on AWS Fargate.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### pseudoTerminal

When this parameter is true, a TTY is allocated. This parameter maps to Tty in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --tty option to [docker run](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### readonlyRootFilesystem

When this parameter is true, the container is given read-only access to its root file system. This parameter maps to ReadonlyRootfs in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --read-only option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### repositoryCredentials

The private repository authentication credentials to use.

Type: [RepositoryCredentials](#) object

Required: No

### resourceRequirements

The type and amount of a resource to assign to a container. The only supported resource is a GPU.

Type: Array of [ResourceRequirement](#) objects

Required: No

## secrets

The secrets to pass to the container. For more information, see [Specifying Sensitive Data](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Array of [Secret](#) objects

Required: No

## startTimeout

Time duration (in seconds) to wait before giving up on resolving dependencies for a container. For example, you specify two containers in a task definition with containerA having a dependency on containerB reaching a COMPLETE, SUCCESS, or HEALTHY status. If a startTimeout value is specified for containerB and it doesn't reach the desired status within that time then containerA gives up and not start. This results in the task transitioning to a STOPPED state.

 **Note**

When the ECS\_CONTAINER\_START\_TIMEOUT container agent configuration variable is used, it's enforced independently from this start timeout value.

For tasks using the Fargate launch type, the task or service requires the following platforms:

- Linux platform version 1.3.0 or later.
- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

For tasks using the EC2 launch type, your container instances require at least version 1.26.0 of the container agent to use a container start timeout value. However, we recommend using the latest container agent version. For information about checking your agent version and updating to the latest version, see [Updating the Amazon ECS Container Agent](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*. If you're using an Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI, your instance needs at least version 1.26.0-1 of the ecs-init package. If your container instances are launched from version 20190301 or later, then they contain the required versions of the container agent and ecs-init. For more information, see [Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

The valid values are 2-120 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### stopTimeout

Time duration (in seconds) to wait before the container is forcefully killed if it doesn't exit normally on its own.

For tasks using the Fargate launch type, the task or service requires the following platforms:

- Linux platform version 1.3.0 or later.
- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

The max stop timeout value is 120 seconds and if the parameter is not specified, the default value of 30 seconds is used.

For tasks that use the EC2 launch type, if the `stopTimeout` parameter isn't specified, the value set for the Amazon ECS container agent configuration variable `ECS_CONTAINER_STOP_TIMEOUT` is used. If neither the `stopTimeout` parameter or the `ECS_CONTAINER_STOP_TIMEOUT` agent configuration variable are set, then the default values of 30 seconds for Linux containers and 30 seconds on Windows containers are used. Your container instances require at least version 1.26.0 of the container agent to use a container stop timeout value. However, we recommend using the latest container agent version. For information about checking your agent version and updating to the latest version, see [Updating the Amazon ECS Container Agent](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*. If you're using an Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI, your instance needs at least version 1.26.0-1 of the `ecs-init` package. If your container instances are launched from version 20190301 or later, then they contain the required versions of the container agent and `ecs-init`. For more information, see [Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

The valid values are 2-120 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### systemControls

A list of namespaced kernel parameters to set in the container. This parameter maps to `Sysctls` in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--sysctl` option

to [docker run](#). For example, you can configure `net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time` setting to maintain longer lived connections.

Type: Array of [SystemControl](#) objects

Required: No

## ulimits

A list of ulimits to set in the container. If a ulimit value is specified in a task definition, it overrides the default values set by Docker. This parameter maps to Ulimits in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --ulimit option to [docker run](#). Valid naming values are displayed in the [Ulimit](#) data type.

Amazon ECS tasks hosted on AWS Fargate use the default resource limit values set by the operating system with the exception of the `nofile` resource limit parameter which AWS Fargate overrides. The `nofile` resource limit sets a restriction on the number of open files that a container can use. The default `nofile` soft limit is 1024 and the default hard limit is 65535.

This parameter requires version 1.18 of the Docker Remote API or greater on your container instance. To check the Docker Remote API version on your container instance, log in to your container instance and run the following command: `sudo docker version --format '{{.Server.APIVersion}}`

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

Type: Array of [Ulimit](#) objects

Required: No

## user

The user to use inside the container. This parameter maps to User in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --user option to [docker run](#).

 **Important**

When running tasks using the host network mode, don't run containers using the root user (UID 0). We recommend using a non-root user for better security.

You can specify the user using the following formats. If specifying a UID or GID, you must specify it as a positive integer.

- user
- user:group
- uid
- uid:gid
- user:gid
- uid:group

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **volumesFrom**

Data volumes to mount from another container. This parameter maps to VolumesFrom in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --volumes-from option to [docker run](#).

Type: Array of [VolumeFrom](#) objects

Required: No

#### **workingDirectory**

The working directory to run commands inside the container in. This parameter maps to WorkingDir in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --workdir option to [docker run](#).

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerDependency

The dependencies defined for container startup and shutdown. A container can contain multiple dependencies. When a dependency is defined for container startup, for container shutdown it is reversed.

Your Amazon ECS container instances require at least version 1.26.0 of the container agent to use container dependencies. However, we recommend using the latest container agent version. For information about checking your agent version and updating to the latest version, see [Updating the Amazon ECS Container Agent](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*. If you're using an Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI, your instance needs at least version 1.26.0-1 of the `ecs-init` package. If your container instances are launched from version 20190301 or later, then they contain the required versions of the container agent and `ecs-init`. For more information, see [Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Note

For tasks that use the Fargate launch type, the task or service requires the following platforms:

- Linux platform version 1.3.0 or later.
- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

For more information about how to create a container dependency, see [Container dependency](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### condition

The dependency condition of the container. The following are the available conditions and their behavior:

- START - This condition emulates the behavior of links and volumes today. It validates that a dependent container is started before permitting other containers to start.
- COMPLETE - This condition validates that a dependent container runs to completion (exits) before permitting other containers to start. This can be useful for nonessential containers that run a script and then exit. This condition can't be set on an essential container.

- **SUCCESS** - This condition is the same as COMPLETE, but it also requires that the container exits with a zero status. This condition can't be set on an essential container.
- **HEALTHY** - This condition validates that the dependent container passes its Docker health check before permitting other containers to start. This requires that the dependent container has health checks configured. This condition is confirmed only at task startup.

Type: String

Valid Values: START | COMPLETE | SUCCESS | HEALTHY

Required: Yes

#### **containerName**

The name of a container.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerInstance

An Amazon EC2 or External instance that's running the Amazon ECS agent and has been registered with a cluster.

## Contents

### agentConnected

This parameter returns `true` if the agent is connected to Amazon ECS. An instance with an agent that may be unhealthy or stopped return `false`. Only instances connected to an agent can accept task placement requests.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### agentUpdateStatus

The status of the most recent agent update. If an update wasn't ever requested, this value is `NULL`.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | STAGING | STAGED | UPDATING | UPDATED | FAILED

Required: No

### attachments

The resources attached to a container instance, such as an elastic network interface.

Type: Array of [Attachment](#) objects

Required: No

### attributes

The attributes set for the container instance, either by the Amazon ECS container agent at instance registration or manually with the [PutAttributes](#) operation.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

**capacityProviderName**

The capacity provider that's associated with the container instance.

Type: String

Required: No

**containerInstanceArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container instance. For more information about the ARN format, see [Amazon Resource Name \(ARN\)](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

**ec2InstanceId**

The ID of the container instance. For Amazon EC2 instances, this value is the Amazon EC2 instance ID. For external instances, this value is the AWS Systems Manager managed instance ID.

Type: String

Required: No

**healthStatus**

An object representing the health status of the container instance.

Type: [ContainerInstanceHealthStatus](#) object

Required: No

**pendingTasksCount**

The number of tasks on the container instance that are in the PENDING status.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**registeredAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the container instance was registered.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **registeredResources**

For CPU and memory resource types, this parameter describes the amount of each resource that was available on the container instance when the container agent registered it with Amazon ECS. This value represents the total amount of CPU and memory that can be allocated on this container instance to tasks. For port resource types, this parameter describes the ports that were reserved by the Amazon ECS container agent when it registered the container instance with Amazon ECS.

Type: Array of [Resource](#) objects

Required: No

### **remainingResources**

For CPU and memory resource types, this parameter describes the remaining CPU and memory that wasn't already allocated to tasks and is therefore available for new tasks. For port resource types, this parameter describes the ports that were reserved by the Amazon ECS container agent (at instance registration time) and any task containers that have reserved port mappings on the host (with the host or bridge network mode). Any port that's not specified here is available for new tasks.

Type: Array of [Resource](#) objects

Required: No

### **runningTasksCount**

The number of tasks on the container instance that have a desired status (`desiredStatus`) of `RUNNING`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **status**

The status of the container instance. The valid values are `REGISTERING`, `REGISTRATION_FAILED`, `ACTIVE`, `INACTIVE`, `Deregistering`, or `DRAINING`.

If your account has opted in to the `awsvpcTrunking` account setting, then any newly registered container instance will transition to a `REGISTERING` status while the trunk elastic

network interface is provisioned for the instance. If the registration fails, the instance will transition to a REGISTRATION\_FAILED status. You can describe the container instance and see the reason for failure in the statusReason parameter. Once the container instance is terminated, the instance transitions to a Deregistering status while the trunk elastic network interface is deprovisioned. The instance then transitions to an INACTIVE status.

The ACTIVE status indicates that the container instance can accept tasks. The DRAINING indicates that new tasks aren't placed on the container instance and any service tasks running on the container instance are removed if possible. For more information, see [Container instance draining](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **statusReason**

The reason that the container instance reached its current status.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **tags**

The metadata that you apply to the container instance to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws:, AWS:, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## version

The version counter for the container instance. Every time a container instance experiences a change that triggers a CloudWatch event, the version counter is incremented. If you're replicating your Amazon ECS container instance state with CloudWatch Events, you can compare the version of a container instance reported by the Amazon ECS APIs with the version reported in CloudWatch Events for the container instance (inside the detail object) to verify that the version in your event stream is current.

Type: Long

Required: No

## versionInfo

The version information for the Amazon ECS container agent and Docker daemon running on the container instance.

Type: [VersionInfo](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerInstanceHealthStatus

An object representing the health status of the container instance.

## Contents

### details

An array of objects representing the details of the container instance health status.

Type: Array of [InstanceHealthCheckResult](#) objects

Required: No

### overallStatus

The overall health status of the container instance. This is an aggregate status of all container instance health checks.

Type: String

Valid Values: OK | IMPAIRED | INSUFFICIENT\_DATA | INITIALIZING

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerOverride

The overrides that are sent to a container. An empty container override can be passed in. An example of an empty container override is `{"containerOverrides": [ ] }`. If a non-empty container override is specified, the name parameter must be included.

You can use Secrets Manager or AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store to store the sensitive data. For more information, see [Retrieve secrets through environment variables](#) in the Amazon ECS Developer Guide.

## Contents

### **command**

The command to send to the container that overrides the default command from the Docker image or the task definition. You must also specify a container name.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### **cpu**

The number of cpu units reserved for the container, instead of the default value from the task definition. You must also specify a container name.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **environment**

The environment variables to send to the container. You can add new environment variables, which are added to the container at launch, or you can override the existing environment variables from the Docker image or the task definition. You must also specify a container name.

Type: Array of [KeyValuePair](#) objects

Required: No

### **environmentFiles**

A list of files containing the environment variables to pass to a container, instead of the value from the container definition.

Type: Array of [EnvironmentFile](#) objects

Required: No

### **memory**

The hard limit (in MiB) of memory to present to the container, instead of the default value from the task definition. If your container attempts to exceed the memory specified here, the container is killed. You must also specify a container name.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **memoryReservation**

The soft limit (in MiB) of memory to reserve for the container, instead of the default value from the task definition. You must also specify a container name.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the container that receives the override. This parameter is required if any override is specified.

Type: String

Required: No

### **resourceRequirements**

The type and amount of a resource to assign to a container, instead of the default value from the task definition. The only supported resource is a GPU.

Type: Array of [ResourceRequirement](#) objects

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerStateChange

An object that represents a change in state for a container.

## Contents

### **containerName**

The name of the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### **exitCode**

The exit code for the container, if the state change is a result of the container exiting.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **imageDigest**

The container image SHA 256 digest.

Type: String

Required: No

### **networkBindings**

Any network bindings that are associated with the container.

Type: Array of [NetworkBinding](#) objects

Required: No

### **reason**

The reason for the state change.

Type: String

Required: No

## runtimeld

The ID of the Docker container.

Type: String

Required: No

## status

The status of the container.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Deployment

The details of an Amazon ECS service deployment. This is used only when a service uses the ECS deployment controller type.

## Contents

### capacityProviderStrategy

The capacity provider strategy that the deployment is using.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

### createdAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the service deployment was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### desiredCount

The most recent desired count of tasks that was specified for the service to deploy or maintain.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### failedTasks

The number of consecutively failed tasks in the deployment. A task is considered a failure if the service scheduler can't launch the task, the task doesn't transition to a RUNNING state, or if it fails any of its defined health checks and is stopped.

 **Note**

Once a service deployment has one or more successfully running tasks, the failed task count resets to zero and stops being evaluated.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## id

The ID of the deployment.

Type: String

Required: No

## launchType

The launch type the tasks in the service are using. For more information, see [Amazon ECS Launch Types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

## networkConfiguration

The VPC subnet and security group configuration for tasks that receive their own elastic network interface by using the awsvpc networking mode.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## pendingCount

The number of tasks in the deployment that are in the PENDING status.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## platformFamily

The operating system that your tasks in the service, or tasks are running on. A platform family is specified only for tasks using the Fargate launch type.

All tasks that run as part of this service must use the same platformFamily value as the service, for example, LINUX..

Type: String

Required: No

### **platformVersion**

The platform version that your tasks in the service run on. A platform version is only specified for tasks using the Fargate launch type. If one isn't specified, the LATEST platform version is used. For more information, see [AWS Fargate Platform Versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **rolloutState**

 **Note**

The `rolloutState` of a service is only returned for services that use the rolling update (ECS) deployment type that aren't behind a Classic Load Balancer.

The rollout state of the deployment. When a service deployment is started, it begins in an `IN_PROGRESS` state. When the service reaches a steady state, the deployment transitions to a `COMPLETED` state. If the service fails to reach a steady state and circuit breaker is turned on, the deployment transitions to a `FAILED` state. A deployment in `FAILED` state doesn't launch any new tasks. For more information, see [DeploymentCircuitBreaker](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `COMPLETED` | `FAILED` | `IN_PROGRESS`

Required: No

### **rolloutStateReason**

A description of the rollout state of a deployment.

Type: String

Required: No

### **runningCount**

The number of tasks in the deployment that are in the `RUNNING` status.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### serviceConnectConfiguration

The details of the Service Connect configuration that's used by this deployment. Compare the configuration between multiple deployments when troubleshooting issues with new deployments.

The configuration for this service to discover and connect to services, and be discovered by, and connected from, other services within a namespace.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ServiceConnectConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### serviceConnectResources

The list of Service Connect resources that are associated with this deployment. Each list entry maps a discovery name to a AWS Cloud Map service name.

Type: Array of [ServiceConnectServiceResource](#) objects

Required: No

### status

The status of the deployment. The following describes each state.

PRIMARY

The most recent deployment of a service.

ACTIVE

A service deployment that still has running tasks, but are in the process of being replaced with a new PRIMARY deployment.

## INACTIVE

A deployment that has been completely replaced.

Type: String

Required: No

## taskDefinition

The most recent task definition that was specified for the tasks in the service to use.

Type: String

Required: No

## updatedAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the service deployment was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## volumeConfigurations

The details of the volume that was configuredAtLaunch. You can configure different settings like the size, throughput, volumeType, and encryption in [ServiceManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#). The name of the volume must match the name from the task definition.

Type: Array of [ServiceVolumeConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeploymentAlarms

One of the methods which provide a way for you to quickly identify when a deployment has failed, and then to optionally roll back the failure to the last working deployment.

When the alarms are generated, Amazon ECS sets the service deployment to failed. Set the rollback parameter to have Amazon ECS to roll back your service to the last completed deployment after a failure.

You can only use the DeploymentAlarms method to detect failures when the DeploymentController is set to ECS (rolling update).

For more information, see [Rolling update](#) in the [Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide](#).

## Contents

### **alarmNames**

One or more CloudWatch alarm names. Use a "," to separate the alarms.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

### **enable**

Determines whether to use the CloudWatch alarm option in the service deployment process.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### **rollback**

Determines whether to configure Amazon ECS to roll back the service if a service deployment fails. If rollback is used, when a service deployment fails, the service is rolled back to the last deployment that completed successfully.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeploymentCircuitBreaker

## Note

The deployment circuit breaker can only be used for services using the rolling update (ECS) deployment type.

The **deployment circuit breaker** determines whether a service deployment will fail if the service can't reach a steady state. If it is turned on, a service deployment will transition to a failed state and stop launching new tasks. You can also configure Amazon ECS to roll back your service to the last completed deployment after a failure. For more information, see [Rolling update](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For more information about API failure reasons, see [API failure reasons](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### **enable**

Determines whether to use the deployment circuit breaker logic for the service.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### **rollback**

Determines whether to configure Amazon ECS to roll back the service if a service deployment fails. If rollback is on, when a service deployment fails, the service is rolled back to the last deployment that completed successfully.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeploymentConfiguration

Optional deployment parameters that control how many tasks run during a deployment and the ordering of stopping and starting tasks.

## Contents

### alarms

Information about the CloudWatch alarms.

Type: [DeploymentAlarms](#) object

Required: No

### deploymentCircuitBreaker

 **Note**

The deployment circuit breaker can only be used for services using the rolling update (ECS) deployment type.

The **deployment circuit breaker** determines whether a service deployment will fail if the service can't reach a steady state. If you use the deployment circuit breaker, a service deployment will transition to a failed state and stop launching new tasks. If you use the rollback option, when a service deployment fails, the service is rolled back to the last deployment that completed successfully. For more information, see [Rolling update](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*

Type: [DeploymentCircuitBreaker](#) object

Required: No

### maximumPercent

If a service is using the rolling update (ECS) deployment type, the `maximumPercent` parameter represents an upper limit on the number of your service's tasks that are allowed in the `RUNNING` or `PENDING` state during a deployment, as a percentage of the `desiredCount` (rounded down to the nearest integer). This parameter enables you to define the deployment batch size. For example, if your service is using the `REPLICA` service scheduler and has a `desiredCount` of

four tasks and a `maximumPercent` value of 200%, the scheduler may start four new tasks before stopping the four older tasks (provided that the cluster resources required to do this are available). The default `maximumPercent` value for a service using the `REPLICA` service scheduler is 200%.

If a service is using either the blue/green (`CODE_DEPLOY`) or EXTERNAL deployment types and tasks that use the EC2 launch type, the **maximum percent** value is set to the default value and is used to define the upper limit on the number of the tasks in the service that remain in the RUNNING state while the container instances are in the DRAINING state. If the tasks in the service use the Fargate launch type, the maximum percent value is not used, although it is returned when describing your service.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **minimumHealthyPercent**

If a service is using the rolling update (ECS) deployment type, the `minimumHealthyPercent` represents a lower limit on the number of your service's tasks that must remain in the RUNNING state during a deployment, as a percentage of the `desiredCount` (rounded up to the nearest integer). This parameter enables you to deploy without using additional cluster capacity. For example, if your service has a `desiredCount` of four tasks and a `minimumHealthyPercent` of 50%, the service scheduler may stop two existing tasks to free up cluster capacity before starting two new tasks.

For services that *do not* use a load balancer, the following should be noted:

- A service is considered healthy if all essential containers within the tasks in the service pass their health checks.
- If a task has no essential containers with a health check defined, the service scheduler will wait for 40 seconds after a task reaches a RUNNING state before the task is counted towards the minimum healthy percent total.
- If a task has one or more essential containers with a health check defined, the service scheduler will wait for the task to reach a healthy status before counting it towards the minimum healthy percent total. A task is considered healthy when all essential containers within the task have passed their health checks. The amount of time the service scheduler can wait for is determined by the container health check settings.

For services that *do* use a load balancer, the following should be noted:

- If a task has no essential containers with a health check defined, the service scheduler will wait for the load balancer target group health check to return a healthy status before counting the task towards the minimum healthy percent total.
- If a task has an essential container with a health check defined, the service scheduler will wait for both the task to reach a healthy status and the load balancer target group health check to return a healthy status before counting the task towards the minimum healthy percent total.

If a service is using either the blue/green (CODE\_DEPLOY) or EXTERNAL deployment types and is running tasks that use the EC2 launch type, the **minimum healthy percent** value is set to the default value and is used to define the lower limit on the number of the tasks in the service that remain in the RUNNING state while the container instances are in the DRAINING state. If a service is using either the blue/green (CODE\_DEPLOY) or EXTERNAL deployment types and is running tasks that use the Fargate launch type, the minimum healthy percent value is not used, although it is returned when describing your service.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeploymentController

The deployment controller to use for the service. For more information, see [Amazon ECS deployment types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### type

The deployment controller type to use.

There are three deployment controller types available:

#### ECS

The rolling update (ECS) deployment type involves replacing the current running version of the container with the latest version. The number of containers Amazon ECS adds or removes from the service during a rolling update is controlled by adjusting the minimum and maximum number of healthy tasks allowed during a service deployment, as specified in the [DeploymentConfiguration](#).

#### CODE\_DEPLOY

The blue/green (CODE\_DEPLOY) deployment type uses the blue/green deployment model powered by AWS CodeDeploy, which allows you to verify a new deployment of a service before sending production traffic to it.

#### EXTERNAL

The external (EXTERNAL) deployment type enables you to use any third-party deployment controller for full control over the deployment process for an Amazon ECS service.

Type: String

Valid Values: ECS | CODE\_DEPLOY | EXTERNAL

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Device

An object representing a container instance host device.

## Contents

### hostPath

The path for the device on the host container instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### containerPath

The path inside the container at which to expose the host device.

Type: String

Required: No

### permissions

The explicit permissions to provide to the container for the device. By default, the container has permissions for `read`, `write`, and `mknod` for the device.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `read` | `write` | `mknod`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DockerVolumeConfiguration

This parameter is specified when you're using Docker volumes. Docker volumes are only supported when you're using the EC2 launch type. Windows containers only support the use of the local driver. To use bind mounts, specify a host instead.

## Contents

### autoprovision

If this value is true, the Docker volume is created if it doesn't already exist.

 **Note**

This field is only used if the scope is shared.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### driver

The Docker volume driver to use. The driver value must match the driver name provided by Docker because it is used for task placement. If the driver was installed using the Docker plugin CLI, use `docker plugin ls` to retrieve the driver name from your container instance. If the driver was installed using another method, use Docker plugin discovery to retrieve the driver name. For more information, see [Docker plugin discovery](#). This parameter maps to Driver in the [Create a volume](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--driver` option to [docker volume create](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### driverOpts

A map of Docker driver-specific options passed through. This parameter maps to DriverOpts in the [Create a volume](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--opt` option to [docker volume create](#).

Type: String to string map

Required: No

## labels

Custom metadata to add to your Docker volume. This parameter maps to Labels in the [Create a volume](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `xxlabel` option to [docker volume create](#).

Type: String to string map

Required: No

## scope

The scope for the Docker volume that determines its lifecycle. Docker volumes that are scoped to a task are automatically provisioned when the task starts and destroyed when the task stops. Docker volumes that are scoped as shared persist after the task stops.

Type: String

Valid Values: task | shared

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EBSTagSpecification

The tag specifications of an Amazon EBS volume.

## Contents

### **resourceType**

The type of volume resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: volume

Required: Yes

### **propagateTags**

Determines whether to propagate the tags from the task definition to the Amazon EBS volume. Tags can only propagate to a SERVICE specified in ServiceVolumeConfiguration. If no value is specified, the tags aren't propagated.

Type: String

Valid Values: TASK\_DEFINITION | SERVICE | NONE

Required: No

### **tags**

The tags applied to this Amazon EBS volume. AmazonECSCreated and AmazonECSManaged are reserved tags that can't be used.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EFSAuthorizationConfig

The authorization configuration details for the Amazon EFS file system.

## Contents

### accessPointId

The Amazon EFS access point ID to use. If an access point is specified, the root directory value specified in the EFSVolumeConfiguration must either be omitted or set to / which will enforce the path set on the EFS access point. If an access point is used, transit encryption must be on in the EFSVolumeConfiguration. For more information, see [Working with Amazon EFS access points](#) in the *Amazon Elastic File System User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### iam

Determines whether to use the Amazon ECS task role defined in a task definition when mounting the Amazon EFS file system. If it is turned on, transit encryption must be turned on in the EFSVolumeConfiguration. If this parameter is omitted, the default value of DISABLED is used. For more information, see [Using Amazon EFS access points](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EFSVolumeConfiguration

This parameter is specified when you're using an Amazon Elastic File System file system for task storage. For more information, see [Amazon EFS volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### fileSystemId

The Amazon EFS file system ID to use.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### authorizationConfig

The authorization configuration details for the Amazon EFS file system.

Type: [EFSAuthorizationConfig](#) object

Required: No

### rootDirectory

The directory within the Amazon EFS file system to mount as the root directory inside the host. If this parameter is omitted, the root of the Amazon EFS volume will be used. Specifying / will have the same effect as omitting this parameter.

#### Important

If an EFS access point is specified in the authorizationConfig, the root directory parameter must either be omitted or set to / which will enforce the path set on the EFS access point.

Type: String

Required: No

## transitEncryption

Determines whether to use encryption for Amazon EFS data in transit between the Amazon ECS host and the Amazon EFS server. Transit encryption must be turned on if Amazon EFS IAM authorization is used. If this parameter is omitted, the default value of DISABLED is used. For more information, see [Encrypting data in transit](#) in the *Amazon Elastic File System User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## transitEncryptionPort

The port to use when sending encrypted data between the Amazon ECS host and the Amazon EFS server. If you do not specify a transit encryption port, it will use the port selection strategy that the Amazon EFS mount helper uses. For more information, see [EFS mount helper](#) in the *Amazon Elastic File System User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EnvironmentFile

A list of files containing the environment variables to pass to a container. You can specify up to ten environment files. The file must have a .env file extension. Each line in an environment file should contain an environment variable in VARIABLE=VALUE format. Lines beginning with # are treated as comments and are ignored.

If there are environment variables specified using the environment parameter in a container definition, they take precedence over the variables contained within an environment file. If multiple environment files are specified that contain the same variable, they're processed from the top down. We recommend that you use unique variable names. For more information, see [Use a file to pass environment variables to a container](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Environment variable files are objects in Amazon S3 and all Amazon S3 security considerations apply.

You must use the following platforms for the Fargate launch type:

- Linux platform version 1.4.0 or later.
- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

Consider the following when using the Fargate launch type:

- The file is handled like a native Docker env-file.
- There is no support for shell escape handling.
- The container entry point interprets the VARIABLE values.

## Contents

### type

The file type to use. Environment files are objects in Amazon S3. The only supported value is s3.

Type: String

Valid Values: s3

Required: Yes

## value

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Amazon S3 object containing the environment variable file.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EphemeralStorage

The amount of ephemeral storage to allocate for the task. This parameter is used to expand the total amount of ephemeral storage available, beyond the default amount, for tasks hosted on AWS Fargate. For more information, see [Using data volumes in tasks](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*;

 **Note**

For tasks using the Fargate launch type, the task requires the following platforms:

- Linux platform version 1.4.0 or later.
- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

## Contents

### sizeInGiB

The total amount, in GiB, of ephemeral storage to set for the task. The minimum supported value is 200 and the maximum supported value is 200 GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExecuteCommandConfiguration

The details of the execute command configuration.

## Contents

### kmsKeyId

Specify an AWS Key Management Service key ID to encrypt the data between the local client and the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### logConfiguration

The log configuration for the results of the execute command actions. The logs can be sent to CloudWatch Logs or an Amazon S3 bucket. When logging=OVERRIDE is specified, a logConfiguration must be provided.

Type: [ExecuteCommandLogConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### logging

The log setting to use for redirecting logs for your execute command results. The following log settings are available.

- NONE: The execute command session is not logged.
- DEFAULT: The awslogs configuration in the task definition is used. If no logging parameter is specified, it defaults to this value. If no awslogs log driver is configured in the task definition, the output won't be logged.
- OVERRIDE: Specify the logging details as a part of logConfiguration. If the OVERRIDE logging option is specified, the logConfiguration is required.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | DEFAULT | OVERRIDE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExecuteCommandLogConfiguration

The log configuration for the results of the execute command actions. The logs can be sent to CloudWatch Logs or an Amazon S3 bucket.

## Contents

### cloudWatchEncryptionEnabled

Determines whether to use encryption on the CloudWatch logs. If not specified, encryption will be off.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### cloudWatchLogGroupName

The name of the CloudWatch log group to send logs to.

 **Note**

The CloudWatch log group must already be created.

Type: String

Required: No

### s3BucketName

The name of the S3 bucket to send logs to.

 **Note**

The S3 bucket must already be created.

Type: String

Required: No

## s3EncryptionEnabled

Determines whether to use encryption on the S3 logs. If not specified, encryption is not used.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## s3KeyPrefix

An optional folder in the S3 bucket to place logs in.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Failure

A failed resource. For a list of common causes, see [API failure reasons](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the failed resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### detail

The details of the failure.

Type: String

Required: No

### reason

The reason for the failure.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FirelensConfiguration

The FireLens configuration for the container. This is used to specify and configure a log router for container logs. For more information, see [Custom log routing](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### type

The log router to use. The valid values are fluentd or fluentbit.

Type: String

Valid Values: fluentd | fluentbit

Required: Yes

### options

The options to use when configuring the log router. This field is optional and can be used to specify a custom configuration file or to add additional metadata, such as the task, task definition, cluster, and container instance details to the log event. If specified, the syntax to use is "options": {"enable-ecs-log-metadata": "true|false", "config-file-type": "s3|file", "config-file-value": "arn:aws:s3:::mybucket/fluent.conf|filepath"}. For more information, see [Creating a task definition that uses a FireLens configuration](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

 **Note**

Tasks hosted on AWS Fargate only support the file configuration file type.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FSxWindowsFileServerAuthorizationConfig

The authorization configuration details for Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system. See [FSxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration](#) in the *Amazon ECS API Reference*.

For more information and the input format, see [Amazon FSx for Windows File Server Volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### credentialsParameter

The authorization credential option to use. The authorization credential options can be provided using either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an AWS Secrets Manager secret or [SSM Parameter Store](#) parameter. The ARN refers to the stored credentials.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### domain

A fully qualified domain name hosted by an [AWS Directory Service](#) Managed Microsoft AD (Active Directory) or self-hosted AD on Amazon EC2.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FSxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration

This parameter is specified when you're using [Amazon FSx for Windows File Server](#) file system for task storage.

For more information and the input format, see [Amazon FSx for Windows File Server volumes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### authorizationConfig

The authorization configuration details for the Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system.

Type: [FSxWindowsFileServerAuthorizationConfig](#) object

Required: Yes

### fileSystemId

The Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system ID to use.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### rootDirectory

The directory within the Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system to mount as the root directory inside the host.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HealthCheck

An object representing a container health check. Health check parameters that are specified in a container definition override any Docker health checks that exist in the container image (such as those specified in a parent image or from the image's Dockerfile). This configuration maps to the `HEALTHCHECK` parameter of [docker run](#).

 **Note**

The Amazon ECS container agent only monitors and reports on the health checks specified in the task definition. Amazon ECS does not monitor Docker health checks that are embedded in a container image and not specified in the container definition. Health check parameters that are specified in a container definition override any Docker health checks that exist in the container image.

You can view the health status of both individual containers and a task with the `DescribeTasks` API operation or when viewing the task details in the console.

The health check is designed to make sure that your containers survive agent restarts, upgrades, or temporary unavailability.

Amazon ECS performs health checks on containers with the default that launched the container instance or the task.

The following describes the possible `healthStatus` values for a container:

- `HEALTHY`-The container health check has passed successfully.
- `UNHEALTHY`-The container health check has failed.
- `UNKNOWN`-The container health check is being evaluated, there's no container health check defined, or Amazon ECS doesn't have the health status of the container.

The following describes the possible `healthStatus` values based on the container health checker status of essential containers in the task with the following priority order (high to low):

- `UNHEALTHY`-One or more essential containers have failed their health check.
- `UNKNOWN`-Any essential container running within the task is in an `UNKNOWN` state and no other essential containers have an `UNHEALTHY` state.

- **HEALTHY**-All essential containers within the task have passed their health checks.

Consider the following task health example with 2 containers.

- If Container1 is UNHEALTHY and Container2 is UNKNOWN, the task health is UNHEALTHY.
- If Container1 is UNHEALTHY and Container2 is HEALTHY, the task health is UNHEALTHY.
- If Container1 is HEALTHY and Container2 is UNKNOWN, the task health is UNKNOWN.
- If Container1 is HEALTHY and Container2 is HEALTHY, the task health is HEALTHY.

Consider the following task health example with 3 containers.

- If Container1 is UNHEALTHY and Container2 is UNKNOWN, and Container3 is UNKNOWN, the task health is UNHEALTHY.
- If Container1 is UNHEALTHY and Container2 is UNKNOWN, and Container3 is HEALTHY, the task health is UNHEALTHY.
- If Container1 is UNHEALTHY and Container2 is HEALTHY, and Container3 is HEALTHY, the task health is UNHEALTHY.
- If Container1 is HEALTHY and Container2 is UNKNOWN, and Container3 is HEALTHY, the task health is UNKNOWN.
- If Container1 is HEALTHY and Container2 is UNKNOWN, and Container3 is UNKNOWN, the task health is UNKNOWN.
- If Container1 is HEALTHY and Container2 is HEALTHY, and Container3 is HEALTHY, the task health is HEALTHY.

If a task is run manually, and not as part of a service, the task will continue its lifecycle regardless of its health status. For tasks that are part of a service, if the task reports as unhealthy then the task will be stopped and the service scheduler will replace it.

The following are notes about container health check support:

- When the Amazon ECS agent cannot connect to the Amazon ECS service, the service reports the container as UNHEALTHY.
- The health check statuses are the "last heard from" response from the Amazon ECS agent. There are no assumptions made about the status of the container health checks.

- Container health checks require version 1.17.0 or greater of the Amazon ECS container agent. For more information, see [Updating the Amazon ECS container agent](#).
- Container health checks are supported for Fargate tasks if you're using platform version 1.1.0 or greater. For more information, see [AWS Fargate platform versions](#).
- Container health checks aren't supported for tasks that are part of a service that's configured to use a Classic Load Balancer.

## Contents

### command

A string array representing the command that the container runs to determine if it is healthy. The string array must start with CMD to run the command arguments directly, or CMD-SHELL to run the command with the container's default shell.

When you use the AWS Management Console JSON panel, the AWS Command Line Interface, or the APIs, enclose the list of commands in double quotes and brackets.

```
[ "CMD-SHELL", "curl -f http://localhost/ || exit 1" ]
```

You don't include the double quotes and brackets when you use the AWS Management Console.

```
CMD-SHELL, curl -f http://localhost/ || exit 1
```

An exit code of 0 indicates success, and non-zero exit code indicates failure. For more information, see HealthCheck in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#).

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

### interval

The time period in seconds between each health check execution. You may specify between 5 and 300 seconds. The default value is 30 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## retries

The number of times to retry a failed health check before the container is considered unhealthy. You may specify between 1 and 10 retries. The default value is 3.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## startPeriod

The optional grace period to provide containers time to bootstrap before failed health checks count towards the maximum number of retries. You can specify between 0 and 300 seconds. By default, the startPeriod is off.

 **Note**

If a health check succeeds within the startPeriod, then the container is considered healthy and any subsequent failures count toward the maximum number of retries.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## timeout

The time period in seconds to wait for a health check to succeed before it is considered a failure. You may specify between 2 and 60 seconds. The default value is 5.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HostEntry

Hostnames and IP address entries that are added to the /etc/hosts file of a container via the extraHosts parameter of its [ContainerDefinition](#).

## Contents

### hostname

The hostname to use in the /etc/hosts entry.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### ipAddress

The IP address to use in the /etc/hosts entry.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HostVolumeProperties

Details on a container instance bind mount host volume.

## Contents

### sourcePath

When the host parameter is used, specify a sourcePath to declare the path on the host container instance that's presented to the container. If this parameter is empty, then the Docker daemon has assigned a host path for you. If the host parameter contains a sourcePath file location, then the data volume persists at the specified location on the host container instance until you delete it manually. If the sourcePath value doesn't exist on the host container instance, the Docker daemon creates it. If the location does exist, the contents of the source path folder are exported.

If you're using the Fargate launch type, the sourcePath parameter is not supported.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InferenceAccelerator

Details on an Elastic Inference accelerator. For more information, see [Working with Amazon Elastic Inference on Amazon ECS](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### deviceName

The Elastic Inference accelerator device name. The `deviceName` must also be referenced in a container definition as a [ResourceRequirement](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

### deviceType

The Elastic Inference accelerator type to use.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InferenceAcceleratorOverride

Details on an Elastic Inference accelerator task override. This parameter is used to override the Elastic Inference accelerator specified in the task definition. For more information, see [Working with Amazon Elastic Inference on Amazon ECS](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### deviceName

The Elastic Inference accelerator device name to override for the task. This parameter must match a `deviceName` specified in the task definition.

Type: String

Required: No

### deviceType

The Elastic Inference accelerator type to use.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InstanceHealthCheckResult

An object representing the result of a container instance health status check.

## Contents

### lastStatusChange

The Unix timestamp for when the container instance health status last changed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### lastUpdated

The Unix timestamp for when the container instance health status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### status

The container instance health status.

Type: String

Valid Values: OK | IMPAIRED | INSUFFICIENT\_DATA | INITIALIZING

Required: No

### type

The type of container instance health status that was verified.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONTAINER\_RUNTIME

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KernelCapabilities

The Linux capabilities to add or remove from the default Docker configuration for a container defined in the task definition. For more information about the default capabilities and the non-default available capabilities, see [Runtime privilege and Linux capabilities](#) in the *Docker run reference*. For more detailed information about these Linux capabilities, see the [capabilities\(7\)](#) Linux manual page.

## Contents

### add

The Linux capabilities for the container that have been added to the default configuration provided by Docker. This parameter maps to CapAdd in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --cap-add option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

Tasks launched on AWS Fargate only support adding the SYS\_PTRACE kernel capability.

Valid values: "ALL" | "AUDIT\_CONTROL" | "AUDIT\_WRITE" | "BLOCK\_SUSPEND"  
| "CHOWN" | "DAC\_OVERRIDE" | "DAC\_READ\_SEARCH" | "FOWNER" | "FSETID"  
| "IPC\_LOCK" | "IPC\_OWNER" | "KILL" | "LEASE" | "LINUX\_IMMUTABLE"  
| "MAC\_ADMIN" | "MAC\_OVERRIDE" | "MKNOD" | "NET\_ADMIN" |  
"NET\_BIND\_SERVICE" | "NET\_BROADCAST" | "NET\_RAW" | "SETFCAP" | "SETGID"  
| "SETPCAP" | "SETUID" | "SYS\_ADMIN" | "SYS\_BOOT" | "SYS\_CHROOT" |  
"SYS\_MODULE" | "SYS\_NICE" | "SYS\_PACCT" | "SYS\_PTRACE" | "SYS\_RAWIO" |  
"SYS\_RESOURCE" | "SYS\_TIME" | "SYS\_TTY\_CONFIG" | "SYSLOG" | "WAKE\_ALARM"

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### drop

The Linux capabilities for the container that have been removed from the default configuration provided by Docker. This parameter maps to CapDrop in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --cap-drop option to [docker run](#).

Valid values: "ALL" | "AUDIT\_CONTROL" | "AUDIT\_WRITE" | "BLOCK\_SUSPEND"  
| "CHOWN" | "DAC\_OVERRIDE" | "DAC\_READ\_SEARCH" | "FOWNER" | "FSETID"  
| "IPC\_LOCK" | "IPC\_OWNER" | "KILL" | "LEASE" | "LINUX\_IMMUTABLE"  
| "MAC\_ADMIN" | "MAC\_OVERRIDE" | "MKNOD" | "NET\_ADMIN" |  
"NET\_BIND\_SERVICE" | "NET\_BROADCAST" | "NET\_RAW" | "SETFCAP" | "SETGID"  
| "SETPCAP" | "SETUID" | "SYS\_ADMIN" | "SYS\_BOOT" | "SYS\_CHROOT" |  
"SYS\_MODULE" | "SYS\_NICE" | "SYS\_PACCT" | "SYS\_PTRACE" | "SYS\_RAWIO" |  
"SYS\_RESOURCE" | "SYS\_TIME" | "SYS\_TTY\_CONFIG" | "SYSLOG" | "WAKE\_ALARM"

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KeyValuePair

A key-value pair object.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the key-value pair. For environment variables, this is the name of the environment variable.

Type: String

Required: No

### **value**

The value of the key-value pair. For environment variables, this is the value of the environment variable.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LinuxParameters

The Linux-specific options that are applied to the container, such as Linux [KernelCapabilities](#).

## Contents

### capabilities

The Linux capabilities for the container that are added to or dropped from the default configuration provided by Docker.

 **Note**

For tasks that use the Fargate launch type, `capabilities` is supported for all platform versions but the `add` parameter is only supported if using platform version 1.4.0 or later.

Type: [KernelCapabilities](#) object

Required: No

### devices

Any host devices to expose to the container. This parameter maps to Devices in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--device` option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

If you're using tasks that use the Fargate launch type, the `devices` parameter isn't supported.

Type: Array of [Device](#) objects

Required: No

### initProcessEnabled

Run an `init` process inside the container that forwards signals and reaps processes. This parameter maps to the `--init` option to [docker run](#). This parameter requires version 1.25

of the Docker Remote API or greater on your container instance. To check the Docker Remote API version on your container instance, log in to your container instance and run the following command: `sudo docker version --format '{{.Server.APIVersion}}'`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **maxSwap**

The total amount of swap memory (in MiB) a container can use. This parameter will be translated to the `--memory-swap` option to [docker run](#) where the value would be the sum of the container memory plus the maxSwap value.

If a maxSwap value of `0` is specified, the container will not use swap. Accepted values are `0` or any positive integer. If the maxSwap parameter is omitted, the container will use the swap configuration for the container instance it is running on. A maxSwap value must be set for the swappiness parameter to be used.

#### **Note**

If you're using tasks that use the Fargate launch type, the maxSwap parameter isn't supported.

If you're using tasks on Amazon Linux 2023 the swappiness parameter isn't supported.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **sharedMemorySize**

The value for the size (in MiB) of the `/dev/shm` volume. This parameter maps to the `--shm-size` option to [docker run](#).

#### **Note**

If you are using tasks that use the Fargate launch type, the sharedMemorySize parameter is not supported.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### swappiness

This allows you to tune a container's memory swappiness behavior. A swappiness value of 0 will cause swapping to not happen unless absolutely necessary. A swappiness value of 100 will cause pages to be swapped very aggressively. Accepted values are whole numbers between 0 and 100. If the swappiness parameter is not specified, a default value of 60 is used. If a value is not specified for maxSwap then this parameter is ignored. This parameter maps to the --memory-swappiness option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

If you're using tasks that use the Fargate launch type, the swappiness parameter isn't supported.

If you're using tasks on Amazon Linux 2023 the swappiness parameter isn't supported.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### tmpfs

The container path, mount options, and size (in MiB) of the tmpfs mount. This parameter maps to the --tmpfs option to [docker run](#).

 **Note**

If you're using tasks that use the Fargate launch type, the tmpfs parameter isn't supported.

Type: Array of [Tmpfs](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LoadBalancer

The load balancer configuration to use with a service or task set.

When you add, update, or remove a load balancer configuration, Amazon ECS starts a new deployment with the updated Elastic Load Balancing configuration. This causes tasks to register to and deregister from load balancers.

We recommend that you verify this on a test environment before you update the Elastic Load Balancing configuration.

A service-linked role is required for services that use multiple target groups. For more information, see [Using service-linked roles](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### **containerName**

The name of the container (as it appears in a container definition) to associate with the load balancer.

You need to specify the container name when configuring the target group for an Amazon ECS load balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

### **containerPort**

The port on the container to associate with the load balancer. This port must correspond to a `containerPort` in the task definition the tasks in the service are using. For tasks that use the EC2 launch type, the container instance they're launched on must allow ingress traffic on the `hostPort` of the port mapping.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **loadBalancerName**

The name of the load balancer to associate with the Amazon ECS service or task set.

If you are using an Application Load Balancer or a Network Load Balancer the load balancer name parameter should be omitted.

Type: String

Required: No

### targetGroupArn

The full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Elastic Load Balancing target group or groups associated with a service or task set.

A target group ARN is only specified when using an Application Load Balancer or Network Load Balancer.

For services using the ECS deployment controller, you can specify one or multiple target groups. For more information, see [Registering multiple target groups with a service](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For services using the CODE\_DEPLOY deployment controller, you're required to define two target groups for the load balancer. For more information, see [Blue/green deployment with CodeDeploy](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

#### Important

If your service's task definition uses the awsvpc network mode, you must choose ip as the target type, not instance. Do this when creating your target groups because tasks that use the awsvpc network mode are associated with an elastic network interface, not an Amazon EC2 instance. This network mode is required for the Fargate launch type.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LogConfiguration

The log configuration for the container. This parameter maps to LogConfig in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --log-driver option to [docker run](#).

By default, containers use the same logging driver that the Docker daemon uses. However, the container might use a different logging driver than the Docker daemon by specifying a log driver configuration in the container definition. For more information about the options for different supported log drivers, see [Configure logging drivers](#) in the Docker documentation.

Understand the following when specifying a log configuration for your containers.

- Amazon ECS currently supports a subset of the logging drivers available to the Docker daemon. Additional log drivers may be available in future releases of the Amazon ECS container agent.

For tasks on AWS Fargate, the supported log drivers are awslogs, splunk, and awsfirelens.

For tasks hosted on Amazon EC2 instances, the supported log drivers are awslogs, fluentd, gelf, json-file, journald, logentries,syslog, splunk, and awsfirelens.

- This parameter requires version 1.18 of the Docker Remote API or greater on your container instance.
- For tasks that are hosted on Amazon EC2 instances, the Amazon ECS container agent must register the available logging drivers with the ECS\_AVAILABLE\_LOGGING\_DRIVERS environment variable before containers placed on that instance can use these log configuration options. For more information, see [Amazon ECS container agent configuration](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.
- For tasks that are on AWS Fargate, because you don't have access to the underlying infrastructure your tasks are hosted on, any additional software needed must be installed outside of the task. For example, the Fluentd output aggregators or a remote host running Logstash to send Gelf logs to.

## Contents

### logDriver

The log driver to use for the container.

For tasks on AWS Fargate, the supported log drivers are awslogs, splunk, and awsfirelens.

For tasks hosted on Amazon EC2 instances, the supported log drivers are awslogs, fluentd, gelf, json-file, journald, logentries, syslog, splunk, and awsfirelens.

For more information about using the awslogs log driver, see [Using the awslogs log driver](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

For more information about using the awsfirelens log driver, see [Custom log routing](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

 **Note**

If you have a custom driver that isn't listed, you can fork the Amazon ECS container agent project that's [available on GitHub](#) and customize it to work with that driver.

We encourage you to submit pull requests for changes that you would like to have included. However, we don't currently provide support for running modified copies of this software.

Type: String

Valid Values: json-file | syslog | journald | gelf | fluentd | awslogs | splunk | awsfirelens

Required: Yes

### options

The configuration options to send to the log driver. This parameter requires version 1.19 of the Docker Remote API or greater on your container instance. To check the Docker Remote API version on your container instance, log in to your container instance and run the following command: `sudo docker version --format '{{.Server.APIVersion}}`'

Type: String to string map

Required: No

### secretOptions

The secrets to pass to the log configuration. For more information, see [Specifying sensitive data](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Array of [Secret](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ManagedAgent

Details about the managed agent status for the container.

## Contents

### **lastStartedAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the managed agent was last started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **lastStatus**

The last known status of the managed agent.

Type: String

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the managed agent. When the execute command feature is turned on, the managed agent name is ExecuteCommandAgent.

Type: String

Valid Values: ExecuteCommandAgent

Required: No

### **reason**

The reason for why the managed agent is in the state it is in.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ManagedAgentStateChange

An object representing a change in state for a managed agent.

## Contents

### **containerName**

The name of the container that's associated with the managed agent.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **managedAgentName**

The name of the managed agent.

Type: String

Valid Values: ExecuteCommandAgent

Required: Yes

### **status**

The status of the managed agent.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **reason**

The reason for the status of the managed agent.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ManagedScaling

The managed scaling settings for the Auto Scaling group capacity provider.

When managed scaling is turned on, Amazon ECS manages the scale-in and scale-out actions of the Auto Scaling group. Amazon ECS manages a target tracking scaling policy using an Amazon ECS managed CloudWatch metric with the specified `targetCapacity` value as the target value for the metric. For more information, see [Using managed scaling](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If managed scaling is off, the user must manage the scaling of the Auto Scaling group.

## Contents

### instanceWarmupPeriod

The period of time, in seconds, after a newly launched Amazon EC2 instance can contribute to CloudWatch metrics for Auto Scaling group. If this parameter is omitted, the default value of 300 seconds is used.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

### maximumScalingStepSize

The maximum number of Amazon EC2 instances that Amazon ECS will scale out at one time. The scale in process is not affected by this parameter. If this parameter is omitted, the default value of 10000 is used.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

### minimumScalingStepSize

The minimum number of Amazon EC2 instances that Amazon ECS will scale out at one time. The scale in process is not affected by this parameter. If this parameter is omitted, the default value of 1 is used.

When additional capacity is required, Amazon ECS will scale up the minimum scaling step size even if the actual demand is less than the minimum scaling step size.

If you use a capacity provider with an Auto Scaling group configured with more than one Amazon EC2 instance type or Availability Zone, Amazon ECS will scale up by the exact minimum scaling step size value and will ignore both the maximum scaling step size as well as the capacity demand.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

#### **status**

Determines whether to use managed scaling for the capacity provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

#### **targetCapacity**

The target capacity utilization as a percentage for the capacity provider. The specified value must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to 100. For example, if you want the capacity provider to maintain 10% spare capacity, then that means the utilization is 90%, so use a targetCapacity of 90. The default value of 100 percent results in the Amazon EC2 instances in your Auto Scaling group being completely used.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MountPoint

The details for a volume mount point that's used in a container definition.

## Contents

### **containerPath**

The path on the container to mount the host volume at.

Type: String

Required: No

### **readOnly**

If this value is true, the container has read-only access to the volume. If this value is false, then the container can write to the volume. The default value is false.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **sourceVolume**

The name of the volume to mount. Must be a volume name referenced in the name parameter of task definition volume.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# NetworkBinding

Details on the network bindings between a container and its host container instance. After a task reaches the RUNNING status, manual and automatic host and container port assignments are visible in the `networkBindings` section of [DescribeTasks](#) API responses.

## Contents

### **bindIP**

The IP address that the container is bound to on the container instance.

Type: String

Required: No

### **containerPort**

The port number on the container that's used with the network binding.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **containerPortRange**

The port number range on the container that's bound to the dynamically mapped host port range.

The following rules apply when you specify a `containerPortRange`:

- You must use either the bridge network mode or the awsvpc network mode.
- This parameter is available for both the EC2 and AWS Fargate launch types.
- This parameter is available for both the Linux and Windows operating systems.
- The container instance must have at least version 1.67.0 of the container agent and at least version 1.67.0-1 of the `ecs-init` package
- You can specify a maximum of 100 port ranges per container.
- You do not specify a `hostPortRange`. The value of the `hostPortRange` is set as follows:
  - For containers in a task with the awsvpc network mode, the `hostPortRange` is set to the same value as the `containerPortRange`. This is a static mapping strategy.

- For containers in a task with the bridge network mode, the Amazon ECS agent finds open host ports from the default ephemeral range and passes it to docker to bind them to the container ports.
- The `containerPortRange` valid values are between 1 and 65535.
- A port can only be included in one port mapping per container.
- You cannot specify overlapping port ranges.
- The first port in the range must be less than last port in the range.
- Docker recommends that you turn off the docker-proxy in the Docker daemon config file when you have a large number of ports.

For more information, see [Issue #11185](#) on the Github website.

For information about how to turn off the docker-proxy in the Docker daemon config file, see [Docker daemon](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

You can call [DescribeTasks](#) to view the `hostPortRange` which are the host ports that are bound to the container ports.

Type: String

Required: No

### **hostPort**

The port number on the host that's used with the network binding.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **hostPortRange**

The port number range on the host that's used with the network binding. This is assigned is assigned by Docker and delivered by the Amazon ECS agent.

Type: String

Required: No

### **protocol**

The protocol used for the network binding.

Type: String

Valid Values: tcp | udp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NetworkConfiguration

The network configuration for a task or service.

## Contents

### awsvpcConfiguration

The VPC subnets and security groups that are associated with a task.

 **Note**

All specified subnets and security groups must be from the same VPC.

Type: [AwsVpcConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NetworkInterface

An object representing the elastic network interface for tasks that use the `awsvpc` network mode.

## Contents

### attachmentId

The attachment ID for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

### ipv6Address

The private IPv6 address for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

### privateIpv4Address

The private IPv4 address for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PlacementConstraint

An object representing a constraint on task placement. For more information, see [Task placement constraints](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

 **Note**

If you're using the Fargate launch type, task placement constraints aren't supported.

## Contents

### **expression**

A cluster query language expression to apply to the constraint. The expression can have a maximum length of 2000 characters. You can't specify an expression if the constraint type is `distinctInstance`. For more information, see [Cluster query language](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **type**

The type of constraint. Use `distinctInstance` to ensure that each task in a particular group is running on a different container instance. Use `memberOf` to restrict the selection to a group of valid candidates.

Type: String

Valid Values: `distinctInstance` | `memberOf`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PlacementStrategy

The task placement strategy for a task or service. For more information, see [Task placement strategies](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### field

The field to apply the placement strategy against. For the spread placement strategy, valid values are `instanceId` (or `host`, which has the same effect), or any platform or custom attribute that's applied to a container instance, such as `attribute:ecs.availability-zone`. For the binpack placement strategy, valid values are `cpu` and `memory`. For the random placement strategy, this field is not used.

Type: String

Required: No

### type

The type of placement strategy. The `random` placement strategy randomly places tasks on available candidates. The `spread` placement strategy spreads placement across available candidates evenly based on the `field` parameter. The `binpack` strategy places tasks on available candidates that have the least available amount of the resource that's specified with the `field` parameter. For example, if you binpack on `memory`, a task is placed on the instance with the least amount of remaining memory but still enough to run the task.

Type: String

Valid Values: `random` | `spread` | `binpack`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PlatformDevice

The devices that are available on the container instance. The only supported device type is a GPU.

## Contents

### **id**

The ID for the GPUs on the container instance. The available GPU IDs can also be obtained on the container instance in the `/var/lib/ecs/gpu/nvidia_gpu_info.json` file.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **type**

The type of device that's available on the container instance. The only supported value is GPU.

Type: String

Valid Values: GPU

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PortMapping

Port mappings allow containers to access ports on the host container instance to send or receive traffic. Port mappings are specified as part of the container definition.

If you use containers in a task with the `awsvpc` or `host` network mode, specify the exposed ports using `containerPort`. The `hostPort` can be left blank or it must be the same value as the `containerPort`.

Most fields of this parameter (`containerPort`, `hostPort`, `protocol`) maps to `PortBindings` in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--publish` option to [docker run](#). If the network mode of a task definition is set to `host`, host ports must either be undefined or match the container port in the port mapping.

 **Note**

You can't expose the same container port for multiple protocols. If you attempt this, an error is returned.

After a task reaches the `RUNNING` status, manual and automatic host and container port assignments are visible in the `networkBindings` section of [DescribeTasks](#) API responses.

## Contents

### appProtocol

The application protocol that's used for the port mapping. This parameter only applies to Service Connect. We recommend that you set this parameter to be consistent with the protocol that your application uses. If you set this parameter, Amazon ECS adds protocol-specific connection handling to the Service Connect proxy. If you set this parameter, Amazon ECS adds protocol-specific telemetry in the Amazon ECS console and CloudWatch.

If you don't set a value for this parameter, then TCP is used. However, Amazon ECS doesn't add protocol-specific telemetry for TCP.

`appProtocol` is immutable in a Service Connect service. Updating this field requires a service deletion and redeployment.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: http | http2 | grpc

Required: No

### **containerPort**

The port number on the container that's bound to the user-specified or automatically assigned host port.

If you use containers in a task with the awsvpc or host network mode, specify the exposed ports using `containerPort`.

If you use containers in a task with the bridge network mode and you specify a container port and not a host port, your container automatically receives a host port in the ephemeral port range. For more information, see `hostPort`. Port mappings that are automatically assigned in this way do not count toward the 100 reserved ports limit of a container instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **containerPortRange**

The port number range on the container that's bound to the dynamically mapped host port range.

The following rules apply when you specify a `containerPortRange`:

- You must use either the bridge network mode or the awsvpc network mode.
- This parameter is available for both the EC2 and AWS Fargate launch types.
- This parameter is available for both the Linux and Windows operating systems.
- The container instance must have at least version 1.67.0 of the container agent and at least version 1.67.0-1 of the `ecs-init` package

- You can specify a maximum of 100 port ranges per container.
- You do not specify a hostPortRange. The value of the hostPortRange is set as follows:
  - For containers in a task with the awsvpc network mode, the hostPortRange is set to the same value as the containerPortRange. This is a static mapping strategy.
  - For containers in a task with the bridge network mode, the Amazon ECS agent finds open host ports from the default ephemeral range and passes it to docker to bind them to the container ports.
- The containerPortRange valid values are between 1 and 65535.
- A port can only be included in one port mapping per container.
- You cannot specify overlapping port ranges.
- The first port in the range must be less than last port in the range.
- Docker recommends that you turn off the docker-proxy in the Docker daemon config file when you have a large number of ports.

For more information, see [Issue #11185](#) on the Github website.

For information about how to turn off the docker-proxy in the Docker daemon config file, see [Docker daemon](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

You can call [DescribeTasks](#) to view the hostPortRange which are the host ports that are bound to the container ports.

Type: String

Required: No

### hostPort

The port number on the container instance to reserve for your container.

If you specify a containerPortRange, leave this field empty and the value of the hostPort is set as follows:

- For containers in a task with the awsvpc network mode, the hostPort is set to the same value as the containerPort. This is a static mapping strategy.
- For containers in a task with the bridge network mode, the Amazon ECS agent finds open ports on the host and automatically binds them to the container ports. This is a dynamic mapping strategy.

If you use containers in a task with the `awsvpc` or `host` network mode, the `hostPort` can either be left blank or set to the same value as the `containerPort`.

If you use containers in a task with the `bridge` network mode, you can specify a non-reserved host port for your container port mapping, or you can omit the `hostPort` (or set it to `0`) while specifying a `containerPort` and your container automatically receives a port in the ephemeral port range for your container instance operating system and Docker version.

The default ephemeral port range for Docker version 1.6.0 and later is listed on the instance under `/proc/sys/net/ipv4/ip_local_port_range`. If this kernel parameter is unavailable, the default ephemeral port range from 49153 through 65535 (Linux) or 49152 through 65535 (Windows) is used. Do not attempt to specify a host port in the ephemeral port range as these are reserved for automatic assignment. In general, ports below 32768 are outside of the ephemeral port range.

The default reserved ports are 22 for SSH, the Docker ports 2375 and 2376, and the Amazon ECS container agent ports 51678-51680. Any host port that was previously specified in a running task is also reserved while the task is running. That is, after a task stops, the host port is released. The current reserved ports are displayed in the `remainingResources` of [`DescribeContainerInstances`](#) output. A container instance can have up to 100 reserved ports at a time. This number includes the default reserved ports. Automatically assigned ports aren't included in the 100 reserved ports quota.

Type: Integer

Required: No

#### **name**

The name that's used for the port mapping. This parameter only applies to Service Connect. This parameter is the name that you use in the `serviceConnectConfiguration` of a service. The name can include up to 64 characters. The characters can include lowercase letters, numbers, underscores (`_`), and hyphens (`-`). The name can't start with a hyphen.

For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## protocol

The protocol used for the port mapping. Valid values are `tcp` and `udp`. The default is `tcp`. `protocol` is immutable in a Service Connect service. Updating this field requires a service deletion and redeployment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `tcp` | `udp`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ProtectedTask

An object representing the protection status details for a task. You can set the protection status with the [UpdateTaskProtection](#) API and get the status of tasks with the [GetTaskProtection](#) API.

## Contents

### **expirationDate**

The epoch time when protection for the task will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **protectionEnabled**

The protection status of the task. If scale-in protection is on for a task, the value is true. Otherwise, it is false.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **taskArn**

The task ARN.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ProxyConfiguration

The configuration details for the App Mesh proxy.

For tasks that use the EC2 launch type, the container instances require at least version 1.26.0 of the container agent and at least version 1.26.0-1 of the `ecs-init` package to use a proxy configuration. If your container instances are launched from the Amazon ECS optimized AMI version 20190301 or later, then they contain the required versions of the container agent and `ecs-init`. For more information, see [Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI](#)

## Contents

### **containerName**

The name of the container that will serve as the App Mesh proxy.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **properties**

The set of network configuration parameters to provide the Container Network Interface (CNI) plugin, specified as key-value pairs.

- **IgnoredUID** - (Required) The user ID (UID) of the proxy container as defined by the `user` parameter in a container definition. This is used to ensure the proxy ignores its own traffic. If `IgnoredGID` is specified, this field can be empty.
- **IgnoredGID** - (Required) The group ID (GID) of the proxy container as defined by the `user` parameter in a container definition. This is used to ensure the proxy ignores its own traffic. If `IgnoredUID` is specified, this field can be empty.
- **AppPorts** - (Required) The list of ports that the application uses. Network traffic to these ports is forwarded to the `ProxyIngressPort` and `ProxyEgressPort`.
- **ProxyIngressPort** - (Required) Specifies the port that incoming traffic to the `AppPorts` is directed to.
- **ProxyEgressPort** - (Required) Specifies the port that outgoing traffic from the `AppPorts` is directed to.
- **EgressIgnoredPorts** - (Required) The egress traffic going to the specified ports is ignored and not redirected to the `ProxyEgressPort`. It can be an empty list.

- **EgressIgnoredIPs** - (Required) The egress traffic going to the specified IP addresses is ignored and not redirected to the `ProxyEgressPort`. It can be an empty list.

Type: Array of [KeyValuePair](#) objects

Required: No

### type

The proxy type. The only supported value is APPMESH.

Type: String

Valid Values: APPMESH

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RepositoryCredentials

The repository credentials for private registry authentication.

## Contents

### credentialsParameter

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the secret containing the private repository credentials.

 **Note**

When you use the Amazon ECS API, AWS CLI, or AWS SDK, if the secret exists in the same Region as the task that you're launching then you can use either the full ARN or the name of the secret. When you use the AWS Management Console, you must specify the full ARN of the secret.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Resource

Describes the resources available for a container instance.

## Contents

### **doubleValue**

When the `doubleValue` type is set, the value of the resource must be a double precision floating-point type.

Type: Double

Required: No

### **integerValue**

When the `integerValue` type is set, the value of the resource must be an integer.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **longValue**

When the `longValue` type is set, the value of the resource must be an extended precision floating-point type.

Type: Long

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the resource, such as CPU, MEMORY, PORTS, PORTS\_UDP, or a user-defined resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### **stringValue**

When the `stringValue` type is set, the value of the resource must be a string type.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### type

The type of the resource. Valid values: INTEGER, DOUBLE, LONG, or STRINGSET.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ResourceRequirement

The type and amount of a resource to assign to a container. The supported resource types are GPUs and Elastic Inference accelerators. For more information, see [Working with GPUs on Amazon ECS](#) or [Working with Amazon Elastic Inference on Amazon ECS](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*

## Contents

### type

The type of resource to assign to a container. The supported values are GPU or InferenceAccelerator.

Type: String

Valid Values: GPU | InferenceAccelerator

Required: Yes

### value

The value for the specified resource type.

If the GPU type is used, the value is the number of physical GPUs the Amazon ECS container agent reserves for the container. The number of GPUs that's reserved for all containers in a task can't exceed the number of available GPUs on the container instance that the task is launched on.

If the InferenceAccelerator type is used, the value matches the `deviceName` for an [InferenceAccelerator](#) specified in a task definition.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RuntimePlatform

Information about the platform for the Amazon ECS service or task.

For more information about RuntimePlatform, see [RuntimePlatform](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### cpuArchitecture

The CPU architecture.

You can run your Linux tasks on an ARM-based platform by setting the value to ARM64. This option is available for tasks that run on Linux Amazon EC2 instance or Linux containers on Fargate.

Type: String

Valid Values: X86\_64 | ARM64

Required: No

### operatingSystemFamily

The operating system.

Type: String

Valid Values: WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2019\_FULL | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2019\_CORE  
| WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2016\_FULL | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2004\_CORE  
| WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2022\_CORE | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2022\_FULL |  
WINDOWS\_SERVER\_20H2\_CORE | LINUX

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## Scale

A floating-point percentage of the desired number of tasks to place and keep running in the task set.

### Contents

#### unit

The unit of measure for the scale value.

Type: String

Valid Values: PERCENT

Required: No

#### value

The value, specified as a percent total of a service's desiredCount, to scale the task set.

Accepted values are numbers between 0 and 100.

Type: Double

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## Secret

An object representing the secret to expose to your container. Secrets can be exposed to a container in the following ways:

- To inject sensitive data into your containers as environment variables, use the `secrets` container definition parameter.
- To reference sensitive information in the log configuration of a container, use the `secretOptions` container definition parameter.

For more information, see [Specifying sensitive data](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the secret.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **valueFrom**

The secret to expose to the container. The supported values are either the full ARN of the AWS Secrets Manager secret or the full ARN of the parameter in the SSM Parameter Store.

For information about the required AWS Identity and Access Management permissions, see [Required IAM permissions for Amazon ECS secrets](#) (for Secrets Manager) or [Required IAM permissions for Amazon ECS secrets](#) (for Systems Manager Parameter store) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

 **Note**

If the SSM Parameter Store parameter exists in the same Region as the task you're launching, then you can use either the full ARN or name of the parameter. If the parameter exists in a different Region, then the full ARN must be specified.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Service

Details on a service within a cluster.

## Contents

### capacityProviderStrategy

The capacity provider strategy the service uses. When using the `DescribeServices` API, this field is omitted if the service was created using a launch type.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

### clusterArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that hosts the service.

Type: String

Required: No

### createdAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the service was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### createdBy

The principal that created the service.

Type: String

Required: No

### deploymentConfiguration

Optional deployment parameters that control how many tasks run during the deployment and the ordering of stopping and starting tasks.

Type: [DeploymentConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **deploymentController**

The deployment controller type the service is using.

Type: [DeploymentController object](#)

Required: No

### **deployments**

The current state of deployments for the service.

Type: Array of [Deployment](#) objects

Required: No

### **desiredCount**

The desired number of instantiations of the task definition to keep running on the service. This value is specified when the service is created with [CreateService](#), and it can be modified with [UpdateService](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **enableECSManagedTags**

Determines whether to use Amazon ECS managed tags for the tasks in the service. For more information, see [Tagging Your Amazon ECS Resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **enableExecuteCommand**

Determines whether the execute command functionality is turned on for the service. If true, the execute command functionality is turned on for all containers in tasks as part of the service.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**events**

The event stream for your service. A maximum of 100 of the latest events are displayed.

Type: Array of [ServiceEvent](#) objects

Required: No

**healthCheckGracePeriodSeconds**

The period of time, in seconds, that the Amazon ECS service scheduler ignores unhealthy Elastic Load Balancing target health checks after a task has first started.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**launchType**

The launch type the service is using. When using the `DescribeServices` API, this field is omitted if the service was created using a capacity provider strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

**loadBalancers**

A list of Elastic Load Balancing load balancer objects. It contains the load balancer name, the container name, and the container port to access from the load balancer. The container name is as it appears in a container definition.

Type: Array of [LoadBalancer](#) objects

Required: No

**networkConfiguration**

The VPC subnet and security group configuration for tasks that receive their own elastic network interface by using the `awsvpc` networking mode.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **pendingCount**

The number of tasks in the cluster that are in the PENDING state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **placementConstraints**

The placement constraints for the tasks in the service.

Type: Array of [PlacementConstraint](#) objects

Required: No

### **placementStrategy**

The placement strategy that determines how tasks for the service are placed.

Type: Array of [PlacementStrategy](#) objects

Required: No

### **platformFamily**

The operating system that your tasks in the service run on. A platform family is specified only for tasks using the Fargate launch type.

All tasks that run as part of this service must use the same platformFamily value as the service (for example, LINUX).

Type: String

Required: No

### **platformVersion**

The platform version to run your service on. A platform version is only specified for tasks that are hosted on AWS Fargate. If one isn't specified, the LATEST platform version is used. For more information, see [AWS Fargate Platform Versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **propagateTags**

Determines whether to propagate the tags from the task definition or the service to the task. If no value is specified, the tags aren't propagated.

Type: String

Valid Values: TASK\_DEFINITION | SERVICE | NONE

Required: No

### **roleArn**

The ARN of the IAM role that's associated with the service. It allows the Amazon ECS container agent to register container instances with an Elastic Load Balancing load balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

### **runningCount**

The number of tasks in the cluster that are in the RUNNING state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **schedulingStrategy**

The scheduling strategy to use for the service. For more information, see [Services](#).

There are two service scheduler strategies available.

- REPLICA-The replica scheduling strategy places and maintains the desired number of tasks across your cluster. By default, the service scheduler spreads tasks across Availability Zones. You can use task placement strategies and constraints to customize task placement decisions.
- DAEMON-The daemon scheduling strategy deploys exactly one task on each active container instance. This task meets all of the task placement constraints that you specify in your cluster. The service scheduler also evaluates the task placement constraints for running tasks. It stops tasks that don't meet the placement constraints.

**Note**

Fargate tasks don't support the DAEMON scheduling strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: REPLICA | DAEMON

Required: No

**serviceArn**

The ARN that identifies the service. For more information about the ARN format, see [Amazon Resource Name \(ARN\)](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

**serviceName**

The name of your service. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, underscores, and hyphens are allowed. Service names must be unique within a cluster. However, you can have similarly named services in multiple clusters within a Region or across multiple Regions.

Type: String

Required: No

**serviceRegistries**

The details for the service discovery registries to assign to this service. For more information, see [Service Discovery](#).

Type: Array of [ServiceRegistry](#) objects

Required: No

**status**

The status of the service. The valid values are ACTIVE, DRAINING, or INACTIVE.

Type: String

Required: No

### tags

The metadata that you apply to the service to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both the key and value.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### taskDefinition

The task definition to use for tasks in the service. This value is specified when the service is created with [CreateService](#), and it can be modified with [UpdateService](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### taskSets

Information about a set of Amazon ECS tasks in either an AWS CodeDeploy or an EXTERNAL deployment. An Amazon ECS task set includes details such as the desired number of tasks, how many tasks are running, and whether the task set serves production traffic.

Type: Array of [TaskSet](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceConnectClientAlias

Each alias ("endpoint") is a fully-qualified name and port number that other tasks ("clients") can use to connect to this service.

Each name and port mapping must be unique within the namespace.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace.

Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect in the Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide](#).

## Contents

### port

The listening port number for the Service Connect proxy. This port is available inside of all of the tasks within the same namespace.

To avoid changing your applications in client Amazon ECS services, set this to the same port that the client application uses by default. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

### dnsName

The dnsName is the name that you use in the applications of client tasks to connect to this service. The name must be a valid DNS name but doesn't need to be fully-qualified. The name can include up to 127 characters. The name can include lowercase letters, numbers, underscores (\_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). The name can't start with a hyphen.

If this parameter isn't specified, the default value of discoveryName . namespace is used. If the discoveryName isn't specified, the port mapping name from the task definition is used in portName . namespace.

To avoid changing your applications in client Amazon ECS services, set this to the same name that the client application uses by default. For example, a few common names are database, db, or the lowercase name of a database, such as mysql or redis. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceConnectConfiguration

The Service Connect configuration of your Amazon ECS service. The configuration for this service to discover and connect to services, and be discovered by, and connected from, other services within a namespace.

Tasks that run in a namespace can use short names to connect to services in the namespace. Tasks can connect to services across all of the clusters in the namespace. Tasks connect through a managed proxy container that collects logs and metrics for increased visibility. Only the tasks that Amazon ECS services create are supported with Service Connect. For more information, see [Service Connect in the Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide](#).

## Contents

### enabled

Specifies whether to use Service Connect with this service.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### logConfiguration

The log configuration for the container. This parameter maps to LogConfig in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the --log-driver option to [docker run](#).

By default, containers use the same logging driver that the Docker daemon uses. However, the container might use a different logging driver than the Docker daemon by specifying a log driver configuration in the container definition. For more information about the options for different supported log drivers, see [Configure logging drivers](#) in the Docker documentation.

Understand the following when specifying a log configuration for your containers.

- Amazon ECS currently supports a subset of the logging drivers available to the Docker daemon. Additional log drivers may be available in future releases of the Amazon ECS container agent.

For tasks on AWS Fargate, the supported log drivers are awslogs, splunk, and awsfirelens.

For tasks hosted on Amazon EC2 instances, the supported log drivers are awslogs, fluentd, gelf, json-file, journald, logentries, syslog, splunk, and awsfirelens.

- This parameter requires version 1.18 of the Docker Remote API or greater on your container instance.
- For tasks that are hosted on Amazon EC2 instances, the Amazon ECS container agent must register the available logging drivers with the ECS\_AVAILABLE\_LOGGING\_DRIVERS environment variable before containers placed on that instance can use these log configuration options. For more information, see [Amazon ECS container agent configuration](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.
- For tasks that are on AWS Fargate, because you don't have access to the underlying infrastructure your tasks are hosted on, any additional software needed must be installed outside of the task. For example, the Fluentd output aggregators or a remote host running Logstash to send Gelf logs to.

Type: [LogConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### namespace

The namespace name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Cloud Map namespace for use with Service Connect. The namespace must be in the same AWS Region as the Amazon ECS service and cluster. The type of namespace doesn't affect Service Connect. For more information about AWS Cloud Map, see [Working with Services](#) in the *AWS Cloud Map Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### services

The list of Service Connect service objects. These are names and aliases (also known as endpoints) that are used by other Amazon ECS services to connect to this service.

This field is not required for a "client" Amazon ECS service that's a member of a namespace only to connect to other services within the namespace. An example of this would be a frontend application that accepts incoming requests from either a load balancer that's attached to the service or by other means.

An object selects a port from the task definition, assigns a name for the AWS Cloud Map service, and a list of aliases (endpoints) and ports for client applications to refer to this service.

Type: Array of [ServiceConnectService](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceConnectService

The Service Connect service object configuration. For more information, see [Service Connect](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

## Contents

### portName

The portName must match the name of one of the portMappings from all the containers in the task definition of this Amazon ECS service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### clientAliases

The list of client aliases for this Service Connect service. You use these to assign names that can be used by client applications. The maximum number of client aliases that you can have in this list is 1.

Each alias ("endpoint") is a fully-qualified name and port number that other Amazon ECS tasks ("clients") can use to connect to this service.

Each name and port mapping must be unique within the namespace.

For each ServiceConnectService, you must provide at least one clientAlias with one port.

Type: Array of [ServiceConnectClientAlias](#) objects

Required: No

### discoveryName

The discoveryName is the name of the new AWS Cloud Map service that Amazon ECS creates for this Amazon ECS service. This must be unique within the AWS Cloud Map namespace.

The name can contain up to 64 characters. The name can include lowercase letters, numbers, underscores (\_), and hyphens (-). The name can't start with a hyphen.

If the discoveryName isn't specified, the port mapping name from the task definition is used in portName.namespace.

Type: String

Required: No

### ingressPortOverride

The port number for the Service Connect proxy to listen on.

Use the value of this field to bypass the proxy for traffic on the port number specified in the named portMapping in the task definition of this application, and then use it in your VPC security groups to allow traffic into the proxy for this Amazon ECS service.

In awsvpc mode and Fargate, the default value is the container port number. The container port number is in the portMapping in the task definition. In bridge mode, the default value is the ephemeral port of the Service Connect proxy.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

### timeout

A reference to an object that represents the configured timeouts for Service Connect.

Type: [TimeoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### tls

A reference to an object that represents a Transport Layer Security (TLS) configuration.

Type: [ServiceConnectTlsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceConnectServiceResource

The Service Connect resource. Each configuration maps a discovery name to a AWS Cloud Map service name. The data is stored in AWS Cloud Map as part of the Service Connect configuration for each discovery name of this Amazon ECS service.

A task can resolve the dnsName for each of the clientAliases of a service. However a task can't resolve the discovery names. If you want to connect to a service, refer to the ServiceConnectConfiguration of that service for the list of clientAliases that you can use.

## Contents

### discoveryArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the namespace in AWS Cloud Map that matches the discovery name for this Service Connect resource. You can use this ARN in other integrations with AWS Cloud Map. However, Service Connect can't ensure connectivity outside of Amazon ECS.

Type: String

Required: No

### discoveryName

The discovery name of this Service Connect resource.

The discoveryName is the name of the new AWS Cloud Map service that Amazon ECS creates for this Amazon ECS service. This must be unique within the AWS Cloud Map namespace. The name can contain up to 64 characters. The name can include lowercase letters, numbers, underscores (\_), and hyphens (-). The name can't start with a hyphen.

If the discoveryName isn't specified, the port mapping name from the task definition is used in portName.namespace.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceConnectTlsCertificateAuthority

An object that represents the AWS Private Certificate Authority certificate.

## Contents

### awsPcaAuthorityArn

The ARN of the AWS Private Certificate Authority certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceConnectTlsConfiguration

An object that represents the configuration for Service Connect TLS.

## Contents

### issuerCertificateAuthority

The signer certificate authority.

Type: [ServiceConnectTlsCertificateAuthority](#) object

Required: Yes

### kmsKey

The AWS Key Management Service key.

Type: String

Required: No

### roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that's associated with the Service Connect TLS.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceEvent

The details for an event that's associated with a service.

## Contents

### **createdAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the event was triggered.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **id**

The ID string for the event.

Type: String

Required: No

### **message**

The event message.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration

The configuration for the Amazon EBS volume that Amazon ECS creates and manages on your behalf. These settings are used to create each Amazon EBS volume, with one volume created for each task in the service.

Many of these parameters map 1:1 with the Amazon EBS CreateVolume API request parameters.

## Contents

### roleArn

The ARN of the IAM role to associate with this volume. This is the Amazon ECS infrastructure IAM role that is used to manage your AWS infrastructure. We recommend using the Amazon ECS-managed `AmazonECSInfrastructureRolePolicyForVolumes` IAM policy with this role. For more information, see [Amazon ECS infrastructure IAM role](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### encrypted

Indicates whether the volume should be encrypted. If no value is specified, encryption is turned on by default. This parameter maps 1:1 with the `Encrypted` parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### filesystemType

The Linux filesystem type for the volume. For volumes created from a snapshot, you must specify the same filesystem type that the volume was using when the snapshot was created. If there is a filesystem type mismatch, the task will fail to start.

The available filesystem types are

`ext3`, `ext4`, and `xfs`. If no value is specified, the `xfs` filesystem type is used by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: ext3 | ext4 | xfs

Required: No

### iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS). For gp3, io1, and io2 volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For gp2 volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting.

The following are the supported values for each volume type.

- gp3: 3,000 - 16,000 IOPS
- io1: 100 - 64,000 IOPS
- io2: 100 - 256,000 IOPS

This parameter is required for io1 and io2 volume types. The default for gp3 volumes is 3,000 IOPS. This parameter is not supported for st1, sc1, or standard volume types.

This parameter maps 1:1 with the Iops parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) identifier of the AWS Key Management Service key to use for Amazon EBS encryption. When encryption is turned on and no AWS Key Management Service key is specified, the default AWS managed key for Amazon EBS volumes is used. This parameter maps 1:1 with the KmsKeyId parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

**⚠ Important**

AWS authenticates the AWS Key Management Service key asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is invalid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Type: String

Required: No

### **sizeInGiB**

The size of the volume in GiB. You must specify either a volume size or a snapshot ID. If you specify a snapshot ID, the snapshot size is used for the volume size by default. You can optionally specify a volume size greater than or equal to the snapshot size. This parameter maps 1:1 with the Size parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

The following are the supported volume size values for each volume type.

- gp2 and gp3: 1-16,384
- io1 and io2: 4-16,384
- st1 and sc1: 125-16,384
- standard: 1-1,024

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **snapshotId**

The snapshot that Amazon ECS uses to create the volume. You must specify either a snapshot ID or a volume size. This parameter maps 1:1 with the SnapshotId parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **tagSpecifications**

The tags to apply to the volume. Amazon ECS applies service-managed tags by default. This parameter maps 1:1 with the TagSpecifications.N parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: Array of [EBSTagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

### **throughput**

The throughput to provision for a volume, in MiB/s, with a maximum of 1,000 MiB/s. This parameter maps 1:1 with the Throughput parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

**⚠ Important**

This parameter is only supported for the gp3 volume type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**volumeType**

The volume type. This parameter maps 1:1 with the VolumeType parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volume types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

The following are the supported volume types.

- General Purpose SSD: gp2|gp3
- Provisioned IOPS SSD: io1|io2
- Throughput Optimized HDD: st1
- Cold HDD: sc1
- Magnetic: standard

**ⓘ Note**

The magnetic volume type is not supported on Fargate.

Type: String

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceRegistry

The details for the service registry.

Each service may be associated with one service registry. Multiple service registries for each service are not supported.

When you add, update, or remove the service registries configuration, Amazon ECS starts a new deployment. New tasks are registered and deregistered to the updated service registry configuration.

## Contents

### **containerName**

The container name value to be used for your service discovery service. It's already specified in the task definition. If the task definition that your service task specifies uses the bridge or host network mode, you must specify a `containerName` and `containerPort` combination from the task definition. If the task definition that your service task specifies uses the `awsvpc` network mode and a type SRV DNS record is used, you must specify either a `containerName` and `containerPort` combination or a `port` value. However, you can't specify both.

Type: String

Required: No

### **containerPort**

The port value to be used for your service discovery service. It's already specified in the task definition. If the task definition your service task specifies uses the bridge or host network mode, you must specify a `containerName` and `containerPort` combination from the task definition. If the task definition your service task specifies uses the `awsvpc` network mode and a type SRV DNS record is used, you must specify either a `containerName` and `containerPort` combination or a `port` value. However, you can't specify both.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **port**

The port value used if your service discovery service specified an SRV record. This field might be used if both the `awsvpc` network mode and SRV records are used.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### registryArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service registry. The currently supported service registry is AWS Cloud Map. For more information, see [CreateService](#).

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceVolumeConfiguration

The configuration for a volume specified in the task definition as a volume that is configured at launch time. Currently, the only supported volume type is an Amazon EBS volume.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the volume. This value must match the volume name from the Volume object in the task definition.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **managedEBSVolume**

The configuration for the Amazon EBS volume that Amazon ECS creates and manages on your behalf. These settings are used to create each Amazon EBS volume, with one volume created for each task in the service. The Amazon EBS volumes are visible in your account in the Amazon EC2 console once they are created.

Type: [ServiceManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Session

The details for the execute command session.

## Contents

### sessionId

The ID of the execute command session.

Type: String

Required: No

### streamUrl

A URL to the managed agent on the container that the SSM Session Manager client uses to send commands and receive output from the container.

Type: String

Required: No

### tokenValue

An encrypted token value containing session and caller information. It's used to authenticate the connection to the container.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# Setting

The current account setting for a resource.

## Contents

### **name**

The Amazon ECS resource name.

Type: String

Valid Values: serviceLongArnFormat | taskLongArnFormat  
| containerInstanceLongArnFormat | awsvpcTrunking |  
containerInsights | fargateFIPSMode | tagResourceAuthorization |  
fargateTaskRetirementWaitPeriod | guardDutyActivate

Required: No

### **principalArn**

The ARN of the principal. It can be a user, role, or the root user. If this field is omitted, the authenticated user is assumed.

Type: String

Required: No

### **type**

Indicates whether AWS manages the account setting, or if the user manages it.

aws\_managed account settings are read-only, as AWS manages such on the customer's behalf. Currently, the guardDutyActivate account setting is the only one AWS manages.

Type: String

Valid Values: user | aws\_managed

Required: No

### **value**

Determines whether the account setting is on or off for the specified resource.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SystemControl

A list of namespaced kernel parameters to set in the container. This parameter maps to `Sysctls` in the [Create a container](#) section of the [Docker Remote API](#) and the `--sysctl` option to [docker run](#). For example, you can configure `net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time` setting to maintain longer lived connections.

We don't recommend that you specify network-related `systemControls` parameters for multiple containers in a single task that also uses either the `awsvpc` or host network mode. Doing this has the following disadvantages:

- For tasks that use the `awsvpc` network mode including Fargate, if you set `systemControls` for any container, it applies to all containers in the task. If you set different `systemControls` for multiple containers in a single task, the container that's started last determines which `systemControls` take effect.
- For tasks that use the host network mode, the network namespace `systemControls` aren't supported.

If you're setting an IPC resource namespace to use for the containers in the task, the following conditions apply to your system controls. For more information, see [IPC mode](#).

- For tasks that use the host IPC mode, IPC namespace `systemControls` aren't supported.
- For tasks that use the task IPC mode, IPC namespace `systemControls` values apply to all containers within a task.

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

 **Note**

This parameter is only supported for tasks that are hosted on AWS Fargate if the tasks are using platform version 1.4.0 or later (Linux). This isn't supported for Windows containers on Fargate.

## Contents

### namespace

The namespaced kernel parameter to set a value for.

Type: String

Required: No

### value

The namespaced kernel parameter to set a value for.

Valid IPC namespace values: "kernel.msgmax" | "kernel.msgmnb" | "kernel.msgmni" | "kernel.sem" | "kernel.shmall" | "kernel.shmmax" | "kernel.shmmni" | "kernel.shm\_rmid\_forced", and Sysctls that start with "fs.mqueue.\*"

Valid network namespace values: Sysctls that start with "net.\*"

All of these values are supported by Fargate.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Tag

The metadata that you apply to a resource to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define them.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

## Contents

### key

One part of a key-value pair that make up a tag. A key is a general label that acts like a category for more specific tag values.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([\\p{L}\\p{Z}]\\p{N}\_.:/=+\\-@]\*\$)

Required: No

### value

The optional part of a key-value pair that make up a tag. A value acts as a descriptor within a tag category (key).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}\_.:/-@]\*)\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Task

Details on a task in a cluster.

## Contents

### attachments

The Elastic Network Adapter that's associated with the task if the task uses the awsvpc network mode.

Type: Array of [Attachment](#) objects

Required: No

### attributes

The attributes of the task

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

### availabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the task.

Type: String

Required: No

### capacityProviderName

The capacity provider that's associated with the task.

Type: String

Required: No

### clusterArn

The ARN of the cluster that hosts the task.

Type: String

Required: No

## connectivity

The connectivity status of a task.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONNECTED | DISCONNECTED

Required: No

## connectivityAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task last went into CONNECTED status.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## containerInstanceArn

The ARN of the container instances that host the task.

Type: String

Required: No

## containers

The containers that's associated with the task.

Type: Array of [Container](#) objects

Required: No

## cpu

The number of CPU units used by the task as expressed in a task definition. It can be expressed as an integer using CPU units (for example, 1024). It can also be expressed as a string using vCPUs (for example, 1 vCPU or 1 vcpu). String values are converted to an integer that indicates the CPU units when the task definition is registered.

If you use the EC2 launch type, this field is optional. Supported values are between 128 CPU units (0.125 vCPUs) and 10240 CPU units (10 vCPUs).

If you use the Fargate launch type, this field is required. You must use one of the following values. These values determine the range of supported values for the memory parameter:

The CPU units cannot be less than 1 vCPU when you use Windows containers on Fargate.

- 256 (.25 vCPU) - Available memory values: 512 (0.5 GB), 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB)
- 512 (.5 vCPU) - Available memory values: 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB)
- 1024 (1 vCPU) - Available memory values: 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB), 5120 (5 GB), 6144 (6 GB), 7168 (7 GB), 8192 (8 GB)
- 2048 (2 vCPU) - Available memory values: 4096 (4 GB) and 16384 (16 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB)
- 4096 (4 vCPU) - Available memory values: 8192 (8 GB) and 30720 (30 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB)
- 8192 (8 vCPU) - Available memory values: 16 GB and 60 GB in 4 GB increments

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

- 16384 (16vCPU) - Available memory values: 32GB and 120 GB in 8 GB increments

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **createdAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task was created. More specifically, it's for the time when the task entered the PENDING state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

#### **desiredStatus**

The desired status of the task. For more information, see [Task Lifecycle](#).

Type: String

Required: No

#### **enableExecuteCommand**

Determines whether execute command functionality is turned on for this task. If true, execute command functionality is turned on all the containers in the task.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### ephemeralStorage

The ephemeral storage settings for the task.

Type: [EphemeralStorage](#) object

Required: No

### executionStoppedAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task execution stopped.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### group

The name of the task group that's associated with the task.

Type: String

Required: No

### healthStatus

The health status for the task. It's determined by the health of the essential containers in the task. If all essential containers in the task are reporting as HEALTHY, the task status also reports as HEALTHY. If any essential containers in the task are reporting as UNHEALTHY or UNKNOWN, the task status also reports as UNHEALTHY or UNKNOWN.

#### Note

The Amazon ECS container agent doesn't monitor or report on Docker health checks that are embedded in a container image and not specified in the container definition. For example, this includes those specified in a parent image or from the image's Dockerfile. Health check parameters that are specified in a container definition override any Docker health checks that are found in the container image.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEALTHY | UNHEALTHY | UNKNOWN

Required: No

### **inferenceAccelerators**

The Elastic Inference accelerator that's associated with the task.

Type: Array of [InferenceAccelerator](#) objects

Required: No

### **lastStatus**

The last known status for the task. For more information, see [Task Lifecycle](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### **launchType**

The infrastructure where your task runs on. For more information, see [Amazon ECS launch types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

### **memory**

The amount of memory (in MiB) that the task uses as expressed in a task definition. It can be expressed as an integer using MiB (for example, 1024). If it's expressed as a string using GB (for example, 1GB or 1 GB), it's converted to an integer indicating the MiB when the task definition is registered.

If you use the EC2 launch type, this field is optional.

If you use the Fargate launch type, this field is required. You must use one of the following values. The value that you choose determines the range of supported values for the cpu parameter.

- 512 (0.5 GB), 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB) - Available cpu values: 256 (.25 vCPU)

- 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB) - Available cpu values: 512 (.5 vCPU)
- 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB), 5120 (5 GB), 6144 (6 GB), 7168 (7 GB), 8192 (8 GB) - Available cpu values: 1024 (1 vCPU)
- Between 4096 (4 GB) and 16384 (16 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB) - Available cpu values: 2048 (2 vCPU)
- Between 8192 (8 GB) and 30720 (30 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB) - Available cpu values: 4096 (4 vCPU)
- Between 16 GB and 60 GB in 4 GB increments - Available cpu values: 8192 (8 vCPU)

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

- Between 32GB and 120 GB in 8 GB increments - Available cpu values: 16384 (16 vCPU)

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

Type: String

Required: No

## overrides

One or more container overrides.

Type: [TaskOverride](#) object

Required: No

## platformFamily

The operating system that your tasks are running on. A platform family is specified only for tasks that use the Fargate launch type.

All tasks that run as part of this service must use the same platformFamily value as the service (for example, LINUX.).

Type: String

Required: No

## platformVersion

The platform version where your task runs on. A platform version is only specified for tasks that use the Fargate launch type. If you didn't specify one, the LATEST platform version is used. For

more information, see [AWS Fargate Platform Versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **pullStartedAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the container image pull began.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **pullStoppedAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the container image pull completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **startedAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task started. More specifically, it's for the time when the task transitioned from the PENDING state to the RUNNING state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **startedBy**

The tag specified when a task is started. If an Amazon ECS service started the task, the startedBy parameter contains the deployment ID of that service.

Type: String

Required: No

### **stopCode**

The stop code indicating why a task was stopped. The stoppedReason might contain additional details.

For more information about stop code, see [Stopped tasks error codes](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: TaskFailedToStart | EssentialContainerExited | UserInitiated | ServiceSchedulerInitiated | SpotInterruption | TerminationNotice

Required: No

### **stoppedAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task was stopped. More specifically, it's for the time when the task transitioned from the RUNNING state to the STOPPED state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **stoppedReason**

The reason that the task was stopped.

Type: String

Required: No

### **stoppingAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task stops. More specifically, it's for the time when the task transitions from the RUNNING state to STOPPING.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **tags**

The metadata that you apply to the task to help you categorize and organize the task. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both the key and value.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.

- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

#### **taskArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **taskDefinitionArn**

The ARN of the task definition that creates the task.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **version**

The version counter for the task. Every time a task experiences a change that starts a CloudWatch event, the version counter is incremented. If you replicate your Amazon ECS task state with CloudWatch Events, you can compare the version of a task reported by the Amazon ECS API actions with the version reported in CloudWatch Events for the task (inside the detail object) to verify that the version in your event stream is current.

Type: Long

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TaskDefinition

The details of a task definition which describes the container and volume definitions of an Amazon Elastic Container Service task. You can specify which Docker images to use, the required resources, and other configurations related to launching the task definition through an Amazon ECS service or task.

## Contents

### compatibilities

The task launch types the task definition validated against during task definition registration. For more information, see [Amazon ECS launch types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

### containerDefinitions

A list of container definitions in JSON format that describe the different containers that make up your task. For more information about container definition parameters and defaults, see [Amazon ECS Task Definitions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Array of [ContainerDefinition](#) objects

Required: No

### cpu

The number of cpu units used by the task. If you use the EC2 launch type, this field is optional. Any value can be used. If you use the Fargate launch type, this field is required. You must use one of the following values. The value that you choose determines your range of valid values for the memory parameter.

The CPU units cannot be less than 1 vCPU when you use Windows containers on Fargate.

- 256 (.25 vCPU) - Available memory values: 512 (0.5 GB), 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB)
- 512 (.5 vCPU) - Available memory values: 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB)

- 1024 (1 vCPU) - Available memory values: 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB), 5120 (5 GB), 6144 (6 GB), 7168 (7 GB), 8192 (8 GB)
- 2048 (2 vCPU) - Available memory values: 4096 (4 GB) and 16384 (16 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB)
- 4096 (4 vCPU) - Available memory values: 8192 (8 GB) and 30720 (30 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB)
- 8192 (8 vCPU) - Available memory values: 16 GB and 60 GB in 4 GB increments

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

- 16384 (16vCPU) - Available memory values: 32GB and 120 GB in 8 GB increments

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

Type: String

Required: No

#### deregisteredAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task definition was deregistered.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

#### ephemeralStorage

The ephemeral storage settings to use for tasks run with the task definition.

Type: [EphemeralStorage](#) object

Required: No

#### executionRoleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task execution role that grants the Amazon ECS container agent permission to make AWS API calls on your behalf. The task execution IAM role is required depending on the requirements of your task. For more information, see [Amazon ECS task execution IAM role](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## family

The name of a family that this task definition is registered to. Up to 255 characters are allowed. Letters (both uppercase and lowercase letters), numbers, hyphens (-), and underscores (\_) are allowed.

A family groups multiple versions of a task definition. Amazon ECS gives the first task definition that you registered to a family a revision number of 1. Amazon ECS gives sequential revision numbers to each task definition that you add.

Type: String

Required: No

## inferenceAccelerators

The Elastic Inference accelerator that's associated with the task.

Type: Array of [InferenceAccelerator](#) objects

Required: No

## ipcMode

The IPC resource namespace to use for the containers in the task. The valid values are host, task, or none. If host is specified, then all containers within the tasks that specified the host IPC mode on the same container instance share the same IPC resources with the host Amazon EC2 instance. If task is specified, all containers within the specified task share the same IPC resources. If none is specified, then IPC resources within the containers of a task are private and not shared with other containers in a task or on the container instance. If no value is specified, then the IPC resource namespace sharing depends on the Docker daemon setting on the container instance. For more information, see [IPC settings](#) in the *Docker run reference*.

If the host IPC mode is used, be aware that there is a heightened risk of undesired IPC namespace expose. For more information, see [Docker security](#).

If you are setting namespaced kernel parameters using `systemControls` for the containers in the task, the following will apply to your IPC resource namespace. For more information, see [System Controls](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

- For tasks that use the host IPC mode, IPC namespace related `systemControls` are not supported.

- For tasks that use the task IPC mode, IPC namespace related systemControls will apply to all containers within a task.

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers or tasks run on AWS Fargate.

Type: String

Valid Values: host | task | none

Required: No

## memory

The amount (in MiB) of memory used by the task.

If your tasks runs on Amazon EC2 instances, you must specify either a task-level memory value or a container-level memory value. This field is optional and any value can be used.

If a task-level memory value is specified, the container-level memory value is optional.

For more information regarding container-level memory and memory reservation, see

[ContainerDefinition](#).

If your tasks runs on AWS Fargate, this field is required. You must use one of the following values. The value you choose determines your range of valid values for the cpu parameter.

- 512 (0.5 GB), 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB) - Available cpu values: 256 (.25 vCPU)
- 1024 (1 GB), 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB) - Available cpu values: 512 (.5 vCPU)
- 2048 (2 GB), 3072 (3 GB), 4096 (4 GB), 5120 (5 GB), 6144 (6 GB), 7168 (7 GB), 8192 (8 GB) - Available cpu values: 1024 (1 vCPU)
- Between 4096 (4 GB) and 16384 (16 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB) - Available cpu values: 2048 (2 vCPU)
- Between 8192 (8 GB) and 30720 (30 GB) in increments of 1024 (1 GB) - Available cpu values: 4096 (4 vCPU)
- Between 16 GB and 60 GB in 4 GB increments - Available cpu values: 8192 (8 vCPU)

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

- Between 32GB and 120 GB in 8 GB increments - Available cpu values: 16384 (16 vCPU)

This option requires Linux platform 1.4.0 or later.

Type: String

Required: No

## networkMode

The Docker networking mode to use for the containers in the task. The valid values are none, bridge, awsvpc, and host. If no network mode is specified, the default is bridge.

For Amazon ECS tasks on Fargate, the awsvpc network mode is required. For Amazon ECS tasks on Amazon EC2 Linux instances, any network mode can be used. For Amazon ECS tasks on Amazon EC2 Windows instances, <default> or awsvpc can be used. If the network mode is set to none, you cannot specify port mappings in your container definitions, and the tasks containers do not have external connectivity. The host and awsvpc network modes offer the highest networking performance for containers because they use the EC2 network stack instead of the virtualized network stack provided by the bridge mode.

With the host and awsvpc network modes, exposed container ports are mapped directly to the corresponding host port (for the host network mode) or the attached elastic network interface port (for the awsvpc network mode), so you cannot take advantage of dynamic host port mappings.

### Important

When using the host network mode, you should not run containers using the root user (UID 0). It is considered best practice to use a non-root user.

If the network mode is awsvpc, the task is allocated an elastic network interface, and you must specify a [NetworkConfiguration](#) value when you create a service or run a task with the task definition. For more information, see [Task Networking](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If the network mode is host, you cannot run multiple instantiations of the same task on a single container instance when port mappings are used.

For more information, see [Network settings](#) in the *Docker run reference*.

Type: String

Valid Values: bridge | host | awsvpc | none

Required: No

### pidMode

The process namespace to use for the containers in the task. The valid values are host or task. On Fargate for Linux containers, the only valid value is task. For example, monitoring sidecars might need pidMode to access information about other containers running in the same task.

If host is specified, all containers within the tasks that specified the host PID mode on the same container instance share the same process namespace with the host Amazon EC2 instance.

If task is specified, all containers within the specified task share the same process namespace.

If no value is specified, the default is a private namespace for each container. For more information, see [PID settings in the Docker run reference](#).

If the host PID mode is used, there's a heightened risk of undesired process namespace exposure. For more information, see [Docker security](#).

 **Note**

This parameter is not supported for Windows containers.

 **Note**

This parameter is only supported for tasks that are hosted on AWS Fargate if the tasks are using platform version 1.4.0 or later (Linux). This isn't supported for Windows containers on Fargate.

Type: String

Valid Values: host | task

Required: No

### placementConstraints

An array of placement constraint objects to use for tasks.

**Note**

This parameter isn't supported for tasks run on AWS Fargate.

Type: Array of [TaskDefinitionPlacementConstraint](#) objects

Required: No

**proxyConfiguration**

The configuration details for the App Mesh proxy.

Your Amazon ECS container instances require at least version 1.26.0 of the container agent and at least version 1.26.0-1 of the `ecs-init` package to use a proxy configuration. If your container instances are launched from the Amazon ECS optimized AMI version 20190301 or later, they contain the required versions of the container agent and `ecs-init`. For more information, see [Amazon ECS-optimized Linux AMI](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: [ProxyConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

**registeredAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task definition was registered.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**registeredBy**

The principal that registered the task definition.

Type: String

Required: No

**requiresAttributes**

The container instance attributes required by your task. When an Amazon EC2 instance is registered to your cluster, the Amazon ECS container agent assigns some standard attributes to

the instance. You can apply custom attributes. These are specified as key-value pairs using the Amazon ECS console or the [PutAttributes](#) API. These attributes are used when determining task placement for tasks hosted on Amazon EC2 instances. For more information, see [Attributes](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

 **Note**

This parameter isn't supported for tasks run on AWS Fargate.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

#### **requiresCompatibilities**

The task launch types the task definition was validated against. The valid values are EC2, FARGATE, and EXTERNAL. For more information, see [Amazon ECS launch types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

#### **revision**

The revision of the task in a particular family. The revision is a version number of a task definition in a family. When you register a task definition for the first time, the revision is 1. Each time that you register a new revision of a task definition in the same family, the revision value always increases by one. This is even if you deregistered previous revisions in this family.

Type: Integer

Required: No

#### **runtimePlatform**

The operating system that your task definitions are running on. A platform family is specified only for tasks using the Fargate launch type.

When you specify a task in a service, this value must match the `runtimePlatform` value of the service.

Type: [RuntimePlatform](#) object

Required: No

### **status**

The status of the task definition.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS

Required: No

### **taskDefinitionArn**

The full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task definition.

Type: String

Required: No

### **taskRoleArn**

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Identity and Access Management role that grants containers in the task permission to call AWS APIs on your behalf. For more information, see [Amazon ECS Task Role](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

IAM roles for tasks on Windows require that the `-EnableTaskIAMRole` option is set when you launch the Amazon ECS-optimized Windows AMI. Your containers must also run some configuration code to use the feature. For more information, see [Windows IAM roles for tasks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **volumes**

The list of data volume definitions for the task. For more information, see [Using data volumes in tasks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

**Note**

The host and sourcePath parameters aren't supported for tasks run on AWS Fargate.

Type: Array of [Volume](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TaskDefinitionPlacementConstraint

The constraint on task placement in the task definition. For more information, see [Task placement constraints](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

 **Note**

Task placement constraints aren't supported for tasks run on AWS Fargate.

## Contents

### **expression**

A cluster query language expression to apply to the constraint. For more information, see [Cluster query language](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **type**

The type of constraint. The MemberOf constraint restricts selection to be from a group of valid candidates.

Type: String

Valid Values: memberOf

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TaskManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration

The configuration for the Amazon EBS volume that Amazon ECS creates and manages on your behalf. These settings are used to create each Amazon EBS volume, with one volume created for each task.

## Contents

### roleArn

The ARN of the IAM role to associate with this volume. This is the Amazon ECS infrastructure IAM role that is used to manage your AWS infrastructure. We recommend using the Amazon ECS-managed `AmazonECSInfrastructureRolePolicyForVolumes` IAM policy with this role. For more information, see [Amazon ECS infrastructure IAM role](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### encrypted

Indicates whether the volume should be encrypted. If no value is specified, encryption is turned on by default. This parameter maps 1:1 with the `Encrypted` parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### filesystemType

The Linux filesystem type for the volume. For volumes created from a snapshot, you must specify the same filesystem type that the volume was using when the snapshot was created. If there is a filesystem type mismatch, the task will fail to start.

The available filesystem types are

`ext3`, `ext4`, and `xfs`. If no value is specified, the `xfs` filesystem type is used by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ext3` | `ext4` | `xfs`

Required: No

### iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS). For gp3, io1, and io2 volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For gp2 volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting.

The following are the supported values for each volume type.

- gp3: 3,000 - 16,000 IOPS
- io1: 100 - 64,000 IOPS
- io2: 100 - 256,000 IOPS

This parameter is required for io1 and io2 volume types. The default for gp3 volumes is 3,000 IOPS. This parameter is not supported for st1, sc1, or standard volume types.

This parameter maps 1:1 with the Iops parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) identifier of the AWS Key Management Service key to use for Amazon EBS encryption. When encryption is turned on and no AWS Key Management Service key is specified, the default AWS managed key for Amazon EBS volumes is used. This parameter maps 1:1 with the KmsKeyId parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

**⚠ Important**

AWS authenticates the AWS Key Management Service key asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is invalid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Type: String

Required: No

### **sizeInGiB**

The size of the volume in GiB. You must specify either a volume size or a snapshot ID. If you specify a snapshot ID, the snapshot size is used for the volume size by default. You can optionally specify a volume size greater than or equal to the snapshot size. This parameter maps 1:1 with the Size parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

The following are the supported volume size values for each volume type.

- gp2 and gp3: 1-16,384
- io1 and io2: 4-16,384
- st1 and sc1: 125-16,384
- standard: 1-1,024

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **snapshotId**

The snapshot that Amazon ECS uses to create the volume. You must specify either a snapshot ID or a volume size. This parameter maps 1:1 with the SnapshotId parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **tagSpecifications**

The tags to apply to the volume. Amazon ECS applies service-managed tags by default. This parameter maps 1:1 with the TagSpecifications.N parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: Array of [EBSTagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

### **terminationPolicy**

The termination policy for the volume when the task exits. This provides a way to control whether Amazon ECS terminates the Amazon EBS volume when the task stops.

Type: [TaskManagedEBSVolumeTerminationPolicy](#) object

Required: No

### throughput

The throughput to provision for a volume, in MiB/s, with a maximum of 1,000 MiB/s. This parameter maps 1:1 with the Throughput parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

 **Important**

This parameter is only supported for the gp3 volume type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### volumeType

The volume type. This parameter maps 1:1 with the VolumeType parameter of the [CreateVolume API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volume types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

The following are the supported volume types.

- General Purpose SSD: gp2|gp3
- Provisioned IOPS SSD: io1|io2
- Throughput Optimized HDD: st1
- Cold HDD: sc1
- Magnetic: standard

 **Note**

The magnetic volume type is not supported on Fargate.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TaskManagedEBSVolumeTerminationPolicy

The termination policy for the Amazon EBS volume when the task exits. For more information, see [Amazon ECS volume termination policy](#).

## Contents

### deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the volume should be deleted on when the task stops. If a value of `true` is specified,

Amazon ECS deletes the Amazon EBS volume on your behalf when the task goes into the `STOPPED` state. If no value is specified, the default value is `true` is used. When set to `false`, Amazon ECS leaves the volume in your account.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TaskOverride

The overrides that are associated with a task.

## Contents

### containerOverrides

One or more container overrides that are sent to a task.

Type: Array of [ContainerOverride](#) objects

Required: No

### cpu

The CPU override for the task.

Type: String

Required: No

### ephemeralStorage

The ephemeral storage setting override for the task.

#### Note

This parameter is only supported for tasks hosted on Fargate that use the following platform versions:

- Linux platform version 1.4.0 or later.
- Windows platform version 1.0.0 or later.

Type: [EphemeralStorage](#) object

Required: No

### executionRoleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task execution role override for the task. For more information, see [Amazon ECS task execution IAM role](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **inferenceAcceleratorOverrides**

The Elastic Inference accelerator override for the task.

Type: Array of [InferenceAcceleratorOverride](#) objects

Required: No

### **memory**

The memory override for the task.

Type: String

Required: No

### **taskRoleArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the role that containers in this task can assume. All containers in this task are granted the permissions that are specified in this role. For more information, see [IAM Role for Tasks](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TaskSet

Information about a set of Amazon ECS tasks in either an AWS CodeDeploy or an EXTERNAL deployment. An Amazon ECS task set includes details such as the desired number of tasks, how many tasks are running, and whether the task set serves production traffic.

## Contents

### **capacityProviderStrategy**

The capacity provider strategy that are associated with the task set.

Type: Array of [CapacityProviderStrategyItem](#) objects

Required: No

### **clusterArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster that the service that hosts the task set exists in.

Type: String

Required: No

### **computedDesiredCount**

The computed desired count for the task set. This is calculated by multiplying the service's desiredCount by the task set's scale percentage. The result is always rounded up. For example, if the computed desired count is 1.2, it rounds up to 2 tasks.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **createdAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task set was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## externalId

The external ID associated with the task set.

If an AWS CodeDeploy deployment created a task set, the `externalId` parameter contains the AWS CodeDeploy deployment ID.

If a task set is created for an external deployment and is associated with a service discovery registry, the `externalId` parameter contains the `ECS_TASK_SET_EXTERNAL_ID` AWS Cloud Map attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

## id

The ID of the task set.

Type: String

Required: No

## launchType

The launch type the tasks in the task set are using. For more information, see [Amazon ECS launch types](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2 | FARGATE | EXTERNAL

Required: No

## loadBalancers

Details on a load balancer that are used with a task set.

Type: Array of [LoadBalancer](#) objects

Required: No

## networkConfiguration

The network configuration for the task set.

Type: [NetworkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **pendingCount**

The number of tasks in the task set that are in the PENDING status during a deployment. A task in the PENDING state is preparing to enter the RUNNING state. A task set enters the PENDING status when it launches for the first time or when it's restarted after being in the STOPPED state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **platformFamily**

The operating system that your tasks in the set are running on. A platform family is specified only for tasks that use the Fargate launch type.

All tasks in the set must have the same value.

Type: String

Required: No

### **platformVersion**

The AWS Fargate platform version where the tasks in the task set are running. A platform version is only specified for tasks run on AWS Fargate. For more information, see [AWS Fargate platform versions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

### **runningCount**

The number of tasks in the task set that are in the RUNNING status during a deployment. A task in the RUNNING state is running and ready for use.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**scale**

A floating-point percentage of your desired number of tasks to place and keep running in the task set.

Type: [Scale](#) object

Required: No

**serviceArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service the task set exists in.

Type: String

Required: No

**serviceRegistries**

The details for the service discovery registries to assign to this task set. For more information, see [Service discovery](#).

Type: Array of [ServiceRegistry](#) objects

Required: No

**stabilityStatus**

The stability status. This indicates whether the task set has reached a steady state. If the following conditions are met, the task set are in STEADY\_STATE:

- The task `runningCount` is equal to the `computedDesiredCount`.
- The `pendingCount` is 0.
- There are no tasks that are running on container instances in the DRAINING status.
- All tasks are reporting a healthy status from the load balancers, service discovery, and container health checks.

If any of those conditions aren't met, the stability status returns STABILIZING.

Type: String

Valid Values: STEADY\_STATE | STABILIZING

Required: No

**stabilityStatusAt**

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task set stability status was retrieved.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**startedBy**

The tag specified when a task set is started. If an AWS CodeDeploy deployment created the task set, the startedBy parameter is CODE\_DEPLOY. If an external deployment created the task set, the startedBy field isn't used.

Type: String

Required: No

**status**

The status of the task set. The following describes each state.

PRIMARY

The task set is serving production traffic.

ACTIVE

The task set isn't serving production traffic.

DRAINING

The tasks in the task set are being stopped, and their corresponding targets are being deregistered from their target group.

Type: String

Required: No

**tags**

The metadata that you apply to the task set to help you categorize and organize them. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You define both.

The following basic restrictions apply to tags:

- Maximum number of tags per resource - 50
- For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and each tag key can have only one value.
- Maximum key length - 128 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- Maximum value length - 256 Unicode characters in UTF-8
- If your tagging schema is used across multiple services and resources, remember that other services may have restrictions on allowed characters. Generally allowed characters are: letters, numbers, and spaces representable in UTF-8, and the following characters: + - = . \_ : / @.
- Tag keys and values are case-sensitive.
- Do not use aws :, AWS :, or any upper or lowercase combination of such as a prefix for either keys or values as it is reserved for AWS use. You cannot edit or delete tag keys or values with this prefix. Tags with this prefix do not count against your tags per resource limit.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### taskDefinition

The task definition that the task set is using.

Type: String

Required: No

### taskSetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task set.

Type: String

Required: No

### updatedAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task set was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TaskVolumeConfiguration

Configuration settings for the task volume that was configuredAtLaunch that weren't set during RegisterTaskDef.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the volume. This value must match the volume name from the Volume object in the task definition.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **managedEBSVolume**

The configuration for the Amazon EBS volume that Amazon ECS creates and manages on your behalf. These settings are used to create each Amazon EBS volume, with one volume created for each task. The Amazon EBS volumes are visible in your account in the Amazon EC2 console once they are created.

Type: [TaskManagedEBSVolumeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TimeoutConfiguration

An object that represents the timeout configurations for Service Connect.

## Note

If `idleTimeout` is set to a time that is less than `perRequestTimeout`, the connection will close when the `idleTimeout` is reached and not the `perRequestTimeout`.

## Contents

### idleTimeoutSeconds

The amount of time in seconds a connection will stay active while idle. A value of `0` can be set to disable `idleTimeout`.

The `idleTimeout` default for HTTP/HTTP2/GRPC is 5 minutes.

The `idleTimeout` default for TCP is 1 hour.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of `0`. Maximum value of `2147483647`.

Required: No

### perRequestTimeoutSeconds

The amount of time waiting for the upstream to respond with a complete response per request. A value of `0` can be set to disable `perRequestTimeout`. `perRequestTimeout` can only be set if Service Connect `appProtocol` isn't TCP. Only `idleTimeout` is allowed for TCP `appProtocol`.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of `0`. Maximum value of `2147483647`.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Tmpfs

The container path, mount options, and size of the tmpfs mount.

## Contents

### **containerPath**

The absolute file path where the tmpfs volume is to be mounted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **size**

The maximum size (in MiB) of the tmpfs volume.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

### **mountOptions**

The list of tmpfs volume mount options.

Valid values: "defaults" | "ro" | "rw" | "suid" | "nosuid" | "dev" | "nodev" | "exec" | "noexec" | "sync" | "async" | "dirsync" | "remount" | "mand" | "nomand" | "atime" | "noatime" | "diratime" | "nodiratime" | "bind" | "rbind" | "unbindable" | "runbindable" | "private" | "rprivate" | "shared" | "rshared" | "slave" | "rslave" | "relatime" | "norelatime" | "strictatime" | "nostrictatime" | "mode" | "uid" | "gid" | "nr\_inodes" | "nr\_blocks" | "mpol"

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Ulimit

The ulimit settings to pass to the container.

Amazon ECS tasks hosted on AWS Fargate use the default resource limit values set by the operating system with the exception of the `nofile` resource limit parameter which AWS Fargate overrides. The `nofile` resource limit sets a restriction on the number of open files that a container can use. The default `nofile` soft limit is 1024 and the default hard limit is 65535.

You can specify the `ulimit` settings for a container in a task definition.

## Contents

### hardLimit

The hard limit for the `ulimit` type.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

### name

The type of the `ulimit`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `core` | `cpu` | `data` | `fsize` | `locks` | `memlock` | `msgqueue` | `nice` | `nofile` | `nproc` | `rss` | `rtprio` | `rttime` | `sigpending` | `stack`

Required: Yes

### softLimit

The soft limit for the `ulimit` type.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VersionInfo

The Docker and Amazon ECS container agent version information about a container instance.

## Contents

### agentHash

The Git commit hash for the Amazon ECS container agent build on the [amazon-ecs-agent](#) GitHub repository.

Type: String

Required: No

### agentVersion

The version number of the Amazon ECS container agent.

Type: String

Required: No

### dockerVersion

The Docker version that's running on the container instance.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Volume

The data volume configuration for tasks launched using this task definition. Specifying a volume configuration in a task definition is optional. The volume configuration may contain multiple volumes but only one volume configured at launch is supported. Each volume defined in the volume configuration may only specify a name and one of either `configuredAtLaunch`, `dockerVolumeConfiguration`, `efsVolumeConfiguration`, `fsxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration`, or `host`. If an empty volume configuration is specified, by default Amazon ECS uses a host volume. For more information, see [Using data volumes in tasks](#).

## Contents

### `configuredAtLaunch`

Indicates whether the volume should be configured at launch time. This is used to create Amazon EBS volumes for standalone tasks or tasks created as part of a service. Each task definition revision may only have one volume configured at launch in the volume configuration.

To configure a volume at launch time, use this task definition revision and specify a `volumeConfigurations` object when calling the `CreateService`, `UpdateService`, `RunTask` or `StartTask` APIs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### `dockerVolumeConfiguration`

This parameter is specified when you use Docker volumes.

Windows containers only support the use of the local driver. To use bind mounts, specify the `host` parameter instead.

 **Note**

Docker volumes aren't supported by tasks run on AWS Fargate.

Type: [DockerVolumeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **efsVolumeConfiguration**

This parameter is specified when you use an Amazon Elastic File System file system for task storage.

Type: [EFSVolumeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **fsxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration**

This parameter is specified when you use Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system for task storage.

Type: [FSxWindowsFileServerVolumeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **host**

This parameter is specified when you use bind mount host volumes. The contents of the host parameter determine whether your bind mount host volume persists on the host container instance and where it's stored. If the host parameter is empty, then the Docker daemon assigns a host path for your data volume. However, the data isn't guaranteed to persist after the containers that are associated with it stop running.

Windows containers can mount whole directories on the same drive as \$env:ProgramData. Windows containers can't mount directories on a different drive, and mount point can't be across drives. For example, you can mount C:\my\path:C:\my\path and D:\:D:\, but not D:\my\path:C:\my\path or D:\:C:\my\path.

Type: [HostVolumeProperties](#) object

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the volume. Up to 255 letters (uppercase and lowercase), numbers, underscores, and hyphens are allowed.

When using a volume configured at launch, the name is required and must also be specified as the volume name in the `ServiceVolumeConfiguration` or `TaskVolumeConfiguration` parameter when creating your service or standalone task.

For all other types of volumes, this name is referenced in the `sourceVolume` parameter of the `mountPoints` object in the container definition.

When a volume is using the `efsVolumeConfiguration`, the name is required.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VolumeFrom

Details on a data volume from another container in the same task definition.

## Contents

### readOnly

If this value is `true`, the container has read-only access to the volume. If this value is `false`, then the container can write to the volume. The default value is `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### sourceContainer

The name of another container within the same task definition to mount volumes from.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Request throttling for the Amazon ECS API

Amazon Elastic Container Service throttles all API requests for each AWS account on a per-Region basis. We do this to ensure consistent performance and fair usage of the service for all Amazon ECS customers. Throttling ensures that calls to the Amazon ECS API do not exceed the maximum allowed API request quotas for both Amazon ECS and the other AWS services that it integrates with. API calls are subject to the request quotas whether they originate from:

- A third-party application
- A command line tool
- The Amazon ECS console

If you exceed an API throttling quota, you get the `ThrottlingException` error code.

```
An error occurred (ThrottlingException) when calling the DescribeClusters operation  
(reached max retries: 4): Rate exceeded.  
com.amazonaws.services.ecs.model.AmazonECSException: Rate exceeded (Service: AmazonECS;  
Status Code: 400; Error  
Code: ThrottlingException; Request ID: 5ed90669-e454-464d-9b2f-6523bc86f537; Proxy:  
null)
```

## How throttling Is applied

Amazon ECS uses the [token bucket algorithm](#) to implement API throttling. With this algorithm, your account has a *bucket* that holds a specific number of *tokens*. The number of tokens in the bucket represents your throttling quota at any given second.

Amazon ECS examines the rate of API request submissions for all Amazon ECS APIs in your account, per Region, and applies two types of API throttling quotas: *sustained* and *burst*. The sustained rate is the average number of API requests allowed per second over time for an operation. The burst rate is the maximum number of API requests allowed in any one second. With burst, you can periodically make a higher number of API requests than the sustained rate. Following which, Amazon ECS throttles subsequent API requests until the rate of API requests allowed over time stabilizes to the sustained rate. In the token bucket algorithm, the *bucket maximum capacity* signifies the burst rate and the *bucket refill rate* is the sustained rate. We will use these terms to provide you an illustration of Amazon ECS API request throttling in the following example.

You are throttled on the number of API requests you make and each request removes one token from the token bucket. For example, the bucket size for *Cluster read actions*, such as the `DescribeClusters` API, is 50 tokens, so you can make up to 50 `DescribeClusters` requests in one second. If you exceed 50 requests in a second, you are throttled and the remaining requests within that second fail.

Buckets automatically refill at a set rate. If the bucket is below its maximum capacity, a set number of tokens is added back to it every second until it reaches its maximum capacity. If the bucket is full when refill tokens arrive, they are discarded. The bucket cannot hold more than its maximum number of tokens. For example, the bucket size for *Cluster read actions*, such as the `DescribeClusters` API, is 50 tokens, and the refill rate is 20 tokens per second. If you make 50 `DescribeClusters` API requests in a second, the bucket is immediately reduced to zero tokens. The bucket is then refilled by 20 tokens every second, until it reaches its maximum capacity of 50 tokens. This means that the previously empty bucket reaches its maximum capacity after 2.5 seconds.

You do not need to wait for the bucket to be completely full before you can make API requests. You can use tokens as they are added to the bucket. If you immediately use the refill tokens, the bucket does not reach its maximum capacity. For example, the bucket size for *Cluster read actions*, such as the `DescribeClusters` API, is 50 tokens, and the refill rate is 20 tokens per second. If you deplete the bucket by making 50 API requests in a second, you can continue to make 20 API requests per second. The bucket can refill to the maximum capacity only if you make fewer than 20 API requests per second.

## Request Token Bucket Sizes and Refill Rates

For request rate limiting purposes, API actions are grouped into categories. All API actions in a category share the same token bucket. For instance, `DescribeClusters` and `ListClusters` APIs share the *Cluster read actions* bucket, for which capacity is 50 and refill rate is 20. This means that the cumulative number of API requests for all *Cluster read actions* is throttled by the same burst rate quota of 50 API requests. Thus, you can make 25 `DescribeClusters` and 25 `ListClusters` API requests in one second, or 30 `DescribeClusters` and 20 `ListClusters`, or 50 `DescribeClusters` and 0 `ListClusters`, or 0 `DescribeClusters` and 50 `ListClusters`, but you cannot make 50 `DescribeClusters` and 50 `ListClusters` requests at the same time. Sustained rate is similarly applied cumulatively to all API requests within a bucket.

The following table shows the bucket capacity (or burst) and refill rate (or sustained) for all AWS Regions. All API action categories enforce rate quotas for each AWS account on a per-Region basis.

API action category	Actions	Bucket maximum capacity (or Burst rate)	Bucket refill rate (or Sustained rate)
Cluster modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CreateCluster</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DeleteCluster</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PutClusterCapacityProviders</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">UpdateCluster</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">UpdateClusterSettings</a></li> </ul>	20	1
Cluster read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DescribeClusters</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ListClusters</a></li> </ul>	50	20
Task definition modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DeregisterTaskDefinition</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RegisterTaskDefinition</a></li> </ul>	20	1
Task definition read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DescribeTaskDefinition</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ListTaskDefinitions</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ListTaskDefinitionFamilies</a></li> </ul>	50	20
Task definition deletion actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DeleteTaskDefinitions</a></li> </ul>	5	1
Capacity provider modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CreateCapacityProvider</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DeleteCapacityProvider</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">UpdateCapacityProvider</a></li> </ul>	10	1
Capacity provider read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DescribeCapacityProviders</a></li> </ul>	50	20
Tag modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">TagResource</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">UntagResource</a></li> </ul>	20	10

API action category	Actions	Bucket maximum capacity (or Burst rate)	Bucket refill rate (or Sustained rate)
Tag read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ListTagsForResource</code></li> </ul>	50	20
Setting modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>DeleteAccountSetting</code></li> <li>• <code>PutAccountSetting</code></li> <li>• <code>PutAccountSettingDefault</code></li> </ul>	10	1
Setting read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ListAccountSettings</code></li> </ul>	50	20
Cluster resource modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>DeleteAttributes</code></li> <li>• <code>DeregisterContainerInstance</code></li> <li>• <code>ExecuteCommand</code></li> <li>• <code>PutAttributes</code></li> <li>• <code>RunTask<sup>1</sup></code></li> <li>• <code>StartTask</code></li> <li>• <code>StopTask</code></li> <li>• <code>UpdateContainerAgent</code></li> <li>• <code>UpdateContainerInstancesStates</code></li> </ul>	100	40
Cluster resource read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>DescribeContainerInstances</code></li> <li>• <code>DescribeTasks</code></li> <li>• <code>ListAttributes</code></li> <li>• <code>ListContainerInstances</code></li> <li>• <code>ListTasks</code></li> </ul>	100	20

API action category	Actions	Bucket maximum capacity (or Burst rate)	Bucket refill rate (or Sustained rate)
Agent modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RegisterContainerInstance</li> <li>• SubmitAttachmentStateChanges</li> <li>• SubmitContainerStateChange</li> <li>• SubmitTaskStateChange</li> </ul>	200	120
Service modify actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CreateService</li> <li>• DeleteService</li> <li>• UpdateService</li> </ul>	50	5
Service read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DescribeServices</li> <li>• ListServices</li> </ul>	100	20
Task protection actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UpdateTaskProtection</li> <li>• GetTaskProtection</li> </ul>	200	80
Cluster service resource read actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ListServicesByNamespace</li> </ul>	10	1

<sup>1</sup> AWS Fargate (Fargate) additionally throttles Amazon ECS RunTask API to the rates listed [here](#) in the *Amazon ECS Developer Guide*.

## Adjusting API throttling quotas

You can request an increase for API throttling quotas for your AWS account. To request a quota adjustment, contact the [AWS Support Center](#).

## Handling API throttling

You can implement an error retry and exponential back-off strategy to avoid the impact of throttling errors on your workloads. If you use AWS SDK, the automatic retry logic is already built-in and configurable. You can refer to the following resources for more details:

- [Error retries and exponential backoff in AWS](#) in the AWS General Reference Guide
- [Exponential backoff and jitter blog post](#)
- [Timeouts, retries, and backoff with jitter](#) article in the Amazon Builder's Library

# Ensuring idempotency

When you perform a mutating operation, you might see an exception because of timeouts or server issues occurring after the resources are mutated. This can make it difficult to determine whether the mutation occurred, and could lead to multiple retries. However, if the original operation and the subsequent retries actually performed the mutations you might have applied stacking changes or created more resources than you intended to. Idempotency ensures that an operation mutates resources no more than one time. With an idempotent request, if the original request mutated successfully, any subsequent retries complete successfully without performing any further mutation.

## Topics

- [Idempotency in Amazon ECS](#)
- [Idempotency for RunTask](#)
- [Examples](#)
- [Retry recommendations for idempotent requests](#)

## Idempotency in Amazon ECS

The following API actions optionally support idempotency using a *client token*. The corresponding AWS CLI commands also support idempotency using a client token. A client token is a unique, case-sensitive string. To make an idempotent API request using one of these actions, specify a client token in the request. You should not reuse the same client token for other API requests. If you retry a request that completed successfully using the same client token and the same parameters, the retry succeeds without performing any further actions.

### Idempotent using a client token

- CreateService

The client token can be up to 36 ASCII characters in the range of 33-126 (inclusive).

- CreateTaskSet

The client token can be up to 36 ASCII characters in the range of 33-126 (inclusive).

- RunTask

The client token can be up to 64 ASCII characters in the range of 33-126 (inclusive).

## Types of idempotency

- cluster – Requests with the same token in the same cluster are idempotent. For example, ClientToken A can only be used as a request parameter one time for RunTask requests in Cluster X. RunTask requests to other clusters are considered a separate request. Therefore, you can use ClientToken A for a RunTask request for cluster Y.

## Idempotency for RunTask

The RunTask API supports idempotency using a client token. A client token is a unique string that you specify when you make an API request. If you retry an API request with the same client token and the same request parameters after it has completed successfully, the result of the original request is returned. If you retry a successful request using the same client token, but one or more of the parameters are different, other than the Region or Availability Zone, the retry fails with a `ConflictException`. If you do not specify your own client token, the AWS SDK and AWS Command Line Interface automatically generate a client token for the request to ensure that it is idempotent. A client token can be any string that includes up to 64 ASCII characters in the range of 33-126 (inclusive).

The time to live (TTL) for the RunTask client token is 24 hours. You should not reuse the same client token for different requests. The client token maximum TTL is valid for whichever of the following two values is lower:

- 24 hours
- The lifetime of the resource plus one hour

The lifetime of a resource is the timestamp at which the task was created to the timestamp at which the last status (`lastStatus`) transitioned to STOPPED. When you use RunTask to launch more than one task, the lifetime of the resource equals the lifetime of the last task that transitioned to STOPPED.

## RunTask retry rules and responses

When you retry a request because you received a 5xx exception, the retried successful response normally includes all of the information that the original request would have returned. Tasks that have been stopped for under an hour only include the task ARN, last status, and desired status.

The following is an example snippet of the response from a retry when there is one running task, one stopped task, and one task that failed to launch.

```
{  
    "failures": [  
        {  
            "arn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:123456789012:container/4df26bb4-f057-467b-a079-961675296e64",  
            "reason": "RESOURCE:MEMORY"  
        }  
    ],  
    "tasks": [  
        {  
            "desiredStatus": "RUNNING",  
            "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:123456789012:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d816e7fb",  
            ...  
        },  
        {  
            "taskArn": "arn:aws:ecs:us-east-1:123456789012:task/default/fdf2c302-468c-4e55-b884-5331d819999",  
            "lastStatus": "STOPPED",  
            ...  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

Failures that are over an hour old only include the number of failed tasks.

## Examples

### AWS CLI command examples

To make an AWS CLI command idempotent, add the `--client-token` option.

#### Example: create-service

The following [create-service](#) command uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
aws ecs create-service \
--cluster MyCluster \
--service MyService \
--task-definition MyTaskDefinition:2 \
--desired-count 2 \
--launch-type FARGATE \
--platform-version LATEST \
--network-configuration
"awsvpcConfiguration={subnets=["subnet-12344321"],securityGroups=["sg-12344321"],assignPublicIp=true}" \
--client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-44665544
```

### Example: create-task-set

The following [create-task-set](#) command uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
aws ecs create-task-set \
--cluster MyCluster \
--service MyService \
--task-definition MyTaskDefinition:2 \
--network-configuration
"awsvpcConfiguration={subnets=["subnet-12344321"],securityGroups=["sg-12344321"]}" \
--client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-44665544
```

### Example: run-task

The following [run-task](#) command uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
aws ecs run-task \
--cluster MyCluster \
--task-definition MyTaskDefinition:2 \
--client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
```

## API request examples

To make an API request idempotent, add the `clientToken` parameter.

### Example: CreateService

The following [CreateService](#) API request uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 87
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.CreateService
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T170125Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS

{
    "serviceName": "MyService",
    "taskDefinition": "MyTaskDefinition:2",
    "desiredCount": 10,
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
            "base": "number",
            "capacityProvider": "FARGATE",
            "weight": 1
        }
    ],
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [
        {
            "base": "number",
            "capacityProvider": "FARGATE_SPOT",
            "weight": 1
        }
    ],
    "clientToken": "550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-44665544"
}
```

## Example: CreateTaskSet

The following [CreateTaskSet](#) API request uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 87
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.CreateTaskSet
X-Amz-Date: 20150429T170125Z
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS
```

```
{  
    "serviceName": "MyService",  
    "taskDefinition": "mytask:1",  
    "desiredCount": 1,  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
            "base": "number",  
            "capacityProvider": "FARGATE",  
            "weight": 1  
        }  
    ],  
    "capacityProviderStrategy": [  
        {  
            "base": "number",  
            "capacityProvider": "FARGATE_SPOT",  
            "weight": 1  
        }  
    ],  
    "clientToken": "550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-44665544"  
}
```

## Example: RunTask

The following [RunTask](#) API request uses idempotency as it includes a client token.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1  
Host: ecs.us-east-1.amazonaws.com  
Accept-Encoding: identity  
Content-Length: 45  
X-Amz-Target: AmazonEC2ContainerServiceV20141113.RunTask  
X-Amz-Date: 20161121T215740Z  
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.13 Python/2.7.12 Darwin/16.1.0 botocore/1.4.66  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Authorization: AUTHPARAMS  
  
{  
    "count": 1,  
    "taskDefinition": "mytask:1",  
    "clientToken": "550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000"  
}
```

# Retry recommendations for idempotent requests

The following table shows some common responses that you might get for idempotent API requests, and provides retry recommendations.

Response	Recommendation	Comments
200 (OK)	Do not retry	The original request completed successfully. Any subsequent retries return successfully.
400-series response codes ( <a href="#">client errors</a> )	Do not retry	<p>There is a problem with the request, from among the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• It includes a parameter or parameter combination that is not valid.</li><li>• It uses an action or resource for which you do not have permissions.</li><li>• It uses a resource that is in the process of changing states.</li></ul> <p>If the request involves a resource that is in the process of changing states, retrying the request could possibly succeed.</p>
500-series response codes ( <a href="#">server errors</a> )	Retry	The error is caused by an AWS server-side issue and is generally transient. Repeat the request with an appropriate back-off strategy.

# Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signing AWS API requests in the IAM User Guide](#).

## Action

The action to be performed.

Type: string

Required: Yes

## Version

The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Type: string

Required: Yes

## X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

## X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4\_request").

The value is expressed in the following format: *access\_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4\_request*.

For more information, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

#### X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Elements of an AWS API request signature](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

#### X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

#### X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

### X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

# Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

## **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **IncompleteSignature**

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InternalFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidAction**

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidClientTokenId**

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **NotAuthorized**

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OptInRequired**

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **RequestExpired**

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceUnavailable**

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ValidationException**

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400